Smithsonian

May 1982

Eskimo artist represents
the spirit of a bear by
a face within a mask (p.50)

Now...an exact 22kt gold replica will be created for each new U.S. Commemorative Postage Stamp!

22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps

Exact replicas on a gleaming surface of real gold.

Under a non-exclusive licensing agreement with the United States Postal Service, the Postal Commemorative Society is proud to make available an authentic replica of each new U.S. Commemorative Stamp—recreated to exacting standards, with high-relief sculptured detail on a flawless, mirror-smooth gold surface. Accompanying each mint-perfect replica is the actual stamp, cancelled with the Official First Day of Issue Postmark. The result is a collectible of unsurpassed meaning, beauty, and importance. And, if you reply promptly, you have the opportunity to start your collection at the favorable issue price of just $5.50 each.

Nothing captures the grandeur and the glory of this land like America's stamps. For here is where we honor the men and women who made this nation great—Presidents, patriots, pioneers...inventors, explorers, authors and athletes...crusaders for justice and guardians of liberty. Our spirits swell with pride as we experience the high points in our history—victories won, challenges met, visions fulfilled. Our hearts rejoice in America's beauty—flowers, wildlife, works of art and architecture, wonders of nature stretching from sea to shining sea. Our affection for America deepens—in tributes to our customs and folklore, institutions and ideals.

For all these reasons, collectors by the millions look forward to each new commemorative issue of the United States. Each new stamp is a patriotic treasure—a symbol of American pride, accomplishment, and tradition. Each new stamp is also an original work of art in its own right—created by one of our country's finest living artists.

Imagine the excitement, then, when each new stamp is immortalized on a gleaming surface of 22kt gold—an exact replica, struck to uncompromising standards and preserved in mint condition as part of a luxurious, limited-edition First Day Cover. Imagine, too, the opportunity to own rare and beautiful gold stamps at the low price of just $5.50 each.

Each 22kt gold stamp replica will be authentic down to the smallest detail.

For each new U.S. Commemorative Stamp that is issued, the U.S. Postal Service makes available a photograph of the original design. From this photograph, a number of painstaking steps must then be taken to recreate the stamp on thin sheets of paper-backed 22kt gold precisely to the original's size, shape, and official design.

First, the skilled craftsman must hand-inscribe every line and stroke of the original in raised relief upon a master model. After careful inspection and approval, the highly-polished die created from the master will then be used to strike the 22kt gold surface in a flawless, proof-like finish—just as if one were producing a magnificent medal or coin. The result will be a replica that is faithful to the original—and yet different. A dramatic, three-dimensional, frosted sculpture standing in high relief on a mirror-smooth surface of gleaming gold!

And, much in the manner of a precious medal or coin, each proof-like gold replica will be displayed against a rich velvety background. Moreover, it will be preserved forever in mint condition within a clear protective capsule. Thus, the immaculate surface of the gold stamp replica is forever shielded against dust, loss, or harm from fingerprints – a perfect specimen for your children, your grandchildren, and their children to enjoy in years to come.

The actual First Day of Issue Stamp will attest to the faithfulness of the replica!

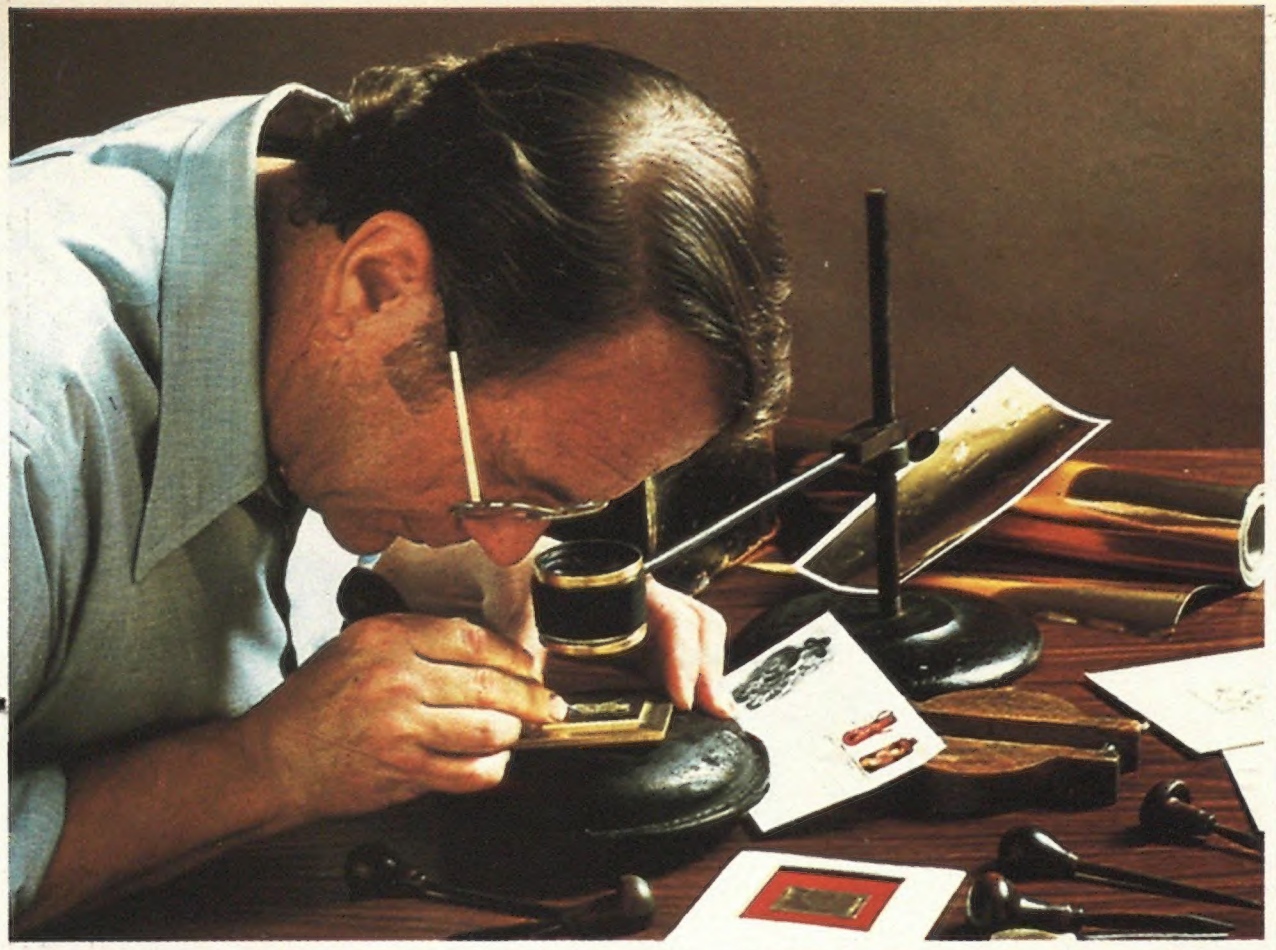
Perfectly complementing the gold stamp replica and attesting to its faithfulness will be the stamp itself. As you examine the intricate details on both the stamp and its replica, you see how perfectly the two correspond! In each case, the actual stamp will bear the Official First Day of Issue Postmark of the designated post office of first issue. These postmarks will certify that these gold replica-bearing First Day Covers can never again be issued.

A custom-crafted collector's album will showcase your covers to best advantage.

A luxurious collector's album will be custom-crafted for you. Your name will be stamped in gold on the front cover. Inside, transparent vinyl pockets will display each cover, with its gold stamp replica, to best advan-

© Postal Commemorative Society

Lift here ▶



A final striking is inspected to insure that it meets the high quality standards established for 22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps.

ABOVE: A skilled engraver puts the final touches on the brass master model from which 22kt gold stamp replicas will be produced.

Shown here are a master model (center), engraving tools, and sheets of 22kt gold foil from which gold stamp replicas will be created.

Covers shown smaller than actual size.

American Architecture Series
University of Virginia Rotunda

The 1980 Winter Olympics
Slalom Skiing

22KT GOLD REPLICA. Not an ingot or a medallion but an exact replica of a U.S. Commemorative Postage Stamp, struck on a gleaming surface of 22kt gold.

PROTECTIVELY ENCAPSULATED to guard against dust, scratches, and fingerprints. Each gold stamp replica is permanently sealed in the cover and set against a rich velvety background.

NOTE: The stamps and replicas shown in this presentation are from past issues and are shown for illustrative purposes only. You will receive replicas of future U.S. Commemorative Stamps as they are issued.

tage. You may slide each cover from its pocket for closer inspection and still not worry about the replica itself—it will remain sealed within its clear protective capsule. You can imagine the many rewarding hours you and your family will spend enjoying the collection.

Subscribe now for a favorable issue price.

Subscribing before the end of the current enrollment period guarantees that you will be enrolled at the favorable issue price of just $5.50 per cover. This price includes the gold stamp replicas, the protectively sealed capsules, the First Day of Issue stamps, the Official First Day of Issue Postmarks, and the display pages. There is no extra charge for the personalized collector's album with clear vinyl pockets.

This value is all the more remarkable when one notes that other covers bearing gold stamp replicas have been offered to collectors for more than twice the price!

No payment needed now.

You are invited to join the select group of registered subscribers to 22KT GOLD REPLICAS OF UNITED STATES STAMPS...but your Subscription Application must be postmarked by July 31, 1982 to be guaranteed acceptance at the current price.

You need send no money now. Simply return your application today! There will be a gold stamp replica-bearing First Day Cover issue for each and every new U.S. Commemorative Postage Stamp issue. As a subscriber, you can expect to receive your covers approximately 8 to 10 times each year depending on the Postal Service's schedule of new commemorative stamp releases—with each shipment containing 3 covers. You will be billed with each shipment.

Join us now for this magnificent philatelic tribute to the greatness of America. A collection that surpasses anything ever seen before. A collection that your family will treasure for untold generations to come.

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

THE OFFICIAL U.S. COMMEMORATIVE POSTAGE STAMP—which is the basis for each 22kt gold replica.

FIRST DAY OF ISSUE

LANCASTER, PA APR 19 1979 17604

Mr. John H. Jones
455 Main Street
Anywhere, U.S.A. 12345

PERSONALIZED with your name and address, if desired.

OFFICIAL FIRST DAY OF ISSUE POSTMARK, certifying each cover as an Official First Day Cover, which can never again be issued.

Stamp Design ©1979 U.S. Postal Service

Subscription Application 0844

22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps

Postal Commemorative Society
47 Richards Avenue
Norwalk, Conn. 06857

Guaranteed acceptance at the price quoted herein only if postmarked by July 31, 1982

Please enroll me as a subscriber to **22kt Gold Replicas of United States Stamps.** I will receive a gold stamp replica for each and every new U.S. Commemorative Stamp. I can expect to receive my gold stamp replicas approximately 8 to 10 times each year (depending on the U.S. Postal Service's schedule of new commemorative stamp releases), in sets of three each.

I will be billed $5.50 (plus $.50 shipping and handling) for each gold stamp replica. I will be billed as each shipment is sent to me. A custom collector's album will be sent to me at no additional charge. I understand that either party may cancel this subscription agreement at any time.

☐ As a convenience, I prefer to have my 22kt Gold Stamp Replicas charged, at the time of shipment, to my:
☐MasterCard ☐VISA

Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____

I would like my covers:
☐unaddressed, or ☐personalized exactly as shown at right.

Mr./Mrs./Miss _____

Address _____

City, State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

Allow 10 to 12 weeks for shipment of initial set.

May 1982

Smithsonian

Volume 13, Number 2

Table of Contents

Cover: A spirit's face looks out from a bear mask, an Eskimo artifact in new Smithsonian exhibit (p. 50)
Photograph by Kjell B. Sandved

10 *The view from the castle* by Secretary Ripley

14 *Letters to the Editor*

28 *Phenomena, comment and notes* by John P. Wiley jr.

38 *Around the Mall and beyond* by Edwards Park

46 *Picture credits*

50 **Spirit world of the Bering Sea Eskimos**
In four years among them, a pioneering scientist collected a wondrous host of art objects a century ago
By Michael Olmert
Color photographs by Kjell B. Sandved

60 **Strenuous studies for tomorrow's stars**
New York's Professional Children's School gives talented youngsters a stiff dose of the three Rs
By Leon Harris, photographs by Ethan Hoffman

72 **The leopard *can* change its spots**
Lions and cheetahs are slowly disappearing, but this cat is adaptable, careful—and a survivor
By Norman Myers

82 **Getting the airmail off the ground**
Six decades ago, daring aviators braved snow, rain, gloom of night and the "Hell Stretch"
By Donald Dale Jackson

94 **Kailas, the sacred mountain**
Closed by the Chinese for 20 years, the route to a holy Asian shrine is open to pilgrims once again
Article and photographs by Raghubir Singh

104 **The bird that became our national symbol**
Selection of a Great Seal little affected America's fortunes, but may have helped save the bald eagle
By Jim Doherty

116 **Studying life at the top**
The season is short but intense for scientists at a two-mile high natural laboratory in Colorado
By Thomas A. Bass
Photographs by Dennis Johns and David Sumner

128 **Raising the curtain on emerging artists**
A private foundation, a federal agency and an insurance company get together to back new talent
By Randy Sue Coburn

134 **Jumbo: peregrinations of a ponderous pachyderm**
Barnum snatched the giant elephant from England for his circus and New York cheered while London wept
By Theodore James jr.

154 **Dog helps man crack *Masquerade* mystery**
Ken Thomas (whoever he may be) digs up a famous buried treasure with a little help from his pooch
By Israel Shenker

162 *Book reviews*

174 *Additional reading*

176 *May events at the Smithsonian*

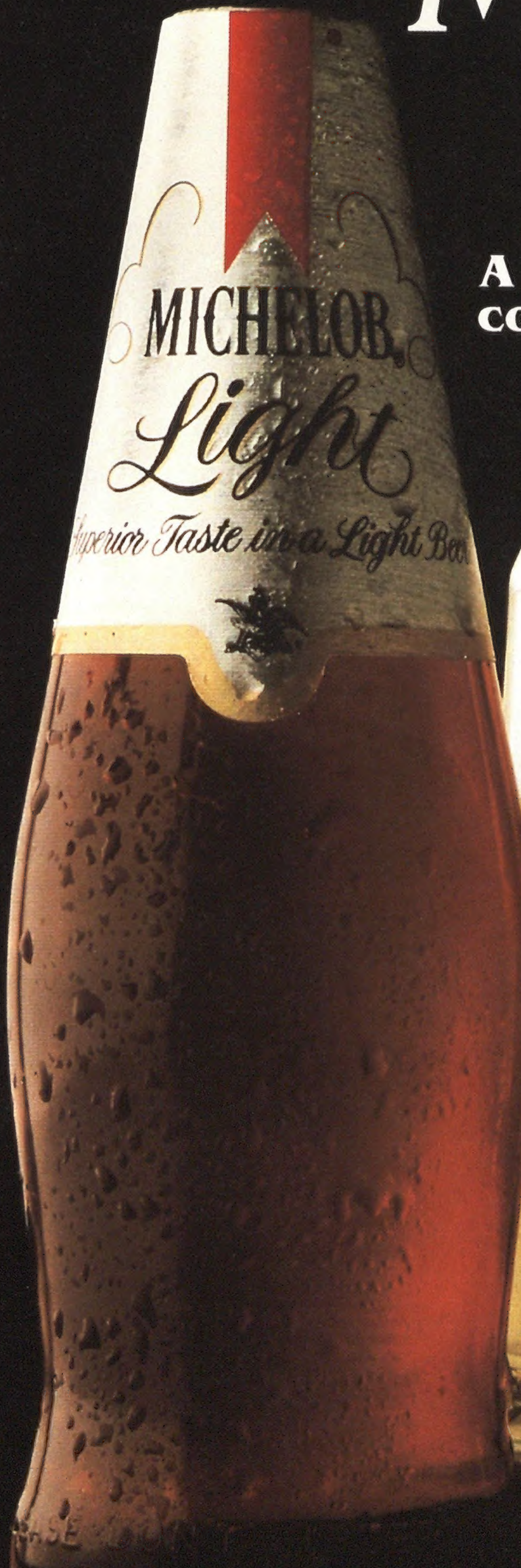
182 *Smithsonian tours*

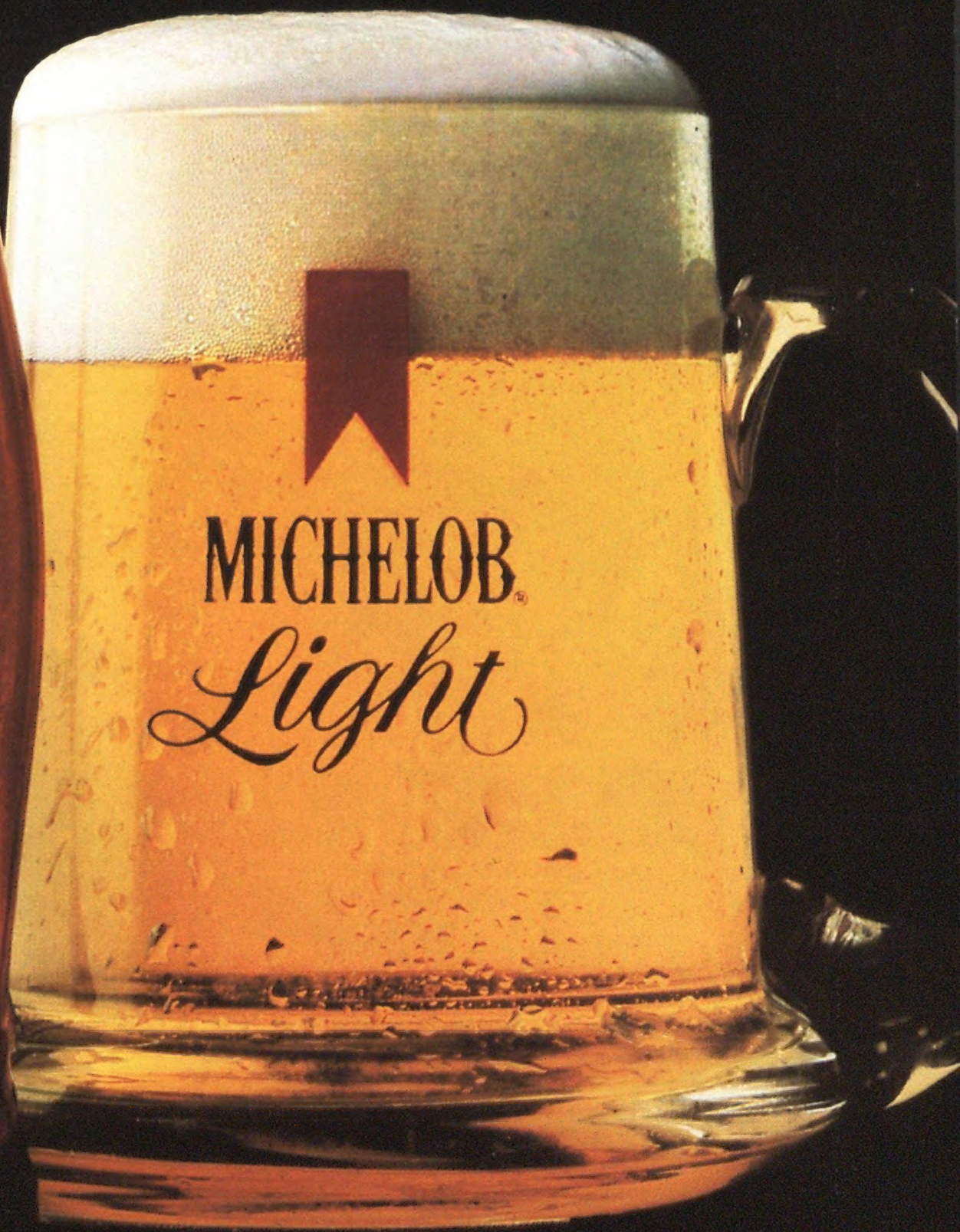
184 *Yes, we have no tomatoes—as of today*
By Charles R. Larson

Smithsonian (ISSN 0037-7333) is published monthly
by the Smithsonian Associates, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
© Smithsonian Institution 1982. All rights reserved.
Reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited.
Subscription price $17 a year in U.S. possessions, $25 elsewhere.
Single copy price $2. Second-class postage paid at Washington, D.C.
Editorial offices, 900 Jefferson Drive, Washington, D.C. 20560.
Advertising and circulation offices at 420 Lexington Ave., New York, New York 10170.
Members: Please address all subscription correspondence
and change of address information to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80322.
Postmaster: send 3579s to P.O. Box 2955, Boulder, CO 80302

Michelob® Light

A rich, smooth taste you can compare to any beer you like.





ANHEUSER-BUSCH, INC. • ST. LOUIS, MO

Photographed in Burghausen, Bavaria.

"The Turbo Diesel"

In Bavaria, Audi engineers perfected five-cylinder turbo power and diesel efficiency.

Ever since devouring fuel prices descended like the wolf upon the fold, the automotive kingdom has been searching for an economy-performance ecumenism.

The solution would seem to be the turbo diesel car.

It reconciles the gospel of high economy with the doctrine of high performance.

At Audi, we have long felt that there is merit in this idea. Yet, true to our old-world way of doing things, we bring forth a new car only when we're satisfied that it advances the art of automotive engineering.

Such a car is the 1983 Audi 5000 Turbo Diesel.

It is the beneficiary of years of perfecting turbo-diesel technology by our scientists in Germany.

This car offers economy without boredom. And power without guilt.

Its engine conserves fuel as a diesel should. For a full-size, 3000-pound luxury car, it has extraordinary EPA numbers, 28 mpg EPA estimated and 36 highway estimated.*

Yet, by building a turbocharger into our five-cylinder engine, we have increased horsepower by 25 percent on demand.

28

Because we engineered the 5000 Turbo Diesel thoughtfully and patiently, it is more economical and more reasonably priced than most other turbo diesel cars.

Because it's an Audi, the 5000 Turbo Diesel bristles with new ideas.

The world's first E-Mode automatic transmission is one.

It is a smooth, 3-speed automatic with an additional "E" selection. Place the selector into "E" where the transmission automatically shifts into neutral when you ease up on the gas.

At highway speeds, this allows the engine to rest, reducing engine wear and conserving extra fuel.

Under the hood we've incorporated many engineering gems that only an engineer could love.

For example: an additional oil cooling system to spray oil onto the bottom of each piston for extra cooling.

Forty percent more chrome on the upper piston rings for greater longevity.

36

Sodium-filled exhaust valves to help withstand excessive heat.

New metallurgical alloys in valve seals and swirl chambers.

It's axiomatic that these and other advancements are typical of the 5000 Turbo Diesel's careful engineering.

Complementing all of this engineering is the luxury of a classic European touring interior: upholstered, contoured seats. Plush carpets. Air-conditioning. Digital clock. Full instrumentation, including tach and turbo boost gauges. And an AM/FM stereo radio with cassette player.

The Audi 5000 Turbo Diesel.

The turbo diesel of turbo diesels.

For your nearest Porsche Audi dealer or details on the Audi Delivery In Europe Program, call toll-free (800) 447-4700. In Illinois, (800) 322-4400.

*Use "estimated mpg" for comparisons. Mileage varies with speed, trip length, weather. Actual highway mileage will probably be less.

© 1982 Porsche Audi

PORSCHE + AUDI

Audi: the art of engineering.

Make your name noteworthy.

You can own the most distinctive personal stationery available -- beautiful single-fold notes with your name embossed by our exclusive process. In oriental ivory with matching envelopes. 4 by 5 inches, folded.

To order, simply mail the coupon below or call toll-free 800-323-6067. In Illinois, call collect 312-351-0312.

Letter Paper Consultants *Box 409, Grayslake, IL 60030*

__Send me 50 notes and plain envelopes for $18.00 postpaid.
__Send me 100 notes and 100 embossed envelopes for $29.00 postpaid.
__Send me free samples of fine personalized stationery.

Emboss my name on notes: _____

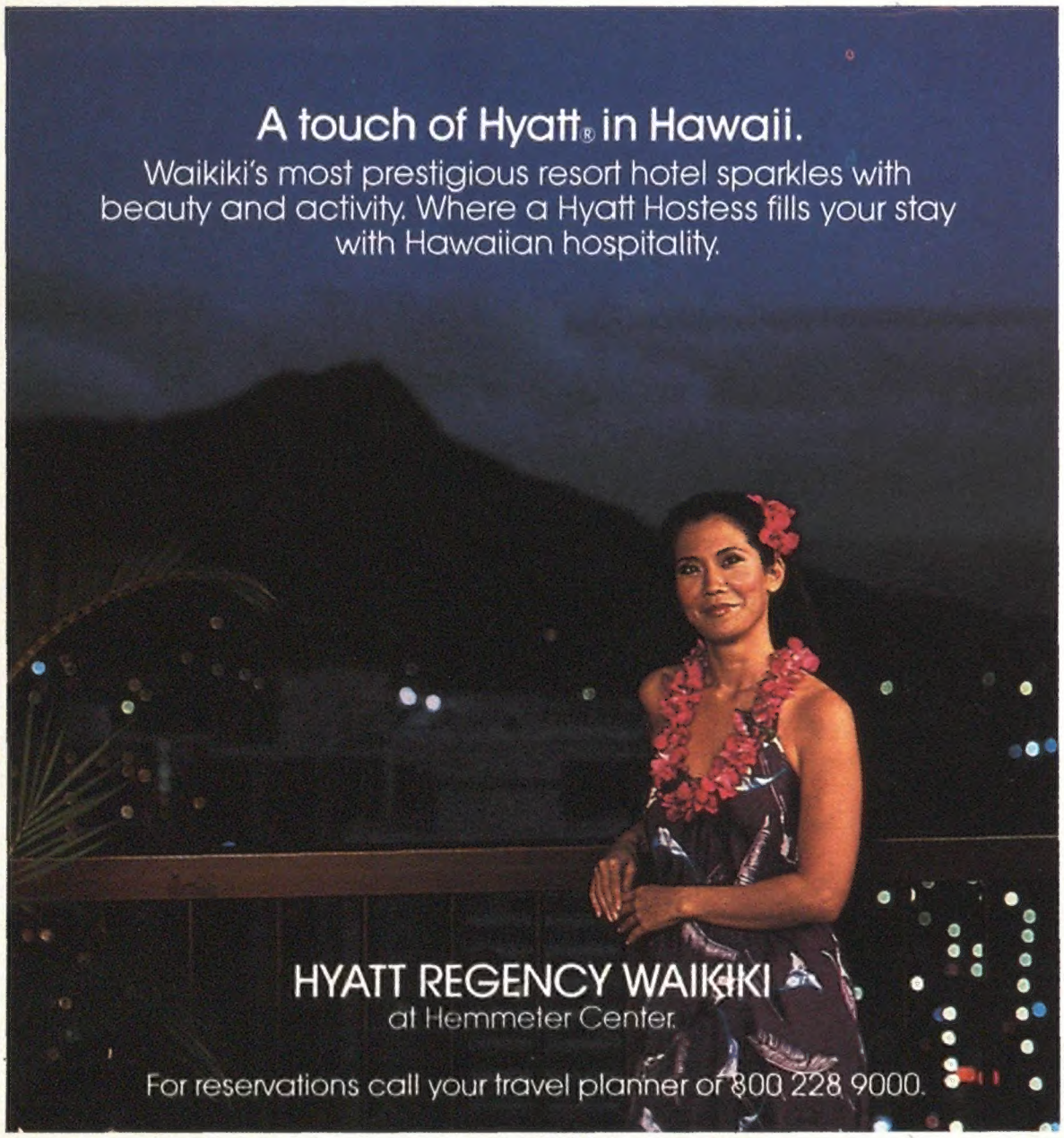
My address: _____

_____

__MasterCard __American Express
__Check or money order __VISA

_____ signature _____ expiration date

Card No. _____ Phone No. _____


A touch of Hyatt® in Hawaii.
Waikiki's most prestigious resort hotel sparkles with beauty and activity. Where a Hyatt Hostess fills your stay with Hawaiian hospitality.
HYATT REGENCY WAIKIKI
at Hemmeter Center
For reservations call your travel planner or 800 228 9000.

Smithsonian

SECRETARY OF THE SMITHSONIAN INSTITUTION:
S. Dillon Ripley

EDITOR:
Don Moser

EXECUTIVE EDITOR:
Ralph Backlund

BOARD OF EDITORS:
Edwards Park
Bennett Schiff
Nancy Seaman
Paul Trachtman
John P. Wiley jr.
Richard L. Williams
Caroline Despard, Pictures

ASSOCIATE EDITORS:
Constance A. Bond
Marlane A. Liddell
Dana Little
Jane D. Scholl
Carol Simons

ASSISTANT EDITORS:
Diane M. Bolz
Frances R. Glennon
Judy Harkison
Vivian Noble
Kathryn Kelley, Pictures
Edgar Rich, Pictures

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT:
Charlene Mason

PUBLISHER:
Joseph J. Bonsignore

CIRCULATION:
Anne Keating, Associate Publisher
Adeline Sherr
John O'Donnell

ADVERTISING:
Thomas H. Black, Associate Publisher
Edward Daly
Lewis P. Ogle

PRODUCTION:
E. Cherry Doyle
Kathy Yu Coplan
Mary D. Haskin

GENERAL MANAGER:
Carey O. Randall
Mary Ellen Bobb

CONSULTANT TO THE SECRETARY:
Edward K. Thompson

STENHAMMAR / STONE HAMMER

Designed in 1977 by Gunnar Cyren. The vase shown here is priced at $499. It is but one of a remarkable collection of bowls, vases, candle holders and other exquisite objects of hand-blown, hand-cut full lead crystal. On any table, in any setting, the effect is extraordinary. For our complete booklet write to:
Orrefors, Dept. C, 107 Gaither Drive, Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054.

Orrefors

Orrefors Sweden

The effect is extraordinary.

Wisdom, $100

The owl, symbol of wit and wisdom, peers knowingly at its surroundings. From a family of soothing Hand Coolers, this smooth, polished crystal creature can also control papers on your desk. Owl 5516s: Height 2¼". $100. Signed Steuben. You may order by phone: 1-212-752-1441. Out of State: 1-800-223-1234. Or write Steuben Glass, Fifth Avenue at 56th Street, New York, N.Y. 10022. Major credit cards accepted.

STEUBEN GLASS

One House With a Future

Of the one million houses to be built in 1982, only 367 of them can be Deck Houses. For over two decades we have been creating unique environments — houses that are at once awe-inspiring and personal, luxurious and energy-efficient. Every Deck House — crafted of exotic mahogany, cedar, ash and fir in contrast with glass, brick, and tile — is individually designed to the dictates of your discerning lifestyle.

If you have an eye for contemporary elegance and an interest in passive solar design, experience our Conservatory House.

To obtain our design portfolio, visit the nearest model house, call 800·225·5755 or send $10 to Deck House, Dept. E, 930 Main St., Acton MA 01720.

DECK HOUSE

MODEL HOUSE LOCATIONS:

MA	617·369·7000	NC	919·967·8244
CT	203·438·4066	GA	404·479·1825
PA	215·296·2280	IL	312·876·1130
MD	301·858·0626	OH	614·764·0000
VA	703·425·5400	TX	512·345·0336

Smithsonian

Board of Regents
Smithsonian Institution

Ex Officio

Chief Justice of the United States
Warren E. Burger, Chancellor
Vice President of the United States
George Bush

Appointed by the President of the Senate

Honorable Jake Garn
Honorable Barry M. Goldwater
Honorable Henry M. Jackson

Appointed by the Speaker of the House

Honorable Edward P. Boland
Honorable Silvio O. Conte
Honorable Norman Y. Mineta

Appointed by Joint Resolution of Congress

Mr. David C. Acheson
Honorable Anne Armstrong
Mr. John Paul Austin
Dr. William G. Bowen
Dr. William A. M. Burden
Dr. Murray Gell-Mann
Honorable A. Leon Higginbotham jr.
Mr. Carlisle H. Humelsine
Honorable James E. Webb

National Board of the
Smithsonian Associates

Mr. James M. Kemper jr., Chairman
Mr. William S. Anderson
Mr. Perry R. Bass
Honorable Lucius D. Battle
Mr. William W. Bodine jr.
Mr. Nicholas F. Brady
Mrs. Jackson Burke
Mrs. James M. Collins
Mrs. Justin Dart
Mr. Gaylord Donnelley
Mr. James A. Elkins jr.
Mr. W. L. Hadley Griffin
Mr. Gordon Hanes
Mr. John F. Harrigan
Mr. Richard D. Hill
Mrs. Henry L. Hillman
Honorable Carla Anderson Hills
Mr. Samuel C. Johnson
Mr. Seymour H. Knox III
Mr. Scott McVay
Justice Sandra D. O'Connor
Mr. George S. Pillsbury
Mr. H. Smith Richardson jr.
Mr. David E. Skinner
Mr. Roger B. Smith
Mrs. Edson W. Spencer
Mrs. E. Hadley Stuart jr.
Mr. Vernon Taylor jr.
Mr. Parke Wright

Honorary Members

Mr. Richard P. Cooley
Mr. Joseph F. Cullman III
Honorable Leonard K. Firestone
Mr. Alfred C. Glassell jr.
Mr. William A. Hewitt
Mrs. Lyndon B. Johnson
Mr. Lewis A. Lapham
Honorable George C. McGhee
Mr. Francis C. Rooney jr.
Mr. Merritt Kirk Ruddock
Honorable Thomas J. Watson jr.

Take a Polaroid SX-70 AutoFocus to the Waterfront. See why it's the instant choice of 35mm owners.

The Polaroid SX-70 AutoFocus, perfect complement to your 35 mm, is the world's only instant camera capable of taking all the remarkable, unretouched* pictures you see here.

The world's only folding SLR.

Folded, it's a compact 1x4x9 inches, small enough for briefcase or purse. Unfolded, it's the only instant camera that gives you single-lens reflex viewing for precise framing.

Automatic focusing and exposure.

Sonar AutoFocus sound waves fly to subject and back in milliseconds. The lens rotates to pinpoint focus automatically. Meanwhile, shutter speed is set electronically—for flash, natural light, or even time exposures to 14 seconds. You're left free to create—to find, frame and capture a perfectly beautiful picture. Every single time.

Close-up to infinity with one lens.

Our 116 mm, four-element, coated, glass lens is unique in all of instant photography. Focus on the horizon or turn and catch a close-up as near as 10.4" without special attachments or a lens change.

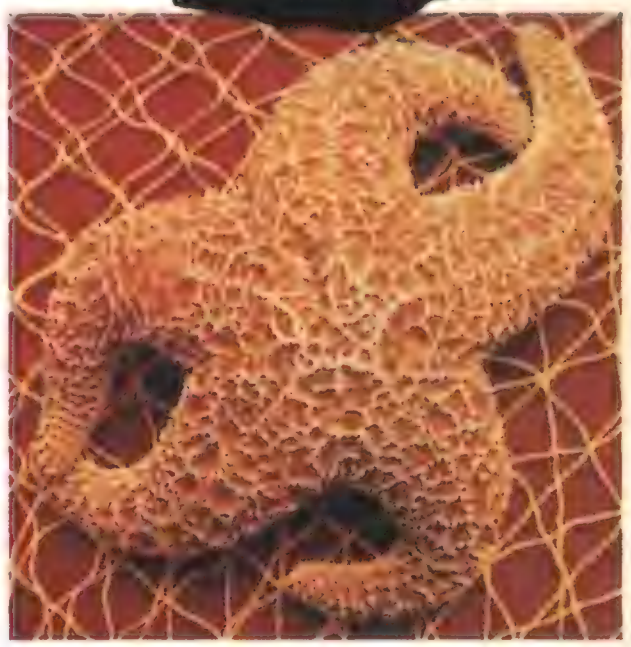
One of photography's finest values.

At a suggested price of $224.95 it costs more than other instant cameras. But that's the difference 35 mm features make in an instant.

The world's only instant SLR camera.

Create a brilliant composition

with precise SLR framing.



Stargaze as close as 10.4".

Catch a smile with automatic focus.

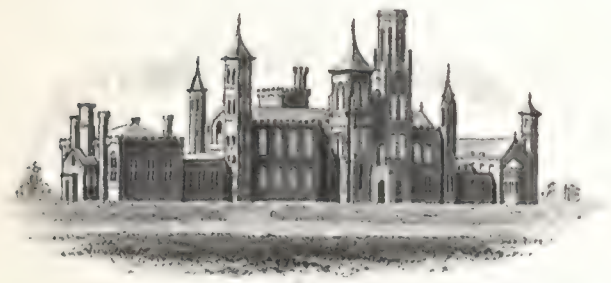
Imagine 35 mm features

with the experience of an instant.

*Reproduced from original unretouched Time-Zero photographs. ©1982, Polaroid Corp. "Polaroid," "SX-70," and "Supercolor"

Secretary Ripley's comments

The view from the castle



The Smithsonian awaits the summer influx of visitors, whose enthusiasm renews and confirms our confidence in the Institution

We are approaching the peak times of the summer tourist inundation of Washington. It may begin in February, with any letup in the weather. From time to time in late winter there will be a day of full sun, marked by a line of panting buses on Madison Drive, steaming in the breeze, gasping out their exhaust fumes mixed with the rumble of their air conditioning—a kind of mechanized asthma.

Out of these monsters—tentatively in February, cautiously in March, carelessly in April—pour immense clutches of young adults, blue-jean clad, fluffy-haired, hands tucked in each other's hip pockets, boys and girls of junior or senior high school age from all over America. As the wind blows north or south, they parade across the Mall, vibrant with careless life; weaving among the circling ring-billed gulls, pigeons and joggers; uncaring and caught up in the incipient rituals of spring and being away from home with their own age group. An age group becomes less important as life goes on, until perhaps in later years when the pattern reemerges. So we see our visitors on the great Washington Mall, segregated in group tours of teen-agers and septuagenarians.

By May it is coming into full swing. The music of the carrousel rings out over the grass. Young lovers sprawl; even the gulls have flown off to the marshes for private reconciliations of their own. Groups from everywhere have taken over, and campers and vans have joined the lines of belching buses.

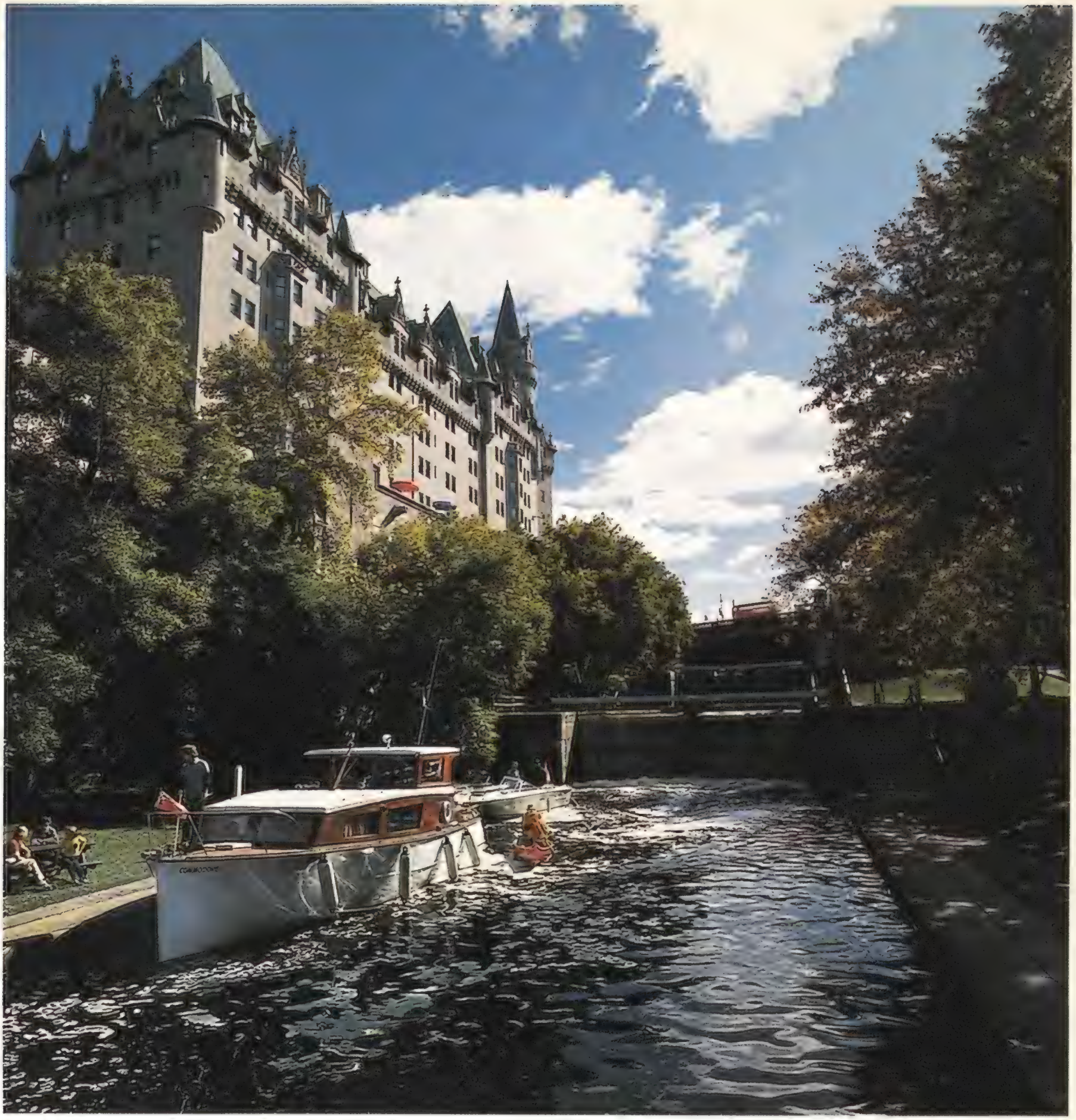
This summer we will again be joyously overrun by all of you, whoever you are, from wherever you come, at the rate of nearly a hundred thousand a day. This year our summer hours have been drastically cut by budgetary stringency, but the National Air and Space Museum will be open in the evenings again, as indeed it should be—the most popular museum in the world. This country deserves the NASM, and long may its flag wave!

Why shouldn't we realize that Americans are proud of being Americans and that one of our proudest boasts, aside from that of what we are and what we stand for, is that we virtually invented "air and space"?

By the time the spring frenzy begins, the Smithsonian is prepared for the throngs of visitors. Preparations have been going on throughout the year. In a typical summer month, more than 83,000 free brochures are distributed. The museum shops, particularly in NASM, do a land-office business in such exotic items as packets of freeze-dried ice cream, the kind the astronauts use (159,000 a year), and of course in model planes, kite kits, objects associated with the history of flight. Few stop to reflect on the amount of food that disappears on a 100,000-visitor day (mostly, I suspect, eaten by persons under 20): more than 4,500 cheeseburgers, 4,000 hamburgers, 20,000 orders of French fries (God save us!), 2,000 orders of fried chicken—and all of it washed down with nearly 14,000 soft drinks.

And so the dream of Washington, of our capital, of the epic tour to the triumphs of the past, reawakens in us a vision of youth and innocent enthusiasms and awe. It is May, and as the flags wave over the Mall, we too are renewed and our confidence in the Institution is reconfirmed.

S. Dillon Ripley



Ottawa, Ontario/Canada

Room with a view

It's called a château and looks like a castle, but it's actually a hotel and please be our guest. Canada's capital abounds with far-away feelings from double-decker bus tours and sedate canal cruises to Changing the Guard on Parliament Hill. The splendours of our heritage are yours to discover in Ottawa, Ontario/Canada. Treat yourself royally! Call TOLL FREE 1-800-828-8585 or from New York State 1-800-462-8404 or write: Ontario Travel, Queen's Park, Toronto M7A 2E5, Ontario/Canada.

ONTARIO
yours
to discover!

BOOKS THAT ANSWER QUESTIONS:

Q: Is evolution a slow—and steady—thing?

A: Maybe not. New research indicates that species may go for long periods without evolving at all. Then—very rapidly, by geological standards—evolution may occur, after which there is again little change. See *The New Evolutionary Timetable.*

Q: Is man the smartest animal?

A: *We* think we are. But dolphins not only have brains similar to ours—they actually have more cortex left over for higher mental processes. But what the dolphin does with its generous helping of cortex remains unknown. See *Life in Darwin's Universe.*

Q: Does it still take a human to design a computer?

A: No. Today computers can be programmed to create other computers. This "compounding" of computer wisdom and capabilities could have a profound influence on our society. See *The Electronic Cottage.*

---

170 The Mapmakers
John Noble Wilford
(Pub price $20)

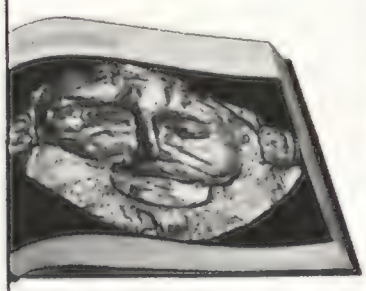
203 The Electronic Cottage: Everyday Living with Your Personal Computers in the 1980s. Joseph Deken
(Pub price $14.95)

119 Until the Sun Dies
Robert Jastrow. A clear explanation of current scientific thought on the creation of the universe and the origins of life.
(Pub price $12.95)

194 Whitney's Star Finder: A Field Guide to the Heavens (Third Edition). Charles A. Whitney *(Softcover)*
(Pub price $8.95)

212 Science Observed: Essays Out of My Mind. Jeremy Bernstein
(Pub price $16.95)

180 Genesis: The Origins of Man and the Universe. John Gribbin. A time trip from the universe's birth to its probable end, showing mankind's place within it.
(Pub price $13.95)



101 Mysteries of the Past
Text by Lionel Casson, Robert Claiborne, Brian Fagan and Walter Karp. Editor: Joseph J. Thorndike, Jr.
(Pub price $34.95)

205 The Dinosaurs
Illustrated by William Stout, Edited by Byron Preiss, Introduction by Dr. Peter Dodson. *(Softcover)*
(Pub price $12.95)

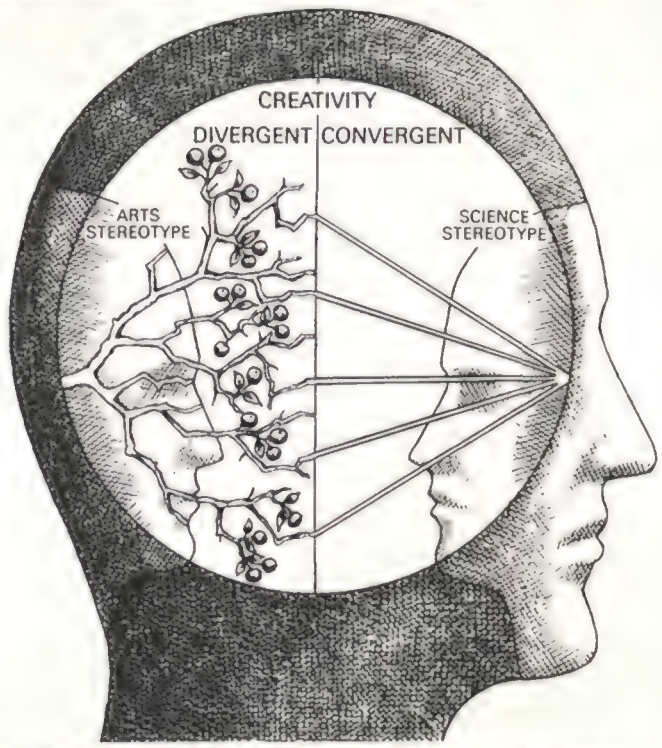
179 Drawing on the Right Side of the Brain: A Course in Enhancing Creativity and Artistic Confidence. Betty Edwards. *(Softcover)*
(Pub price $8.95)

135 From Atoms to Quarks: An Introduction to the Strange World of Particle Physics. James S. Trefil
(Pub price $12.95)

106 Without Me You're Nothing: The Essential Guide to Home Computers. Frank Herbert with Max Barnard
(Pub price $14.95)

171 The Tigris Expedition: In Search of Our Beginnings. Thor Heyerdahl. High adventure and danger in an archaeological search for our beginnings.
(Pub price $17.95)

Peter Stevenson © Mitchell Beazley Publishers Limited 1981



View of the mind from *Maps of the Mind.* True creativity is shown as the interplay between two very different kinds of thinking.

125 Maps of the Mind
Charles Hampden-Turner
A voyage through man's seat of consciousness, illustrated with a series of fascinating diagrams, or "maps." (Pub price $14.95)

120 The Dancing Wu Li Masters: An Overview of the New Physics. Gary Zukav. The new physics clearly explained, revealing its surprising relationship to Zen. (Pub price $12.95)

206 The New Evolutionary Timetable: Fossils, Genes, and the Origin of Species. Steven M. Stanley
(Pub price $16.75)

105 Gödel, Escher, Bach: An Eternal Golden Braid. Douglas R. Hofstadter. A metaphorical fugue on minds and machines in the spirit of Lewis Carroll. *(Softcover)*
(Pub price $9.95)

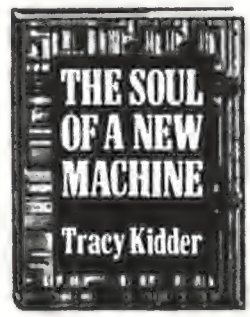
196 The Mismeasure of Man. Stephen Jay Gould
(Pub price $14.95)

100 Einstein's Universe
Nigel Calder. A fascinating and lucid explanation of the theories that changed man's understanding of time, space and motion.
(Pub price $10)

103 Cosmos. Carl Sagan
(Pub price $22.95)

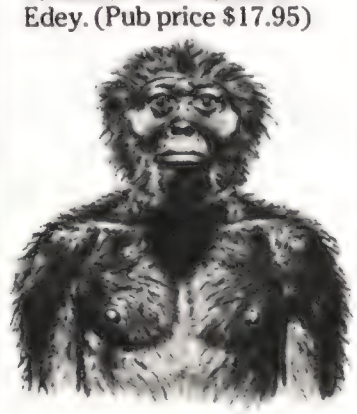
178 Dover Logic Books: *My Best Puzzles in Logic and Reasoning,* Hubert Phillips ("Caliban"); *Recreations in Logic,* D. G. Wells; *Test Your Logic: 50 Puzzles in Deductive Reasoning,* George J. Summers; *Puzzles in Math and Logic: 100 New Recreations,* Aaron J. Friedland. (4 Vols.) *(Softcovers)*
(Pub prices total $7.50)

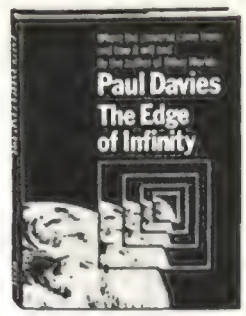
176 The Hite Report on Male Sexuality. Shere Hite
(Pub price $19.95)



175 The Soul of a New Machine. Tracy Kidder
(Pub price $13.95)

123 Lucy: The Beginnings of Humankind. Donald Johanson and Maitland Edey. (Pub price $17.95)



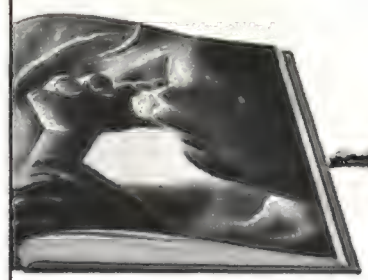


210 The Edge of Infinity
Paul Davies
(Pub price $13.50)

184 Cosmic Discovery: The Search, Scope, and Heritage of Astronomy. Martin Harwit. From black holes to infrared galaxies, the unfolding story of today's astronomy and the men who are making the discoveries.
(Pub price $25)

152 The Summer Stargazer: Astronomy for Absolute Beginners. Robert Claiborne
(Pub price $7.95)

185 Green Wisdom
Arthur W. Galston
(Pub price $12.95)



102 A Child Is Born (Revised Edition). Photographs by Lennart Nilsson. Text by Mirjam Furuhjelm, M.D., Axel Ingelman-Sundberg, M.D. and Claes Wirsén, M.D.
(Pub price $16.95)

197 Life in Darwin's Universe: Evolution and the Cosmos. Gene Bylinsky
(Pub price $17.95)

181 An Imagined World: A Story of Scientific Discovery. June Goodfield How the discoveries are really made. "The best book about science since Loren Eiseley's *The Immense Journey*"
—Freeman Dyson, author of *Disturbing the Universe.*
(Pub price $12.95)

213 Science: Good, Bad and Bogus. Martin Gardner
(Pub price $18.95)

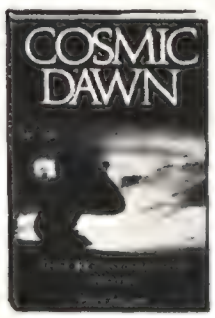
-AND QUESTION ANSWERS.

Magnify the commonplace and it often becomes exquisitely beautiful. These are silica and lime shells secreted by one-celled animals—shown here 1000 times larger than life. From: *Life On Earth: A Natural History* by David Attenborough. Photograph: Manfred Kage/Bruce Coleman, Ltd.

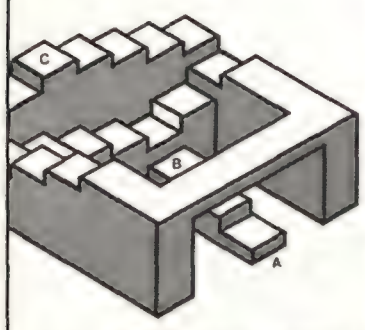
199 Life on Earth: A Natural History. David Attenborough (Pub price $22.50)

188 Celebrations of Life René Dubos. A Pulitzer Prize-winning biologist reflects on what makes us human, refuting the notion that we are genetically predetermined. (Pub price $12.95)

167 Other Worlds: A Portrait of Nature in Rebellion; Space, Superspace and the Quantum Universe. Paul Davies. (Pub price $11.95)



200 Cosmic Dawn: The Origins of Matter and Life. Eric Chaisson (Pub price $14.95)



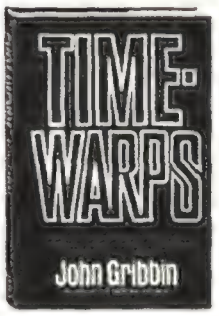
111 Mathematical Circus Martin Gardner (Pub price $9.95)

159 The Comet Is Coming! The Feverish Legacy of Mr. Halley. Nigel Calder (Pub price $12.95)

172 Genetic Prophecy: Beyond the Double Helix. Dr. Zsolt Harsanyi and Richard Hutton (Pub price $13.95)

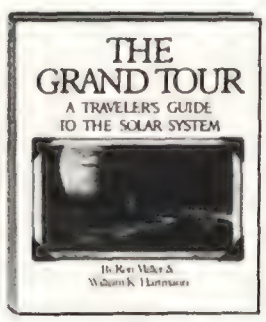
204 The Universe Within: A New Science Explores the Human Mind. Morton Hunt (Pub price $18.50)

207 The Enchanted Loom: Mind in the Universe. Robert Jastrow (Pub price $13.95)

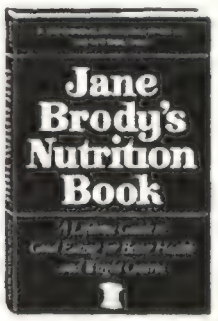


158 Timewarps. John Gribbin. A fascinating discussion of time—its history in human thought, current scientific knowledge and the possibilities of such things as time travel, parallel universes and reincarnation. (Pub price $8.95)

214 Martin's Hundred Ivor Noël Hume. A firsthand account of the discovery and excavation of a lost plantation from 17th-century Virginia, providing surprising insights into the colonists' way of life. (Pub price $17.95)



173 The Grand Tour: A Traveler's Guide to the Solar System. Ron Miller and William K. Hartmann (Pub price $19.95)



160 Jane Brody's Nutrition Book: A Lifetime Guide to Good Eating for Better Health and Weight Control. Jane E. Brody (Pub price $17.95)

211 Human Navigation and the Sixth Sense R. Robin Baker (Pub price $14.50)

CHOOSE ANY 3 BOOKS FOR $1 EACH.

You simply agree to buy 3 books within two years.

Be careful. Your world is changing. Again.

Take the physical world. Einstein showed us that time can slow down. And space can warp. And now many scientists think that there really may be multiple universes. (See *Other Worlds.*)

Or take the world of life. There's new ferment about evolution. Because the process may be more dramatic than even Darwin suspected. (See *The New Evolutionary Timetable.*)

Or take your mind. New research is showing you to be more complicated—and more capable—than you may ever have dreamed. (See *The Universe Within.*)

There's never been an age of discovery like the one we live in.

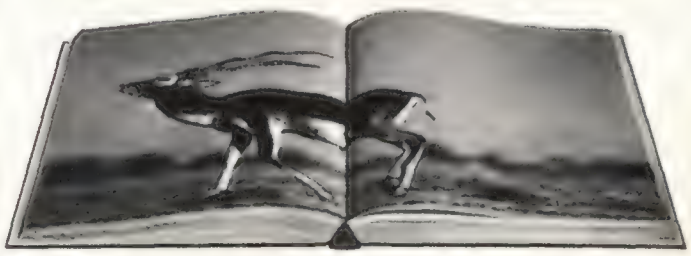
And now there's a place where you can find all the best new books about it. Because, at Book-of-the-Month Club/SCIENCE, we look at all the new science books. And we select only the ones that are authoritative and wise, sensitive and witty.

Here are books that are written with exceptional clarity—by the best science writers of our day. Like Lewis Thomas, Stephen Jay Gould, Edward O. Wilson. And others with the gift of making complex subjects simple. *Without* oversimplification.

This is your chance to enjoy the finest science writing in science's finest age. To explore the earth from desert to ocean. The sky from the rim of the sun to the belly of a black hole. To explore your *self*, from the mysteries of your body to the dancing brain patterns that enable you to read this now.

Start by taking any three books for just $1 each.

BOOK-OF-THE-MONTH CLUB
SCIENCE



Belinda Wright

153 Wildlife of the Deserts. Frederic H. Wagner (Pub price $18.95)

130 Sand Rivers. Peter Matthiessen. Photographs by Hugo van Lawick (Pub price $19.95)

174 J. Robert Oppenheimer: Shatterer of Worlds. Peter Goodchild (Pub price $15)

Book-of-the-Month Club/SCIENCE, Camp Hill, PA 17012

© 1980 JULIUS WILE SONS & CO. IMPORTED FROM FRANCE 80 PROOF

Letters to the Editor

Ode to March

Dear Sir: Your March 1982 issue gave me a lot of pleasure. First, the article about Samuel Yellin was an inspiring version of the immigrant story from my grandparents' own Galicia. Then in "song slides" there was an illustration of a song my grandmother used to sing, "A passing policeman/Found a little cheeiuld. . . ."

Next, I was reassured no end to learn that some of the fine modern scientists engaged in creating and populating the mythical planet of Thraxisp wondered if they were losing their marbles indulging their hobby. The real world being what it is, I guess no hobby can be considered nutty if it gives you a handle with which to play a little.

I'd like to have climbed the Natural History Museum dome with you, too, and seen that hall of musty bones. We must all have the feeling we knew poor Yorick or we wouldn't be such fans of that great warehouse of dusty skulls and space-age gadgetry, the Smithsonian Institution.

Joan Frances O'Brien
St. Charles, Illinois

Henry Alexander

Dear Sir: As a student of art history and an artist for some 18 years, I believe I can shed some light on the artist Alexander's "disturbing ghost imagery." The 19th-century French realist painter Gustave Courbet was in the habit of painting imagery over a dark background to produce a special effect. After a period of years, colors began to lose their opacity and became increasingly transparent, allowing the dark background to show

Mountains of the Inner Eye

Within this new sculpture by Eric Hilton, an illusionary landscape unfolds. The inner eye of the sand-sculpted mountain is multiplied on many planes, mystically reflecting the imagination of both artist and viewer. Height 7". $3,950. Signed Steuben.

Steuben Glass, 717 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022. Major credit cards accepted. You may order by phone: 1-212-752-1441. Out of State: 1-800-223-1234. (For the Steuben Catalogue, send $5.00.) Steuben is part of Corning Glass Works and has been since 1918.

STEUBEN GLASS

THIS DEVICE MAKES ORDINARY TELEPHONES OBSOLETE.

Actual size.
(1" x 5⅛" x 2¾")

The Freedom Phone® Cordless Telephone Model FF-3500 has more features than any ordinary telephone. But one ordinary feature is missing.

There's no cord to tie you down. The compact handset measures 1" x 5⅛" x 2¾" and weighs just 7 ounces. So it's really easy to take or make calls anywhere within its operational range. That's upstairs, downstairs, in the front yard, backyard, at the neighbors, up the street, or down the block.

Instead of going to the phone to talk, you take the phone with you.

Buying a Freedom Phone Cordless Telephone is an intelligent move if you prefer the convenient over the conventional. But there's more to it than meets the eye or ear.

Designed and built exclusively for the Electra Company, makers of Bearcat® Scanners, the Freedom Phone 3500 provides crisp and clear cordless calls. An audible tone and pulsing light confirm dialing. The touch of a button automatically redials the last number entered.

The Freedom Phone Cordless Telephone is as easy to install as it is to use. Its attractive and compact base station plugs into your existing phone line and electrical outlet.

If the idea of using a Freedom Phone Cordless Telephone has a nice ring to it, get up, walk to your obsolete telephone, and call ***800-428-4315*** *(****800-382-1076*** *in Indiana). You'll learn more about the Model FF-3500 and get the name of the nearest Freedom Phone Dealer.*

THE FREEDOM PHONE® CORDLESS TELEPHONE.

Electra Electra Company
Division of Masco Corp. of Indiana • 300 East County Line Road • Cumberland, Indiana 46229
International Business Office • Suite 102, 1828 Swift • North Kansas City, Missouri 64116 © 1982 Masco Corp. of Indiana

through. In *The Old Man's Pleasure,* Henry Alexander added the cockatoo to an already completed and dry area of the painting—the rendering of the dark-hued window casing. Over the years this dark color has begun to predominate over the lighter hue of the cockatoo. The same can be said for the boy and stuffed heron in *The First Lesson*. One hopes that today's paints will help to prevent this unsought occurrence.

Douglas C. Scribner
Chepachet, Rhode Island

Dear Sir: How wrong you are in stating that Henry Alexander's life "will continue to be largely an enigma." His splendid paintings make his 35 years come startlingly to life. Indeed, *The Lost Genius* alone captures his entire life. Note there are no admiring crowds outside the cobbler's doorway, only a lad—an urchin —with soulful eyes, under the spell of the melodious strings. Each stroke of his brush, so meticulously and magnificently executed, bespeaks longing for the recognition which in life was denied him.

Aurora Saucedo
El Paso, Texas

Thraxisp

Dear Sir: There is a theory that whatever the mind of Man can conceive exists somewhere in our universe. Accordingly, the concept of Thraxisp points to indications of that planet's existence.

Thanks to its creators, I can now indulge freely my favorite theory that by relaxing in my armchair and concentrating on Thraxisp or any other place, I can transport my mentality there at will.

However, one more excursion into the world of imagery remains for your clever inventors, and that is a means of making my presence known to the intelligent inhabitants of planet Thraxisp. The problem of interstellar communication will then be neatly and permanently solved.

I am waiting breathlessly for this to be accomplished. But hurry, gentlemen. I am 86 years old and cannot wait as long as I did for my visit to Saturn.

Benjamin Phillips
Bay Harbor Islands, Florida

Samuel Yellin

Dear Sir: Your article does much to bring belated recognition to one of the finest

You don't have to settle for a vacation package. Create your own with The Swiss Travel Invention. It gives you the best of both worlds. Pre-paid travel so you know what your costs will be, yet freedom to roam as your whims dictate.

You travel independently through Switzerland or Austria with pre-paid accommodation vouchers at guaranteed rates. They're welcome at over 350 hotels with as little notice as a call ahead the night before arrival.

So you can make your plans as you go, according to your budget.

Hotels range from a comfortable $14 per night per person to a luxurious $53.

Airfares range from Apex to First Class, and land travel is by car or rail. Again, your choice. Your pace.

Call your travel agent or **swissair**

craftsmen ever to immigrate to this country. So many of our major buildings were enriched by Mr. Yellin's skill and mastery of iron.

Spanning more than a decade of work, his rich assembly of ironwork in the Washington Cathedral is outstanding. His screen enclosing the Holy Spirit Chapel challenges and rivals any of the great Spanish ironmasters or Tijou's work in England. It may interest your readers to learn that beyond the Chapel of St. Joseph of Arimathea [shown below, with its Yellin gates silhouetted] is the Columbarium, wherein are interred the ashes of Helen Keller, her lifelong companion Anne Sullivan Macy and other notables.

Richard T. Feller
Washington Cathedral
Washington, D.C.

Dear Sir: It so happens I worked for Mr. Yellin from January 1928 until his death in 1940 and with his son Harvey from 1946 until I retired in 1974. I started out as office boy at $10 for a 44-hour work week. Mr. Yellin was like the conductor of an orchestra. As a great craftsman himself, he watched every little detail as work would progress from scale sketches to the finished product. He had little regard for the full-size shop drawings, except for measurements and the general scheme,

L.L.Bean®

Summer Weight Slacks, $15.50

Cool and comfortable slacks for warm weather wear. Long wearing, lightweight poplin of 65% Dacron polyester, 35% combed cotton. Washable; no ironing required. Plain front style with two front and two rear pockets. Well tailored for a comfortable trim fit. Even waist sizes: 30 to 46. Inseams: 29", 31", 33". Three colors: Lt. Green. Blue. Tan.

Please Ship Postage Paid

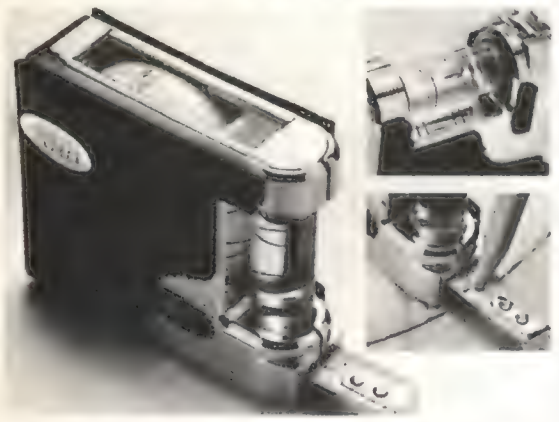
____#1868W Lt. Green Summer Wgt. Slacks @ $15.50
____#1886W Blue Summer Wgt. Slacks @ $15.50
____#1867W Tan Summer Wgt. Slacks @ $15.50
Size_____Inseam_____

☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Master Card
☐ VISA ☐ American Express

Card No._____
Exp. Date_____ ☐ SEND FREE CATALOG
Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____Zip_____

L. L. Bean, Inc.
1025 Casco St., Freeport, ME 04033

"Get engineer precision with my personalized 4-in-1 rule."



Black Italian leather and chromed ABS plastic case has 118" steel tape, lock lever, inside-reading window, hinged compass bar, level in unbreakable case. 2½x3", how-to's included. From France, initials engraved. Get catalog showing many European exclusives free with order. Send $___check/M.O. for___ Rules @ $23.98 ea. plus $1.50 shipping, tax in NY.

Print name Print initials

Address 2462

City State Zip

CHARGE IT: Give MC, Visa or Am. Ex. no., exp. date.
CHARGE BY PHONE: Call 914-699-1420.

Lillian Vernon® Dept. S5T2
510 South Fulton Avenue, Mount Vernon, NY 10550

WASHINGTON, D.C.

A Renaissance of Graciousness

A luxury hotel in the great European tradition. Elegant, quiet, unruffled—never a convention.
HBO in every room.

THE MADISON
Washington's Correct Address
15th & M Streets, Northwest
Washington, D.C. 20005
Phone (Toll-free) 800-424-8577
or see your travel agent
Marshall B. Coyne, Proprietor
Sales Office: 202-862-1735

Especially For You

A MUST FOR YOUR NEXT PICNIC

This fine handmade basket of heavy duty rattan contains the essentials for your feast.
Quality stainless silverware
Dinner plates • Unbreakable glasses
Cloth gingham napkins • Plastic food container • Corkscrew

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-227-1617 ext. 438
In Ca. 1-800-772-3545
Give M.C./VISA, No., Exp. Date
Moneyback Guarantee

Send ___ Picnic Basket for 2 @ $75.
Plus $3. shipping and handling.
Send ___ Picnic Basket for 4 @ $95.
Plus $5. shipping and handling.
Send ___ Deluxe Picnic Basket for 6 @ $115.
Plus $7. shipping and handling.
N.J. Residents add 5% sales tax.

Send check or money order to:
Dept. SM5, Box 796
Lyndhurst, N.J. 07071

Branche Laurence

What your home could have in common with the Met, the Tate, and the Louvre.

Jan de Ruth's *After the Bath*, original serigraph.
Signed limited edition of 250.

Victor Vasarely's *Los Angeles*, original serigraph.
Signed limited edition of 240.

Fernando Torm's *Calla Lily*, original etching.
Signed limited edition of 195.

Claude Gaveau's *Les Bastides*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 175.

Earl Klein's *Pacific Sentinel*, original serigraph.
Signed limited edition of 150.

Eric Peyrol's *Les Pavots*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 125.

In your own home, you can exhibit original work by artists who are represented in the world's great museums and galleries.

Artists like Calder. Chagall. Dali. Miró. Picasso. Vasarely.

At the Original Print Collectors Group, we offer moderately priced limited edition prints by these and other well-known artists.

Our offerings include signed original etchings, engravings, lithographs, woodcuts, and silkscreen prints.

Each print we offer is signed and numbered by the artist. Custom-framed. Accompanied by a certificate of authenticity and a full money-back guarantee.

And each print has been chosen not only for its beauty but for its investment value.

(Works by the artists we offer tend to appreciate, sometimes as much as 30% in a single-year. Perhaps that's why *The Wall Street Journal, Business Week, Money,* AP, *Barron's* and UPI have quoted us as an authority on investing art.)

For more information, send in the coupon. There's no obligation.

You'll find out about the special pleasure of owning original art, instead of just visiting it.

Visit our new gallery located at 215 Lexington Avenue,
Mon–Fri, 9–5 PM. Telephone: 212-685-9400 Ext: 35

Original print collectors group, Ltd.

215 LEXINGTON AVE., DEPT. S-81, NEW YORK 10016

PLEASE SEND ME YOUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE WITHOUT OBLIGATION.

NAME _____
(PLEASE PRINT)

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ ST _____ ZIP _____

Francois Vidalens' *La Boule Verte*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 225.

Kathy Jakobsen's *Shaker Meeting House*, original lithograph.
Signed limited edition of 225.

Jean-Luc Lecoindre's *Montebello*, original lithograph. Signed limited edition of 125.

© 1982 OPCG, LTD

Alpaca is softer than cashmere.

A silky soft 100% Alpaca cardigan knit in a delicate open-work pattern. You'll love its lightweight warmth and unusual details: scalloped edges, pockets and wooden buttons. Hand-washable. Beige, natural, grey or dark brown. Sizes 32-40. $112 (2.50 ship).

A downy soft woven Alpaca muffler with hand-crocheted borders. 67" x 7". Natural, grey or dark brown. $38 (2.50)

Order Today—Money Back Guarantee
Toll Free Order: 800 255-6429

Please send _____ Alpaca cardigan(s) @$112 (2.50);
_____ Alpaca muffler(s) @ $38 (2.50).
Sizes and Colors _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State/Zip _____
☐ Check/M.O. Enclosed ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
Acct. # _____ Exp. Date _____
☐ Please send FREE color catalog of Peruvian Alpaca sweaters, blankets, ponchos, etc. . . .
S582

(913) 845-2450
the peruvian connection®
5 Canaan Farm Tonganoxie, KS 66086

This summer, even our prices are legendary.

For a lot less than you think, you can discover the Old World charm and the New World excitement of The Boca Raton Hotel and Club this spring and summer. You'll enjoy gourmet dining, golf, tennis, a myriad of beach and watersports plus countless other pleasures, at America's Legendary Resort Estate. For reservations and information about special rates and packages, call your travel agent or call toll free

1-800-327-0101.
Or in Florida,
1-800-432-0150.

An Arvida Resort

The Boca Raton Hotel And Club
Boca Raton, Florida 33432

HAND BLOWN HAND CUT FULL LEAD CRYSTAL
ATLANTIS
BY CRISAL, PORTUGAL, FOR BLOCK

BLOCK

It's Atlantis clear. Only virtually flawless crystal can be cut like this. Subtly. To let the maximum of pure crystal reflect the light.

Shown are the flute champagne and wine stem of Atlantis Sonnet. Full lead crystal, hand blown and hand cut for Block by Crisal of Alcobaca, Portugal.

Only $25 per stem. Also in goblet, cordial, champagne-sherbet, highball and old fashioneds.

There is simply no finer, more beautiful crystal for today's table.

Block China Corporation
11 East 26th Street
New York City, 10010

For complimentary brochure write Dept. **SM**

saying, "The ironwork itself is the thing."

When I first went to the shop there were approximately 250 men working for him. He would go out into the shop to watch over what they were making, because he insisted: "Though many men are working on a large project, it must look like one man made it."

There is one story of a contractor who complained to the architect that what Mr. Yellin had sent was not like the drawing, to which the architect replied: "If it is not like the drawing it must be better."

It is with fond memories that I write the above. I never made much money but I had a good time, and Mr. Yellin permitted me to travel at my own pace.

Dayton E. Froelich
Souderton, Pennsylvania

Nickelodeon days

Dear Sir: I was astounded and delighted to see on the cover of your March issue a picture of my friend Priscilla Dean Arnold, still very much with us, a lively, lovely lady who enjoys life to the fullest.

Gerald Hamm
Glenside, Pennsylvania

Dear Sir: John W. Ripley's article on the old illustrated songs of my boyhood gave me untold pleasure and your mention of Anita Stewart conjured up an amusing memory. She was in a picture, made in part at the New Amsterdam Theater, in which I was an extra in 1923. I recall the director asking her, "Will you throw away that gum during the shooting?"

Carl D. Short
Santee, California

Dear Sir: My father, a Methodist minister, left me 2,000 slides and a stereopticon projector, which he used to attract, interest and educate his parishioners.

The collection includes excellent pictures of the life of Christ in art, illustrated parables and hymns, and several series revealing the evils of drink.

Included are popular song slides, illustrated with live models, such as the 1911 *I'll Be with You When the Southern Roses Are in Bloom,* and another of 1910, *I'm Looking for a Dear Old Lady.*

Now retired, I followed my father's footsteps into the ministry. I found many of the slides useful in my work.

Nobel M. Rompel
Lakeside, Ohio

GM

"It's the wagon that made us love wagons!"

"We really needed a wagon. But we wanted more than just room. Glad we discovered this Oldsmobile Custom Cruiser. Lots of space, sure. Over 87 cubic feet for cargo, with the rear seat folded down. But so luxurious it feels more like a big, comfortable sedan. Smooth. And quiet. Economical, too, with the optional diesel V8 and automatic overdrive transmission. Put it all together, and our new Oldsmobile is terrific. It's the wagon that made us really love wagons!"

First it's an Olds.

Then it's a wagon.

Custom Cruiser.
Even today, there's still room to do it with style.

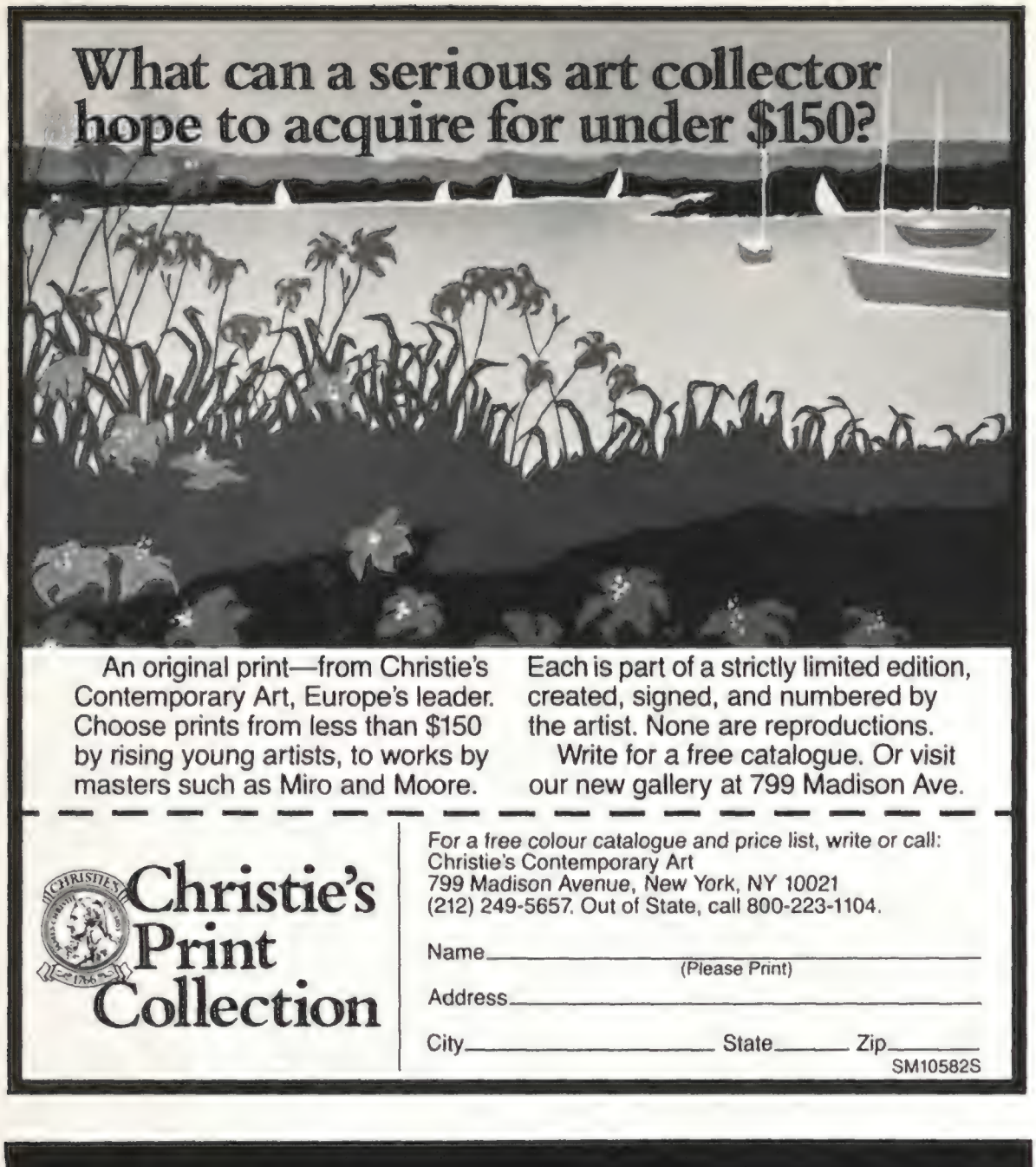
Oldsmobile

We've had one built for you.

AVAILABLE DIESEL V8

36 Hwy Est | 22 EPA Est mpg

Use estimated mpg for comparison. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, distance, weather. Actual highway mileage lower. Highway estimate lower in California. Some Oldsmobiles are equipped with engines produced by other GM divisions, subsidiaries or affiliated companies worldwide. See your dealer for details.


What can a serious art collector hope to acquire for under $150?
An original print—from Christie's Contemporary Art, Europe's leader. Choose prints from less than $150 by rising young artists, to works by masters such as Miro and Moore.
Each is part of a strictly limited edition, created, signed, and numbered by the artist. None are reproductions.
Write for a free catalogue. Or visit our new gallery at 799 Madison Ave.
Christie's Print Collection
For a free colour catalogue and price list, write or call:
Christie's Contemporary Art
799 Madison Avenue, New York, NY 10021
(212) 249-5657. Out of State, call 800-223-1104.
Name
(Please Print)
Address
City State Zip
SM10582S

Ed Rohn's America
The courage and the daring of the Wild West is still alive . . . its heart beating beneath the chest of Rohn's Rodeo Clown.
To place your order or to request information, call Toll Free 800-631-2156. In New Jersey, (201) 528-8400 Collect. Major credit cards honored. New Jersey residents add 5% sales tax.
Brielle Galleries
707 Union Avenue
PO Box 475 T
Brielle, NJ 08730
RODEO CLOWN
14" high on base.
A restricted issue of 100 in porcelain . . . $2,600.
Write for your subscription to Brielle Galleries celebrated full color "Quest" Folio '82 and Rohn Portfolio.

Dear Sir: Your article is of particular interest to us because in the early 1900s my mother, father and aunt posed for song slides and postcards by Scott and Van Altena. Mother celebrated her 93rd birthday on March 5 and enjoys talking about the good old days when she worked with Lillian Walker, Anita Stewart and others. She earned $5 a day, very respectable pay back then and, as she says, "No contracts, no taxes and a lot of fun." But her father insisted on meeting and approving everyone for whom she posed.

Rose M. Barber
Mentor, Ohio

Acropolis

Dear Sir: The outstanding article on the Acropolis needs one technical correction. Titanium is not "an alloy with the same density and weight as aluminum." The more common titanium alloys are approximately 60 percent heavier than aluminum.

Wilbur Ott
Union Lake, Michigan

The conch

Dear Sir: I appreciate your fine article on the Caribbean conch by Carrol B. Fleming, but beg that the word "conch" which, as you point out, derives from the Spanish *concha*, be pronounced "conch" and not "konk"—which is something one should get over the head for saying it that way.

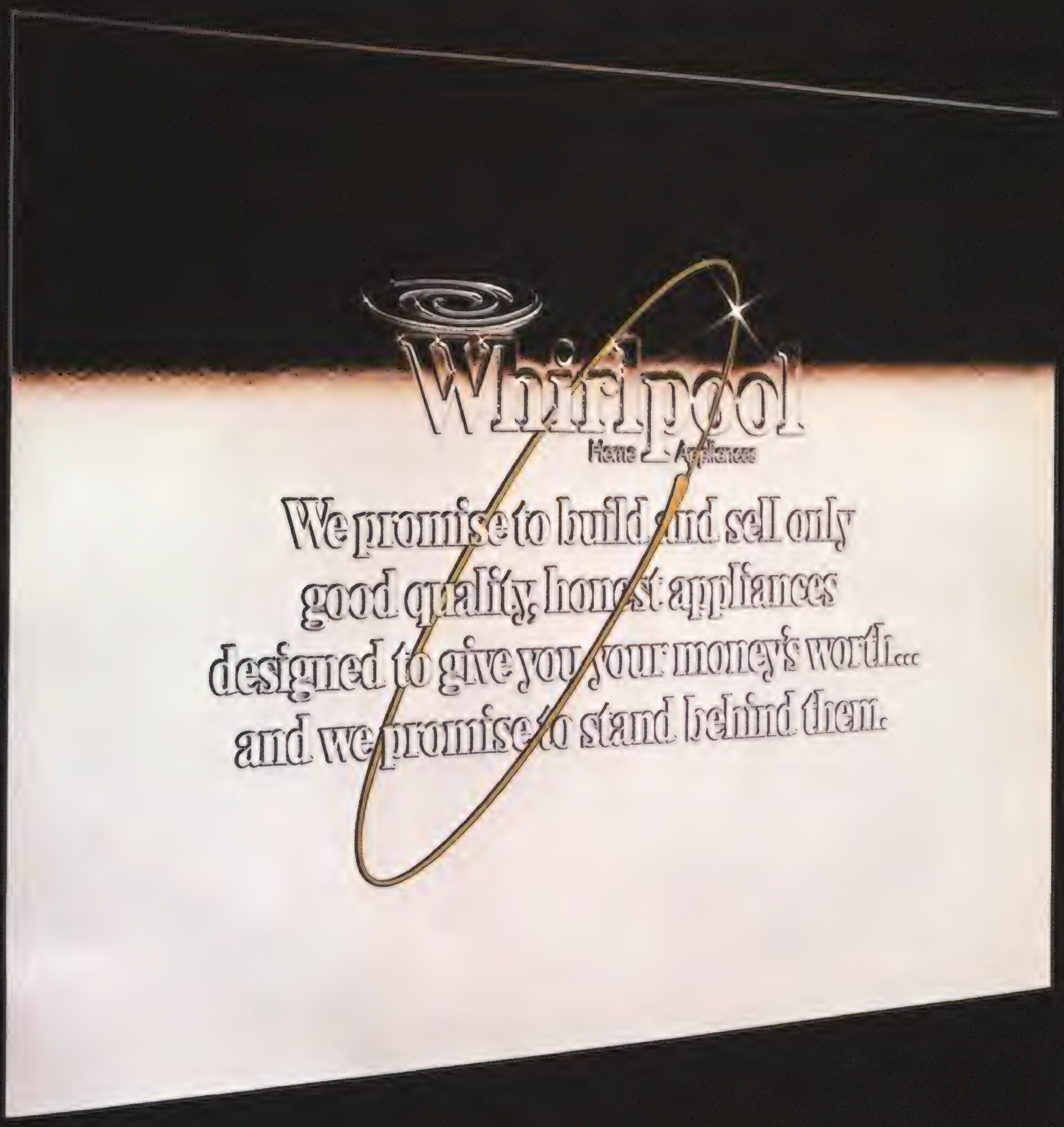
Frank Shiell
New York City

Phenomena

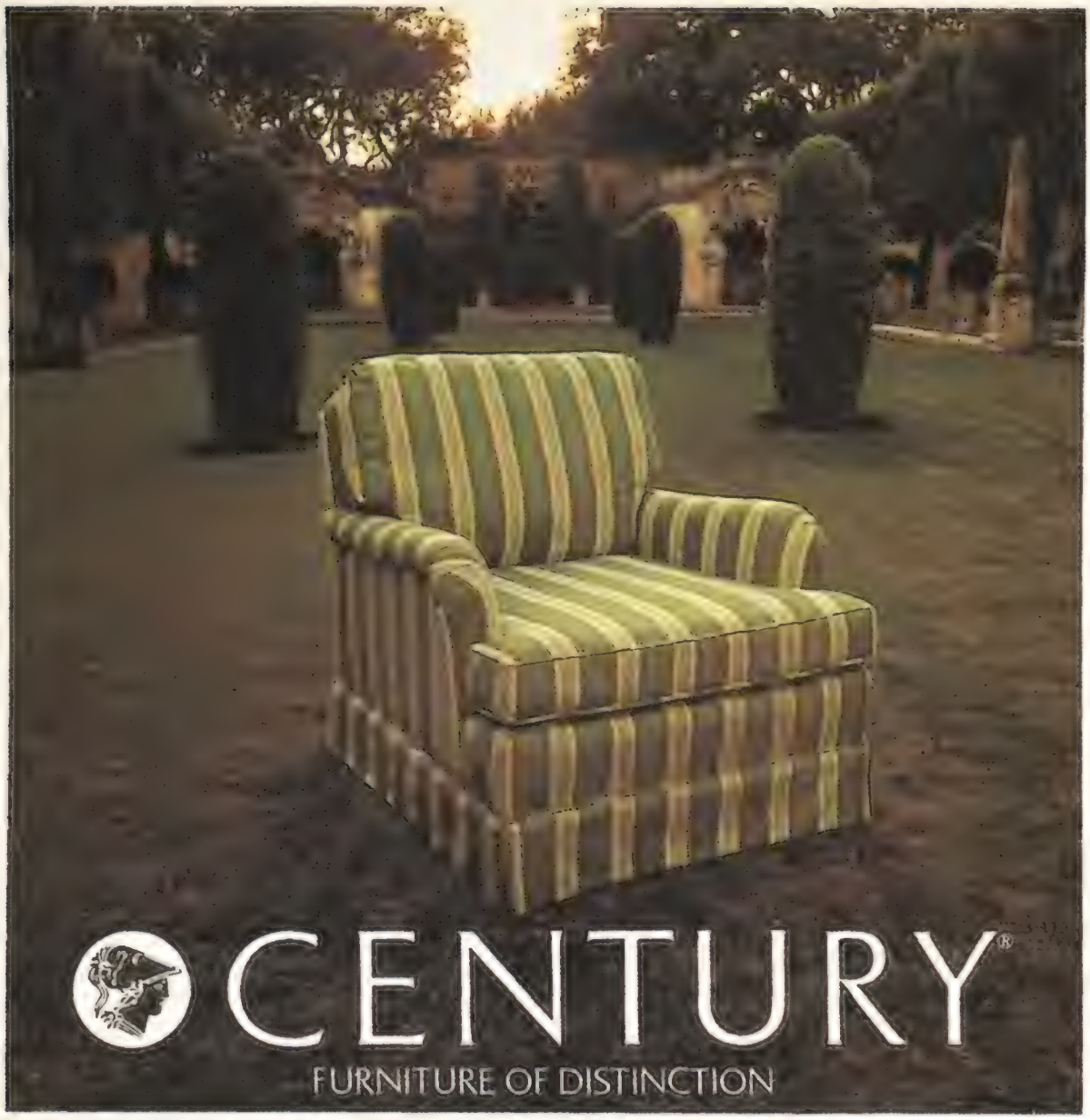
Dear Sir: In his splendid column John P. Wiley jr. cites the alarming estimates that a million species will become extinct by the year 2000, that we are already losing about one a day and that by 1990 the rate will have jumped to one per hour. What a staggering prospect!

Meanwhile, the world's human population continues to skyrocket. While spending a mere pittance to control population explosion and to protect the environment that nurtures all life, the nations of the world allocate some 520 billion dollars for military expenditures.

The last best chance for the survival of the human species is that people everywhere will finally come to recognize that all forms of life are interdependent and


Whirlpool
Home Appliances
We promise to build and sell only
good quality, honest appliances
designed to give you your money's worth...
and we promise to stand behind them.

We still believe in promises.



Write for our booklet. Send $5 to Century Furniture Company, P.O. Box 608, Dept. S-16, Hickory, NC 28603.

that we must truly join efforts to preserve this marvelous planet, not only from nuclear destruction but also from uncontrolled exploitation.

Nature is teaching us a stern lesson. It is that we must save us from ourselves.
Nicholas C. Brown
Lancaster, Pennsylvania

Dear Sir: Speaking of endangered areas and species, you might like to know of efforts to preserve a remarkable wilderness—the Big Thicket National Preserve—in southeast Texas. Approximately 14,800 acres remain to be purchased out of the total authorized by Congress. Most border stream corridors that are important to the Thicket as well as to flood-control proponents, real-estate developers of attractive but flood-prone areas and others. Active opposition to acquisition has caused delay and escalated values. President Reagan has recommended including several million dollars for it in the budget for fiscal year 1983—only a tentative step on a long, hard road. It would be tragic if this area—which, according to Professor Thomas Eisner of Cornell University, has more biological diversity than any other of its size in the United States—were lost.
Mary Anna Anderson
Beaumont, Texas

Dear Sir: The enormity of the consequences to our planet as a result of mass extinctions is only now being perceived by the few who are actively concerned.

A broad coalition of conservationists and scientists, Save Endangered Species (P.O. Box 50771, Washington, D.C. 20004), has joined in recent months to raise a cry over loss of genetic diversity and to fight to protect the Endangered Species Act, the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species and the other wildlife- and habitat-protection laws assaulted by special interests.
Craig Van Note
Washington, D.C.

Mall

Dear Sir: "Alex H. Stephens" has long been one of my favorite Georgians. Although physically small, he was highly principled and courageous, a giant intellectually, a statesman, constitutional scholar and advocate of peace, harmony and cooperation among the states.

Alex Stephens and his good friend U.S.

PRINCESS CRUISES
The Magnificent Adventure
Circle the Pacific in '83.
Depart Los Angeles March 26. Sail to enchanting South Seas isles. Tahiti. New Zealand, Australia, Bali, Singapore, Manila, Hong Kong. On to intriguing China, Japan, Honolulu. 70 days round trip, or choose a segment. Registry: British.
See a travel agent or send for our '83 Cruiseguide. Princess Cruises, Dept. SMCP52, 2029 Century Park East, Los Angeles, CA 90067.
South Pacific/Orient · Alaska · Transcanal · Mexico · Caribbean

BMW. ONE OF THE FEW CAR COMPANIES NOT CURRENTLY INTRODUCING IMITATION BMW'S.

The annual new-car introductions have ushered in cars so strongly resembling BMW's as to suggest new meaning for the term 'coincidence.'

And a good many of these newcomers claim to perform 'like' a BMW.

This sudden enthusiasm for BMW-like performance is rather amusing.

Because while it's possible to develop enthusiasm virtually overnight, the development of engineering takes considerably longer—a fact that's amply demonstrated by the BMW 320i.

THE BMW 320i VS. UNREASONABLE FACSIMILES.

The 320i is engineered according to a belief that hasn't changed for decades:

Namely, that performance is, and will always be, the ultimate measure of a car's worth—a belief that permits a car to grow by gradual refinement, instead of hasty responses to changing fashions.

The current preference for leaner, more efficient engines, for example, has caused no radical reshuffling of priorities at BMW. The 320i is powered by a 1.8-liter engine equipped with K-Jetronic fuel injection—and has been for years.

Nor has the 320i needed any instant re-engineering to deliver better mileage. It delivers an EPA-estimated 25 mpg, 36 mpg highway, figures that would be respectable even in an economy car.

(Fuel efficiency figures are for comparison purposes only. Your actual mileage may vary, depending on speed, weather and trip length. Your actual highway mileage will most likely be lower.)

In fact, despite all the flurry of emulation, the 320i—with its fully independent suspension, precise steering, and decades of technological refinements bred on racecourses—remains unique.

So much so as to awaken an almost unseemly ardor in automotive critics who are implacable for a living.

One nominates the 320i as "the sort of car enthusiasts turn into legend." He might have added that there are no reasonable facsimiles for legends.

INVEST IN AN ORIGINAL INSTEAD OF A REPRODUCTION.

Originals generally bring their owners higher prices than reproductions. Which could help account for the following:

According to the January 1982 NADA Used-Car Guide, while the value of other cars was dwindling considerably, the average 320i sold over the past 3 years retained a phenomenal 96.9% of its original price.

All things considered, the appearance of so many BMW surrogates is perfectly understandable.

If you suspect you might not be content to spend the next several years with a surrogate, we suggest you contact your nearest BMW dealer for a test drive.

THE ULTIMATE DRIVING MACHINE.

BMW. MUNICH, GERMANY

© 1982 BMW of North America, Inc. The BMW trademark and logo are registered trademarks of Bayerische Motoren Werke, A.G

PICK UP A BARGAIN IN EUROPE.

AS LITTLE AS $112 A WEEK.

With the Hertz Affordable Europe program you'll get a great weekly rate on a fuel-efficient subcompact with unlimited free mileage.

Rent a car in Germany for example, for as little as $112. Or in Spain for as little as $119.* And get all the extras you expect from #1:

- Over 600 locations throughout Europe.
- No pre-payment. Hertz is the only major rental car company that doesn't require payment when you book.
- Rates guaranteed in local European currency.
- Hertz emergency service network on call all over Europe.

For further details and other European rates see your travel consultant, or call Hertz at 1-800-654-3001.

Hertz also has low weekly rates on larger cars. Cars must be reserved at least 14 days in advance. These rates are non-discountable and do not include gas or optional charges. *Rates are guaranteed in local European currency from April 1, 1982-March 31, 1983 (Germany $112/252 marks, Spain $119/11,550 pesetas). Dollar equivalents may fluctuate with changing exchange rates.

Hertz
AFFORDABLE EUROPE

HERTZ RENTS FORDS AND OTHER FINE CARS.

®REG U S PAT OFF ©HERTZ SYSTEM INC 1982

Senator Robert Toombs sometimes engaged in heated debates. In one such, Toombs, in his deep, resonant voice, said to Stephens: "Why, you little shrimp, I could eat you in one bite and swallow you whole!" Stephens replied, "Then sir, you would have more brains in your stomach than you do in your head."
Ms. Robin E. Heard
Arnoldsville, Georgia

Dear Sir: In the wake of his hazardous and successful expedition to the dome of the Museum of Natural History, Director Fiske should consider the hazards experienced by those who constructed that dome without the fancy engineering aids of today's building industry.

I cannot help but wonder how many more frontiers will be discovered in the venerable pile of buildings I love to visit. Has anyone climbed the castle tower? What about dusting the inside of *The Spirit of St. Louis*? Any such would be the equivalent of a hazardous expedition.
Falconer Smith
Charles Town, West Virginia
Ted Park's perilous ascent of the castle tower in February's "Mall" was the first of his "high points at the Smithsonian." The Spirit of St. Louis appeared in his columns of October 1975 and May 1977, but on both occasions he was too awed to even contemplate dusting it. Ed.

Dear Sir: I read with fascination the climb into the museum dome. Even the photograph made me dizzy.

I couldn't discern the purpose of the ascent, but then I've never been able to comprehend my own compulsion to climb. Though my vertigo never decreases, climb I will, everything from the trees in our California backyard, when I was a child, to the Statue of Liberty to whatever dome, tower or hill was available on student travels through Europe. Once at the top I cower with eyes closed, clinging to whatever support the structure provides until I can summon up the nerve to descend.

My fondest memory of these climbs is of a tiny Italian friar who was descending the Duomo in Florence as we were on our way up. I heard: "When I [puff, puff] get my hands [puff, puff] on the d - - - - - fool who talked me into this [puff, puff]. . . ." The rest was lost, but I always wondered.
Kathy Sharman
Grandview, Washington

IN THE BALCONY SCENE AT THE CLOISTER YOU PLAY THE STARRING ROLE.

The setting brings out your very best. The sun-sparkled Atlantic Ocean. Spring's beautiful blooms. Your supporting cast seasoned to perfection.

The scene shifts. For your golf, 54 superb holes, tennis, 26 championship courts, skeet, 3 excellent ranges. Plus horses, bicycles, boats, gardens, and of course miles of glorious beach.

Afterwards the orchestra plays for dancing and distinguished chefs seek to satisfy your demanding tastes. Truly a triumph!

For your debut—or encore—call The Cloister, Sea Island, GA 31561. Toll-free 800-841-3223, Georgia 800-342-6874.

Sea Island

Ask about renting a luxurious Sea Island home.

Exclusive, Exciting, Rugged Outdoor Gear from REI Co-op

REI Co-op offers one of the largest selections of outdoor-oriented equipment, apparel and accessories. Whether you hike, climb, run, ski, kayak or cycle, REI Co-op has a unique assortment of goods, competitively priced, to send you on any pursuit.
Send for a free color catalog today and explore the world of outdoor adventure at REI Co-op. We guarantee satisfaction or your money back!

☐ Please send me a free color catalog.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ ZIP _____

REI co-op
P.O. Box C-88127
Seattle, WA 98188
82SM5

Nationwide taste tests prove it! Windsor Canadian beats V.O.!

Five hundred serious Canadian Whisky drinkers coast-to-coast just compared Windsor Canadian to the higher-priced Seagram's V.O.

Windsor was preferred.

So try a sip of Windsor and a sip of V.O. and prove to yourself what the taste tests just proved.

With Windsor, you can't beat the taste. And you sure can't beat the price.

WINDSOR

ONE CANADIAN STANDS ALONE

CANADIAN WHISKY–A BLEND • 80 PROOF • IMPORTED AND BOTTLED BY THE WINDSOR DISTILLERY COMPANY, NEW YORK, N.Y. ©1982 NATIONAL DISTILLERS PRODUCTS CO.

Speak French like a diplomat!

What sort of people need to learn a foreign language as quickly and effectively as possible? *Foreign service personnel,* that's who.

Now you can learn to speak French just as these diplomatic personnel do — with the Foreign Service Institute's Basic French Course.

The U.S. Department of State has spent thousands of dollars developing this course. It's by far *the most effective way* to learn French at your own convenience and at your own pace.

The Basic French Course consists of a series of cassettes and an accompanying textbook. Simply follow the spoken and written instructions, listening and repeating. By the end of the course, you'll be learning and speaking entirely in French!

This course turns your cassette player into a "teaching machine." With its unique "pattern drill" learning method, you set your own pace — testing yourself, correcting errors, reinforcing accurate responses.

The FSI's Introductory Basic French Course comes in two parts. Part A provides an introduction to the simpler forms of the language plus a basic vocabulary. Part B introduces more complex structures and additional vocabulary.

You may order one or both parts, each of which is shipped in a handsome library binder.

☐ **Basic French, Part A.** 12 cassettes, (17 hours), and 200-page text, $115.
☐ **Basic French, Part B.** 18 cassettes, (25½ hours), and 300-page text, $149.

(Conn. and N.Y. residents add sales tax.)

TO ORDER, JUST CLIP THIS AD and mail with your name and address, and a check or money order. Or, charge to your credit card (American Express, VISA, MasterCard, Diners Club) by enclosing card number, expiration date, and your signature.

The Foreign Service Institute's French course is unconditionally guaranteed. Try it for three weeks. If you're not convinced it's the fastest, easiest, most painless way to learn French, return it and we'll refund every penny you paid. Order today!

Many other FSI language courses also available. Write us for free catalog. Our 10th year.

Audio-Forum
Suite 426
On the Green
Guilford, CT. 06437
(203) 453-9794

AUDIO-FORUM®

Or visit our New York sales office: 145 E. 49th St., New York, N.Y. 10017 (212) 753-1783

FATHER'S DAY — is June 20 and we have just the thing! It's our exclusive *bi-toned* money clip, with patented spring action. Lenscote II, our own coin cover, permanently seals the two tone beauty. The clip is overlayed with *heavy* 18 Karat gold plate and can be had with either side up for $89. Coins over 100 years old are $5. additional.

FREE Engraving

Shipment within 24 hours on credit cards and money orders!

CALL TOLL FREE 800-441-7666

Cartwheels, Inc. ☐ Brandywood Plaza ☐ Wilmington, Delaware 19810

Phenomena, comment and notes

Next time someone complains that life seems empty, explain that it could have been a good deal emptier

After a long day on a flat, solid and stationary world, I often like to stand outside on a spring evening, watch the stars come out, and remember where we are. All day the sun beats back our gaze; it is so bright we do not look up, but only around at each other and down at the ground. Five miles is considered good visibility. Then the sun sets, and when that first star appears, we are seeing hundreds of trillions of miles.

One by one points of light wink on. I have been watching it happen since childhood, yet something in my mind still starts when I see a star that just a moment ago was not there. The sky is still light; the first five or six come slowly, almost teasingly; then stars turn on faster and faster, gathering like timid animals that have decided they are safe. Darkness falls, and hundreds of lights dot the celestial sphere. Once again I am standing on a planet, hurtling through space, a part of the Galaxy.

The clearer the sky, the more stars shine in the soft blackness. Even in a suburb, hundreds speckle the night. Binoculars show thousands. The sky looks crowded with stars.

An astronomer can look at one of those points of light and know how big the star is, how old it is, what it is made of, how fast it is rotating and what its future is likely to be. He or she can also tell how far away it really is. Long before astrophysics became a glamour field, astronomers had

CYBIS®
Porcelains
that fire
the imagination™
Desdemona, tragic Shakespearean heroine.
Clutching the fatal handkerchief that led to her destruction, Desdemona proclaims her innocence to her jealous, impassioned husband, Othello. The artists of Cybis have captured every delicate detail of her exquisite gown and robe. And like all Cybis porcelains, "Desdemona" is an original work of art.
14½ inches tall. Issue restricted to 500. $1850.
©Cybis, 1982

Around the World. The Vikings invite you to meet the most interesting people on earth.

They'll be waiting as you cruise Around the World, sailing January 1983 from Florida and California.

A golden race in the Pacific. Vendors along Hong Kong's "ladder streets." Incredible Thai dancers. Singapore's unique potpourri. Batik artists in Penang. From the flower-scented Seychelle Islands, sail to Africa where statuesque Zulus parade in Durban. And across the Atlantic to Rio's beautiful Euro-Latins strolling Copacabana.

You'll meet fascinating individuals aboard ship too. Your crew – from 26 different nations – includes seasoned Nordic officers, gracious European waiters and Scandinavian cabin stewardesses who genuinely care.

You'll sail World Class™ aboard the Royal Viking Sky. Norwegian in registry and spirit. Leisurely, single seating in a window-walled Dining Room. Exceptional continental cuisine enhanced by local delicacies.

Sailing: Jan. 13 for 88 days roundtrip from Ft. Lauderdale; Jan. 26 for 75 days Los Angeles to Florida, 92 days roundtrip from California. Call your travel agent now. Or write to Royal Viking Line, Dept. L-25, One Embarcadero Center, San Francisco, CA 94111.

ROYAL VIKING LINE

found how far away the stars are. They are so far away from us, and from each other, that our minds cannot understand. The stars are not crowded. They are terribly alone.

In our part of the Galaxy, the typical distance between stars is about five light years, the 30 trillion miles or so that light would travel in five years. As pointed out in *The Cambridge Encyclopedia of Astronomy*, these distances are typically 30 million times the diameter of the stars themselves. If you were to take the diameter of the average person as one foot and spaced people as widely as the stars are, then there would be 5,680 miles between one person and the next. All our relatives would be distant.

My average speed going to work is about 30 miles per hour. Driving day and night, with no stops at all, it would take something like 114 million years to get to the next star. At the speed of a jetliner, I would still need more than six million years. Even if I could maintain the 25,000 miles an hour at which the Apollo astronauts began their lunar voyages, I would need 137,000 years. And this is just to get to the next star. To calculate the time to a star 100 light years away (still close—the Galaxy is 100,000 light years across), just multiply the above driving times by 20.

On a warm evening I look up at the stars and try to sense just how far away they really are. Betelgeuse glows red at the shoulder of Orion, a star so large that we can almost make out its disk from 620 light years away. I can see it so brightly, so clearly, and I can't get there. Ever. It is just too far away.

And this is just the neighborhood. Stars come in groups called galaxies, and the galaxies themselves come in groups, clusters and superclusters. Distances between clusters are measured in tens of millions and even billions of light years. And there's precious little in between.

Take our local group. There's us, the Magellanic Clouds (our little satellite galaxies that decorate the southern sky), the Andromeda Galaxy just two million light years away, and perhaps 24 others. Our little group seems to be falling toward, and may already be a part of, the Virgo supercluster of galaxies, whose center lies 60 million light years away.

Not only does the space between galaxies tend to be empty, but we are now

NO LEADING IMPORT IS HIGHER THAN SUBARU IN OWNER LOYALTY.

Subaru owners have a lot in common. Including the habit of trading in one Subaru for another Subaru.*

If that isn't the best endorsement any car can earn, we don't know what is.

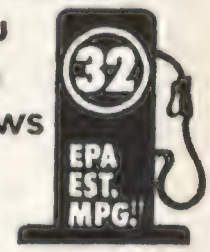
One good reason people stick with Subaru is for its day in, day out reliability. The last time Road and Track surveyed Subaru owners, they reported "... one of the most trouble-free cars we ever surveyed."**

Another reason is the wide choice of models. There's the sporty 2-door hardtop. The luxurious 4-door sedan. The versatile hatchback. And the roomy station wagon.

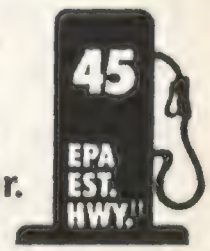
Every Subaru has full-time front wheel drive. In addition, three of our models — Hatchback, Station Wagon, Brat — are also available with *On Demand* Four Wheel Drive. Which is four wheel drive at the flick of a lever. Without stopping.

(Any other 4 wheeler around requires a full stop before switching. And stopping is exactly what you can't do sometimes.)

Some attractive options we offer are the Hill-Holder™ (a device on our manual transmission models† that keeps you from drifting back after stopping on steep hills), as well as power windows and power steering, AM/FM stereo, cassette deck, cruise control. All the wonderful unnecessities of driving.



Plus one huge necessity: outstanding gas mileage. Our cars are designed to squeeze every last mile out of every last drop. Year after year.



Just remember that it's quite easy to find an inexpensive car. The trick is to find one that stays that way.

SUBARU®

INEXPENSIVE. AND BUILT TO STAY THAT WAY.

* THE R. L. POLK AND COMPANY 1980 SURVEY OF LATE MODEL OWNERS.

** ROAD & TRACK — NOVEMBER 1979 ISSUE.

† AVAILABLE ON CERTAIN MODELS.

†† 1982 EPA ESTIMATES FOR OUR FWD 5-SPEED HATCHBACK. USE FOR COMPARISONS. YOUR MILEAGE MAY DIFFER DEPENDING ON DRIVING SPEED, WEATHER CONDITIONS AND TRIP LENGTH. ACTUAL HWY MILEAGE WILL PROBABLY BE LESS.

© SUBARU OF AMERICA, INC. 1981

finding large regions of space that have few or no galaxies. In the March *Scientific American*, an article on galactic clustering reports the work of Robert P. Kirshner of the University of Michigan, Augustus Oemler jr. of Yale, Paul L. Schechter of Kitt Peak and Stephen A. Shectman of Mount Wilson and Las Campañas observatories. In their survey of galaxies near the North Galactic Pole (in the constellation Coma Berenices), they have found a void—an "empty quarter" of the universe—with a volume of 30 septillion cubic light years. (That number translates to a 3 with 25 zeroes after it—or to unimaginably large.)

What I'm saying is that living on a very solid Earth with a bright sun in the day, a moon a trifling three days away, and a night sky full of stars gives us a false impression of the universe. If we look at all those stars long enough, and think about just how far apart they really are, we come to realize that the universe is essentially empty.

This empty space is not exactly a vacuum, as James S. Trefil pointed out in the December 1981 SMITHSONIAN. Energy may be present, and it seems that pairs of particles appear and disappear faster than the eye can follow. But in everyday terms, it is so immensely far from one star to the next, from galaxy to galaxy, and there is so little in between, that the universe is just barely not empty. And if it keeps expanding, as it seems to be doing, things can only get worse.

Thinking about all that space can be dizzying (it's a little like a first cigarette), but the feeling goes away with daylight and the return of human dimensions. No matter how much empty space is out there, things are pretty solid here on terra firma. Except. . .

Except, of course, that everything is made out of atoms and atoms are mostly empty space themselves. Our bodies, our homes, the planet itself are composed of nothing more than little clumps of spinning protons and neutrons wrapped in clouds of even smaller electrons, held together by invisible forces we cannot sense outside the lab.

Atoms are infinitesimal to begin with (100 billion billion to a drop of water), but even if we could see them there is almost nothing to see. In his book *From Atoms to Quarks,* Trefil points out that in an atom with about the heft of an oxygen

ELEGANCE A WOMAN CAN USE EVERY DAY.

CROSS®
SINCE 1846

Give the beautiful gift of new Cross for Women in 10K gold filled. With its own pen purse and lifetime mechanical guarantee. Suggested prices, $22.50 each; $45 the set.

Enter the world of Questers nature tours.

Stimulate your mind on a Questers tour.

We search out the plants and animals, birds and flowers...and explore the rain forests, mountains and tundra, seashores, lakes and swamps. Tours are under the leadership of a naturalist, and range from 9 to 35 days. There is ample time to photograph, absorb, reflect. Tour parties are small, accommodations are first class, and all meals are included.

The current Directory of Worldwide Nature Tours describes tours to: *In Africa*—Zimbabwe, Botswana, Kenya. *In Asia*—India, Nepal, Bhutan, Sri Lanka. *In Australasia*—New Zealand, Australia. *In Europe*—Iceland, Greece, Spain, Switzerland, Scotland. *In the Americas*—Everglades, Alaska, Baja California, Hawaii, Pacific Northwest, Costa Rica, Panama, Amazon, Patagonia, Galapagos.

Write today for a free copy of the Directory of Worldwide Nature Tours.

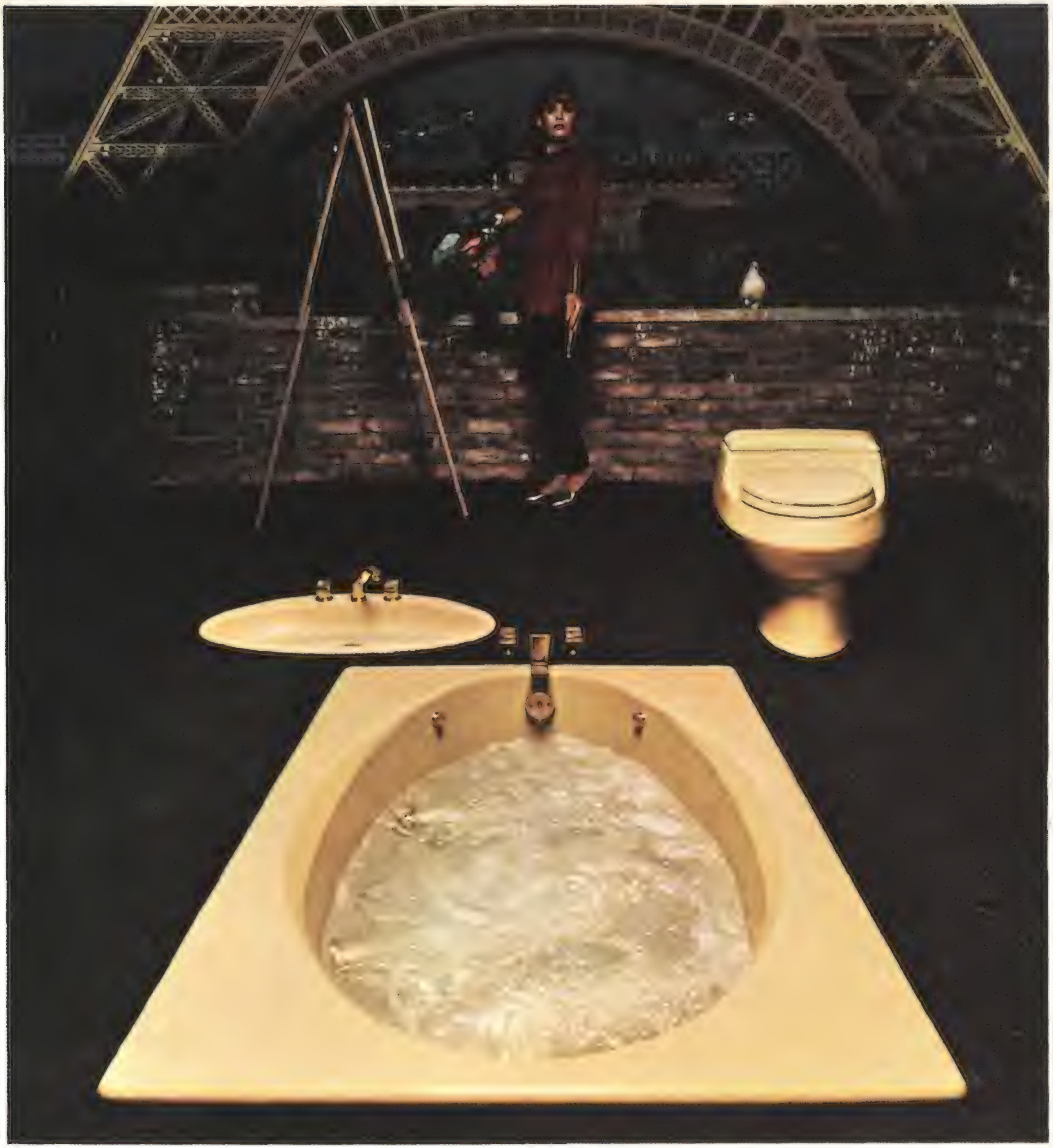
QUESTERS
Questers Tours & Travel, Inc.
Dept. SM, 257 Park Avenue South
New York, NY 10010 • (212) 673-3120

Cable Car Clothiers
ROBERT KIRK, Ltd.
San Francisco's British Goods Store Since 1939

Washable Poplin Safari Suit $68

Our traditional safari bush suit in lightweight, wrinkle-resistant wash 'n wear cotton/Dacron poplin, ideal for travel and leisure. Short-sleeve jacket features four pleated button-flap patch pockets, epaulets, self belt. Natural tan. Sizes S(34-36), M(38-40), L(42-44), XL(46-48). $38. Matching poplin trousers in sizes 30 to 44. $30. Specify inseam. ☐ *Please send catalogue*

Mail Orders: Cable Car/Robt.Kirk, Ltd. Q1E012
No. 150, Post St., S.F. Ca 94108 (415) 397-7733
Jacket (21050Q): Size____ Qty.____
Slacks(85163Q): Size____ Inseam____ Qty.____
☐ Check ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA ☐ Amer. Ex.
Card #____ Expir.____
Add $2.75 Ship. & Hdlg; Cal. Deliv. Add Sales Tax
Name____
Address____
____ Zip____



FRENCH VANILLA..."MAGNIFIQUE."

Leave it to the French to take something as simple as vanilla and give it spice. Make it richer, creamier and tastier than it's been before.

Leave it to Kohler to bring it to the bath.

French Vanilla. Kohler's newest color leaves your decorating palette wide open because it blends so beautifully with any shade, yet stands by itself with a flavor uniquely its own. Exhibited here on the new Pristine™ Bath/Whirlpool, Ellipse™ lavatory and Rialto Water-Guard® toilet. Just a small part of the gallery of bath and powder room fixtures Kohler has created in French Vanilla.

For a full spectrum of bold Kohler colors and products for kitchen, bath and powder room, check the Yellow Pages for a Kohler showroom near you or send $2.00 for a color catalog of great ideas to Kohler Co., Dept. AR5, Kohler, Wisconsin 53044.

THE BOLD LOOK OF **KOHLER**

Copyright 1982 Kohler Co

Discover Country Charm and California Style

In his straw hat, striped overalls and pickup truck, August Sebastiani was widely recognized as a winemaker, farmer, ornithologist and country gentleman. At his family winery in the Sonoma Valley, he was the first California vintner to put premium varietal wines into large bottles.

Now the third generation honors and enriches this heritage with *a distinctive new style of wine* that celebrates the great soils and climatic regions of California Wine Country. Explore with us the great vineyards of California and you will discover the Fine Country Wines of August Sebastiani.

Careful vineyard selection and the skill of the Sebastiani family winemakers have combined to create wines that are fresh and appealing, with exceptional fruit character and loads of country charm.

Drink the Fine Country Wines of August Sebastiani and you will discover that Vin Ordinaire has quite suddenly become Vin Extraordinary!

August Sebastiani

Fine Country Wines

CHARDONNAY • CHENIN BLANC • FRENCH COLOMBARD • GAMAY ROSÉ
CABERNET SAUVIGNON • ZINFANDEL • PINOT NOIR

Available in 1.5 Liter Country Magnums

© 1982 SEBASTIANI VINEYARDS – A FAMILY WINERY IN THE SONOMA VALLEY – PO BOX AA, SONOMA, CA 95476

atom (say ten to 20 protons and neutrons in the nucleus and five to ten electrons in orbit), the nucleus occupies only about one quadrillionth of the atom's volume and the much smaller electrons even less.

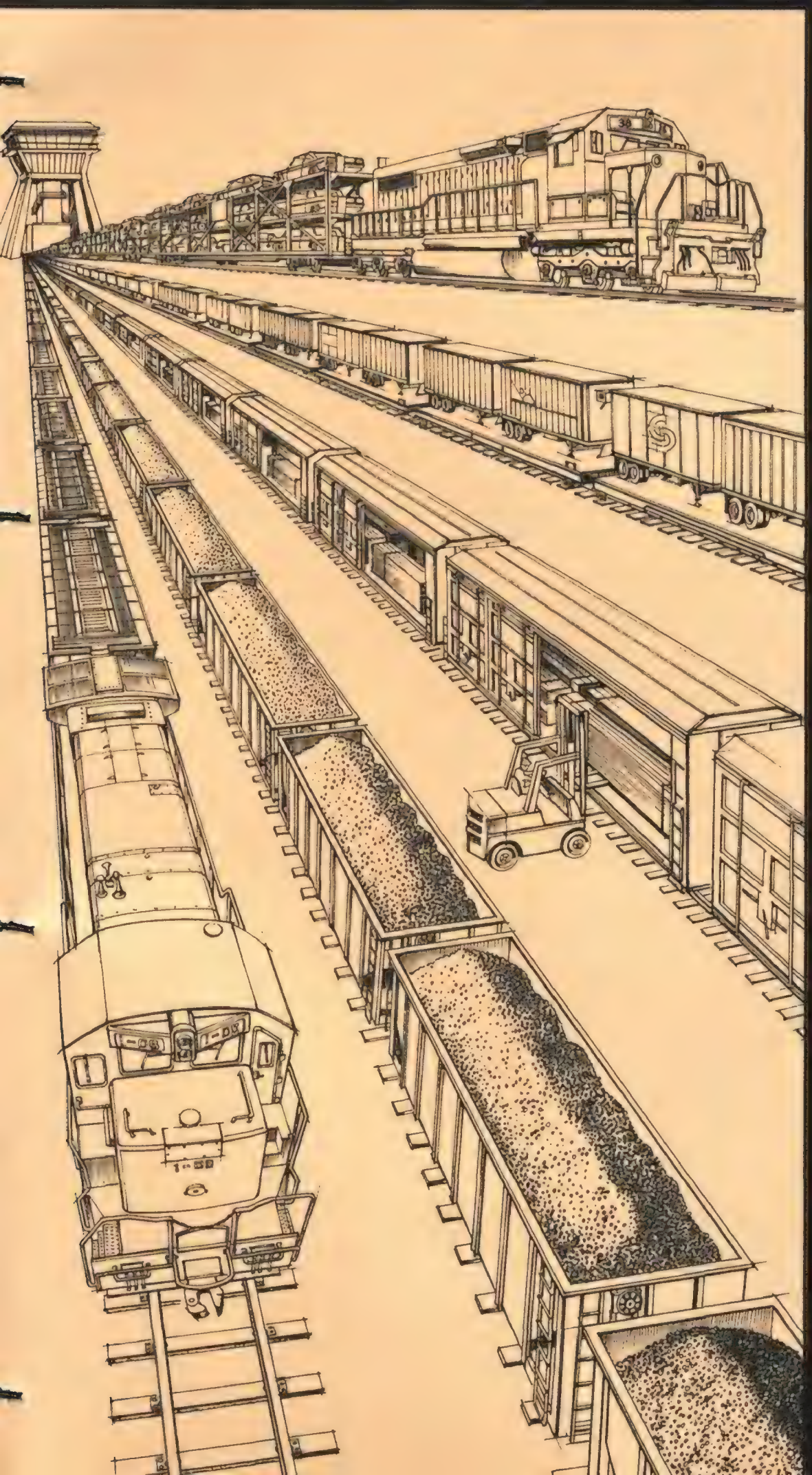
Trefil translates that "quadrillionth" this way: if you enlarge the nucleus until it is the size of a bowling ball, then this atom would be 20 miles across with the electrons, now pea-sized, scattered around the sphere. All the rest is empty space. Toward the end of a remarkable film called *Powers of Ten* at the National Air and Space Museum, the viewer flies into an atom, and covers 90 percent of the distance from the outlying electrons to the nucleus before the latter becomes visible. There's nothing like being there to feel the emptiness. That's what we and everything else are made of. It used to bother me to think I was mostly water (somehow the image of a jellyfish would pulse through my mind). Then I was happy to learn that my hormones alone were worth a good $6 million. Now I'm faced with being 999 trillion quadrillionths empty space. Most unsettling.

On fourth thought, though, this is the perfect spot to be in. In fact, it's the only spot to be in. We are just the right size, balanced on a knife-edge between the emptiness of atoms and the emptiness between the stars. A few orders of magnitude up or down the scale, and life would be very empty indeed.

Nowadays we pride ourselves on the Copernican revolution, our reluctant concession that the Earth is not the center of the universe. We live comfortably, if forgetfully, with the knowledge that the Earth revolves around the sun, that the sun is rushing in the general direction of Hercules, that the whole Galaxy is rotating and that our cluster of galaxies is falling toward Virgo. But in the hierarchy of distance scales, we *are* at the center (or at least in the middle), a living dividing line between atoms and stars. I suspect (on no authority whatsoever) that the stars are not the atoms of a still larger universe and that the atoms are not the stars of a still smaller universe. Whether the alternate universes postulated in quantum mechanics have different scales is a question I will leave to a future "Phenomena" columnist. For now, we are the center. And as a scientific sample of one, I'm quite happy that we are.

John P. Wiley jr.

New freedoms.
New ideas.
New benefits for everyone.



New horizons for America's freight railroads.

America's freight railroads are being freed from overregulation and the real winner is the public—the consumers of rail-delivered goods.

With less government interference since the passage of the 1980 Staggers Rail Act, railroads are better able to compete in the marketplace. Using options long available to other businesses, railroads are developing innovative marketing programs that are making rail shipment much more efficient and cost-effective.

For example, now that they can sign long-term contracts, railroads are offering price and service incentives in return for guaranteed volume. And, with the deregulation of piggyback (the movement of truck trailers and containers on rail flatcars), railroads now are free to change rates when necessary to meet competition, putting more traffic on the rails—and less on the highways.

Reduced regulation has given railroaders the opportunities and the freedom to manage more efficiently. Railroads and those who ship freight by railroad benefit. And so do the final customers for goods shipped by rail—the public.

For more information, write: "It's Working," Dept. 56, Association of American Railroads, 1920 L St., N.W., Washington, D.C. 20036.

Freight Trains.
America's most vital moving force.

Watching The

That's right. Ford Aerospace. Forty-seven satellites that have been successfully launched have been built by Ford Aerospace & Communications Corporation.

Soon two-thirds of all overseas communications will travel by Ford Aerospace built satellites. So will almost all intercontinental television programming.

Ford Motor Company's involvement in radio communication began on November 20, 1920, when the Henry Ford Wireless Station broadcast the Harding-Cox election returns to hundreds of people in Dearborn, Michigan, with their ears glued to their crystal receivers.

Ford was also one of the first industrial companies to use radio. In 1924 four Ford plants were connected by radio to four ships in its Great Lakes fleet. That system handled about

Fords Go By.

400 messages a day. The Ford Aerospace built Communications satellites today process tens of millions of messages daily.

Now Ford Aerospace technology helps guide the Columbia Space Shuttle. And helped bring back pictures from Saturn. In fact, almost 1,100 of the people who work at NASA's Johnson Space Center are Ford Aerospace employees.

If it were shown separately, Ford Aerospace would rank in the Fortune 500, with sales approaching a billion dollars a year.

Henry would have been proud.

Ford

There's A Ford In America's Future.

If you're a particularly demanding sort, You should own a Timberpeg home.

We met our first demanding customer back in 1974—a couple from Basking Ridge, New Jersey.

They were looking for their own precise blend of traditional and contemporary and chose Timberpeg's durable post and beam construction with its handsome natural look.

It met their demand for energy efficiency because of its envelope construction and the active and passive solar possibilities.

They appreciated our use of the highest quality components as "standard" features rather than expensive "options."

And they took advantage of our exclusive design services which provided infinite choices and flexibility and resulted in the creation of a low maintenance, custom designed home.

If you are of this finicky and demanding persuasion, we suggest you act today to trigger your imagination.

Our 50-page brochure/portfolio is available for $10.00. For speedy response please mail to the Timberpeg office nearest you.

Dept. SMTB, Box 440745
Aurora, CO 80044

Dept. SMTB, Box 1500
Claremont, NH 03743

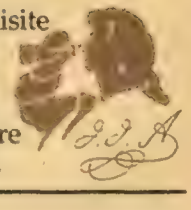
Dept. SMTB, Box 1007
Elkin, NC 28621

TIMBERPEG

John James Audubon Porcelains

"The Birds of America"

John James Audubon's resplendent birds come to life in exquisite figurines to treasure and display. Robin, Hummingbird and additional selections from $45. Approx. 6" tall. Wooden base and Certificate of Authenticity included. Specify "The Birds of America" Collection wherever finer gifts and collectibles are sold. John James Audubon Porcelains, Northbrook, IL 60062.



© 1982, John James Audubon Porcelains, Ltd.

Around the Mall and beyond

Exactly three years ago, the Smithsonian-University of Arizona Multiple Mirror Telescope was dedicated atop Mt. Hopkins, Arizona. This magazine, of course, took due notice of the event in its May 1979 issue, but only to the extent of describing the golden future of a marvelous piece of astronomical equipment. Finding myself in the neighborhood of Tucson last winter, I wondered if I could watch the MMT in action and experience what is now its routine operation.

I was warned that weather might foil the project, that in winter snow and ice could delay the drive up the mountain, that no matter how pleasant the day in Tucson it would be a frigid night at 8,500 feet or so. It seemed worth the risk, nevertheless. I met my old friend Dan Brocious, public information officer of what is now called the Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory, and joined a party of young technicians in a spacious and drafty truck for the ride to the MMT.

The road up the mountain has been vastly improved, but the journey is still long and arduous. For an hour, vehicles must lurch over fallen stones, wrench themselves around tight turns and creep past canyon walls that plunge breathtakingly down from the bitter edge of the packed gravel.

Conversation in the truck lurched along with the springs and shock absorbers. Someone had seen a mountain lion. There were fewer squirrels this year. Yep, that means there's a fat bobcat on the mountain. As we rose from switchback to switchback, the temperature sank. We finally reached the observatory area where two smaller telescopes, the 1.5 meter and

SANYO

The movement seems effortless, yet underneath the lean body is the harmony of a great machine. And the heart of a great Olympic athlete. The Sanyo Video Recorder.

A world class performer.
Sanyo.
Official video products
of the Los Angeles
1984 Olympics.

WORLD CLASS PERFORMERS

© 1982 Sanyo Electric Inc.

The Aviator Shirt.

Authentic. Manufactured by Van Heusen—the people who supply most of America's leading airlines. Features button-through flap pockets, one with pencil slot. And epaulets, naturally. Collar looks neat and correct worn open or with tie. Extra-long tail. This special edition Van Heusen shirt is cut for comfortable fit, and smartly tailored of military-weight poplin. The 65% Dacron® polyester/35% combed cotton fabric delivers the comfort you want plus the permanent press convenience you demand. Choose khaki, blue or white. Short sleeves $17. Long sleeves $18.

® DuPont registered trademark

Size Chart for the Aviator Shirt

Neck Size	14½	15, 15½, 16, 16½, 17	17½
Sleeve Length	Med. (32/33)	Med. (32/33) or Long (34/35)	Long (34/35)
When ordering, indicate sleeve length by using letters M or L.			

Neck sizes for short sleeve shirts: 14½ to 17½

LONG SLEEVE @ $18

Qty.	Color	Neck Size	Sleeve Length M or L
	White (19-567X)		
	Blue (19-568X)		
	Khaki (19-569X)		

SHORT SLEEVE @ $17

Qty	Color	Neck Size
	White (19-560X)	
	Blue (19-561X)	
	Khaki (19-562X)	

☐ **Please send free catalog**

Add $2.50 per order for shipping and handling, plus local taxes where applicable.
Make checks payable to Baker Street Shirtmakers
Mail your order...or call toll free (800) 528-6050

☐ Personal Check or Money Order ☐ Visa ☐ American Express ☐ MasterCard

Card # _____ Exp. Month _____ Year _____

☐ Mr. ☐ Mrs. ☐ Ms. _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Baker Street® Shirtmakers
Creators of classic shirts at affordable prices
281 Centennial Avenue, Piscataway, New Jersey 08854

BKD

Consider our brass firescreen . . . an elegant, purely decorative piece to add character to an unused fireplace. Resplendent in solid brass, with stately lion's head trim. Open, it measures 37x6x24½" high; folds neatly to stand hearthside while you're enjoying the fire. With 40% savings, it's a bright way to discover the New Spiegel! Add $5 shpg/hdlg.

Reg. $99.95
N77JX7701 ..... $59

Order now and we'll send you our latest catalog. Call toll free and charge to your major credit card: 800-523-3090 (PA: 800-562-6930). Or send check or money order to P.O. Box 7019, Chicago, IL 60680. Add sales tax in CA, IL, PA. Offer good only in USA; expires 9/30/82.

The New Spiegel

the 61 centimeter, do their work. Observers were assigned to each of them with specific programs to follow, which had been requested by astronomers (who occasionally come themselves). Someone at, say, Harvard can simply indicate what is needed to help him in his project, and the observer does the job and sends the results to Cambridge.

The final stretch of road leading to the summit is the concrete grade—very steep, but electrically heated to melt snow. The truck sailed up it effortlessly though a few inches of snow were banked up alongside. It was very cold on top, and I gratefully squirmed into my parka. Sunset painted the steel walls of the MMT building—a more than 500-ton cube that you can see on the peak from miles away. This is the structure that rotates. At its corners, small snowplows assured that it would turn freely.

As darkness increased, one of the problems facing the MMT became more apparent—the lights of settlements down on the desert. Some 35 miles northward the glow of Tucson lights the sky; to the south, two Nogaleses—Arizona and Mexico—blaze away. Nearer the foot of the mountain are residential developments; farther away, a military base. All these distant twinkles are picked up by the telescope which obviously has a vast light-finding capability. Confusion of course results.

Dan, in conjunction with nearby Kitt Peak and Steward observatories, has taken on the job of trying to educate neighboring communities into cutting down or shielding some of their lights. Both the Nogaleses, as well as Tucson's businessmen, listen to him, and the military base is changing its lighting system.

We entered the building, glad of the warmth of the offices and control rooms that underlie and flank the barnlike MMT chamber. In the chamber it was cold. The instruments are very heat sensitive, Dan explained, and must be kept cool to retain their fine tuning. Already an astronomer and an operator (a woman who had come up in the truck) were carefully winching the delicate photometer out of the innards of the telescope to chill it for the night's work. Liquid nitrogen and then liquid helium were funneled into the instrument, vapor fuming.

The photometer, where the light from the six giant mirrors is gathered, is one of several specially made or adapted instru-

Bring your collection to full bloom with the beauty of Boehm.

Pascali Rose with Trellis—from 1982 Spring Collection. Limited edition: 350. 10" high x 5" wide. $1,350.
Dogwood—from 1982 Spring Collection. Open edition. 3¾" high x 4½" wide. $195.
Grape Hyacinth—from 1982 Spring Collection. Open edition. 4¾" high x 4" wide. $210.
Pink Perfection Camellia — open edition. 5½" long x 3¼" wide. $295.

Available at these fine jewelry stores.

Alabama, **Jobe Rose**, Birmingham

Arizona, **Rosenzweigs**, Scottsdale

California, **Granat Bros**, San Francisco, Concord, Cupertino, Fresno
Slavick's, Los Angeles (Downtown, Century City), Newport Beach, Torrance, Northridge, Woodland Hills, Thousand Oaks

Colorado, **Bohm-Allen**, Denver, Colorado Springs

Florida, **Jacobs**, Jacksonville, Clearwater, St. Petersburg, West Palm Beach

Georgia, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Atlanta

Hawaii, **Granat Bros**, Honolulu

Illinois, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Chicago

Kentucky, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Louisville

Louisiana, **Rider's**, Shreveport

Maryland, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Bethesda, Gaithersburg, Annapolis, Baltimore

Massachusetts, **Stowell's**, Springfield, Boston

Michigan, **Wright Kay**, Birmingham, Dearborn, Grosse Pointe

Missouri, **Hess & Culbertson**, Springfield, Frontenac

New Hampshire, **Stowell's**, Manchester

New Jersey, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Cherry Hill, **Wiss & Lambert Bros.**, Short Hills, Hackensack, Paramus

New York, **Wiss & Lambert Bros.**, Lake Grove

Nevada, **Granat Bros**, Reno

North Carolina, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Charlotte, Durham, Winston-Salem

Oklahoma, **Peacock**, Oklahoma City

Oregon, **Zell Bros.**, Portland

Pennsylvania, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Philadelphia, Pittsburgh

Tennessee, **Brodnax**, Memphis, Nashville

Texas, **Corrigan's**, Dallas (NorthPark, Prestonwood), Houston, **Hertzberg's**, San Antonio **Wagner's**, Amarillo

Virginia, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, McLean, Fairfax, Virginia Beach

Wisconsin, **Bailey Banks & Biddle**, Milwaukee (Mayfair)

If one of the fine stores listed is not near your home, please order by sending your check, adding tax where applicable to Fine Jewelers Guild, Boehm Porcelains, Box 222219, Dallas, Texas 75222.

Sheaffer introduces Slim Profile Plus Dual Writing System—as slim and sleek as a pen ought to be. It comes with interchangeable micro tip marker and rolling ball, in surfaces from 23-karat gold electroplate to black matte to stainless steel. Each pen, a doubly remarkable gift.
SHEAFFER®
JEWELRY FOR WRITING
SHEAFFER EATON TEXTRON

ments that fit the needs of the MMT. "We make a good deal of what we need right in our own shops," Dan said. "The finely tooled stuff is usually done either at the University of Arizona or the Cambridge Astrophysical Lab." Refinements are constantly being introduced, it seems, since the MMT is one of a kind.

From the third-floor gallery of the building you can step out onto the structure of the scope itself, maneuvering between the mirrors. From the fourth floor you can look down on the mirrors. When not in use, they are covered by a slatted metal cover that rattles out of the way like the lid of an old rolltop desk.

As we looked down, there was a grinding hum, and the whole MMT chamber slowly split apart, segments of wall and ceiling rolling back toward the corners to reveal a broad gap of open air—very cold, for by now dusk had fallen. With another brief rattle the mirror slats rolled away, revealing pools of perfectly polished glass. Obviously the huge device was almost ready to go to work, so Dan led me to the basement to watch the actual rotation of the building.

"You'll find it disorienting," he told me. "A turning building is generally outside human experience." He was quite right. There was a gentle sound, and I suddenly felt that the concrete floor on which I stood was turning like the deck of a carousel. But it wasn't. The building above us was, each of its four wheels following the circular steel track. The wheels, incidentally, have little "cowcatcher" shields to sweep the track clean.

Movement of both the telescope and building comes from electronic nudges that activate small motors. Power for the telescope, in particular, is geared so it always has opposition. That keeps the actual movement smooth as silk. The computer finds the arched path of the star under investigation, then commands the telescope to swing up or down on its yoke.

We saw the result of it all in a control room. The cartoonist's standard depiction of an astronomer, old, bald, perched atop the eyepiece of a gigantic refraction telescope, is badly outdated. This one was in a warm room fed by a jumble of electrical leads. Facing him were a number of television screens. Beside him sat the operator with a pattern of control buttons at hand. One by one, she brought the mirrors into use, each producing a blob of

A new and original work in porcelain by one of the world's most widely collected wildlife artists...

THE AUTUMN GLEN VASE

by Peter Barrett

In fine porcelain, hand-decorated with pure 24 karat gold. Your commission must be entered by May 31, 1982.

PETER BARRETT is one of the world's finest wildlife artists. A master at capturing the rich beauty of nature in all its fascinating variety while portraying even the tiniest detail with total accuracy.

Barrett's previous work in porcelain has attracted world-wide acclaim. He is, in fact, one of the most widely collected artists working in that medium today. And now he has designed a new work in porcelain that may well be a masterpiece of its kind: The Autumn Glen Vase.

This is Peter Barrett's *first* vase. As such it will be an important and exciting acquisition. A source of lasting pleasure for the collector and a superb decorative accent for any room in the home.

Barrett's special genius lies in extending the boundaries of his medium, going beyond what others have done. And here, he has done that superbly.

The fine white porcelain of the vase provides the ideal background for this study of autumnal woodlands, rich with wildlife. But unlike most vases, on which the design is separated into isolated scenes, Barrett has here created a *totally integrated* work of art. For though the front and back of the vase bear different scenes, the surrounding foliage forms a single continuous design. Thus, no matter how the vase is turned, its artistry is unmistakable. A masterpiece of porcelain design.

The Autumn Glen Vase is being issued solely by Franklin Porcelain, with responsibility for its creation entrusted to Franklin Porcelain of Japan, where there is a thousand-year-old tradition of crafting vases in fine porcelain. To capture Barrett's wonderfully subtle palette will require 14 different ceramic colors. And, as the ultimate touch of elegance, the vase will be hand-decorated around both base and crown with bands of pure 24 karat gold.

A LIMITED EDITION. The Autumn Glen Vase is being issued in a limited edition, and advance orders are being accepted until May 31, 1982. A later announcement will be made, but no orders for the vase will be accepted after the end of 1983. The issue price is $95 plus $3 for shipping and handling, payable in four monthly installments of $24.50 each.

To enter your commission, mail the order form at right by May 31st.

© 1982 FP

VASE SHOWN SMALLER THAN ACTUAL SIZE OF 12" HIGH. HARDWOOD STAND INCLUDED

ADVANCE ORDER FORM

THE AUTUMN GLEN VASE

Franklin Porcelain
Franklin Center, Pennsylvania 19091

Please send me The Autumn Glen Vase by Peter Barrett, to be crafted for me in fine porcelain and hand-decorated with pure 24 karat gold.

I need send no money now. Bill me for the vase in four equal monthly installments of $24.50* each, the first installment due in advance of shipment.

**Plus my state sales tax.*

Signature _____
ALL APPLICATIONS ARE SUBJECT TO ACCEPTANCE.

Valid only if postmarked by May 31, 1982.
Limit: One vase per person.

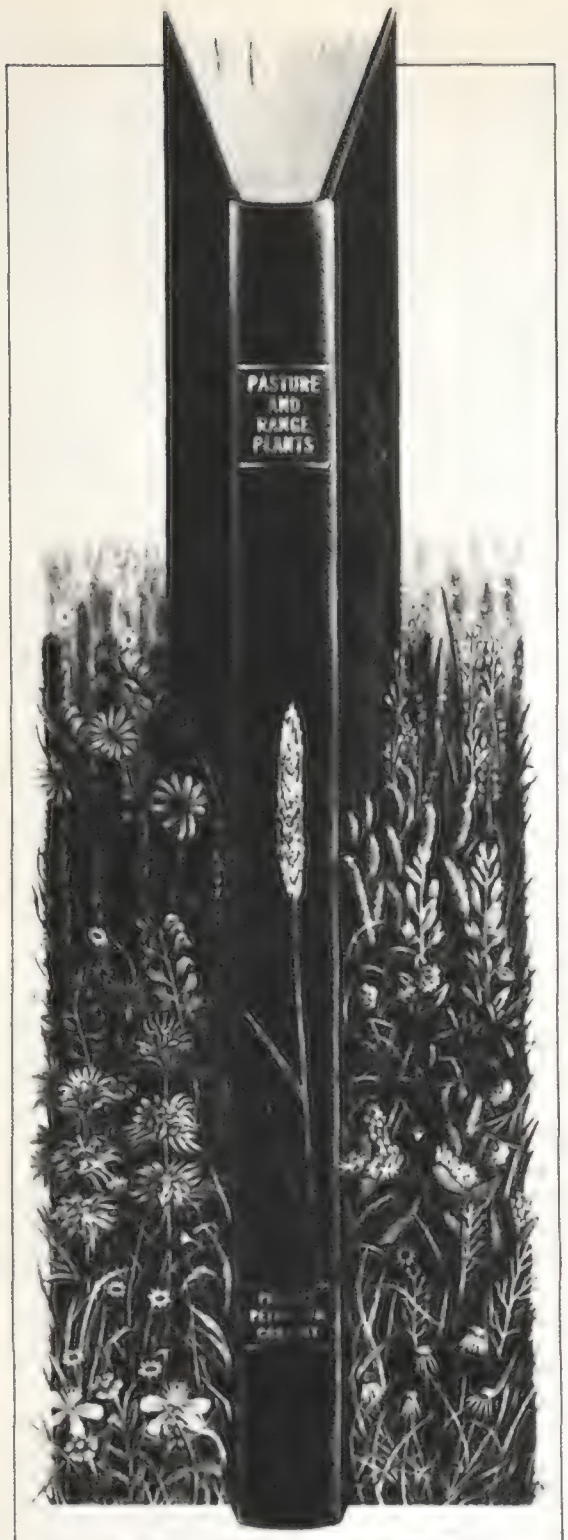
Mr.
Mrs.
Miss _____
PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY

Address _____

City _____

State, Zip _____

5



THE ART IS BEAUTIFUL.
THE PLANTS
BOTH DEADLY AND SAFE.

It's just as good-looking as any book that ever graced a coffee table. 180 full-page four-color illustrations, of which 156 are original water colors by Wichita, Kansas artists. And it's an authoritative reference to both poisonous and non-poisonous plants from the Great Plains. Phillips was awarded the U.S. Department of the Interior's Conservation Service Award for this book and is making it available to those interested at a non-profit price of $9.50 prepaid U.S. mail delivery. Send check or money order payable to Phillips Petroleum with your mailing address to Pasture and Range Plants, 16A3, Phillips Bldg. Bartlesville, OK 74004.

PHILLIPS 66

light on the screen, then being adjusted so that the blobs came together. Thus the mirrors are focused and aligned.

It is an adage that today's astronomers are always tall, pale and bad tempered. I found this one tall and pale, but entirely affable. "Try such-and-such," he would suggest. And the operator would key in a movement of minute proportions. New spots appeared, moved together, blended.

It is a sort of game they play, I realized. A computer game with immense meaning. Not Star Wars. Just Stars.

Spring brings the traditional hordes of visitors to the Mall. Along with high-school students (see "The view from the castle"), foreign leaders arrive. This spring the whole nation has been invaded by the Dutch in celebration of the 200th anniversary of the establishment of diplomatic relations between the Netherlands and the United States. That is our oldest continuously peaceful foreign relationship, and for the Dutch, the oldest diplomatic tie with any major power.

April 19, 1782: John Adams was recognized as Minister Plenipotentiary of the infant United States and three days later paid his respects to Prince Willem V of Orange-Nassau at the stadtholder's residence, Huys ten Bosch. This is now the home of Queen Beatrix and her consort, Prince Claus (below), who were scheduled to visit this country in late April as part of the celebration.

Recognition of the United States was followed by a treaty of trade and friendship and also by much-needed loans to Congress, which knew the young nation had to establish credit in Europe. This financial backing from Amsterdam, the key banking center of Europe, soon amounted to 30 million guilders. Moreover, the Netherlands contributed both financing and engineering aid to the construction of the Connecticut River Canal and the Erie Canal in the early days of the Republic.

The Smithsonian gets into the spirit of this bicentennial with an exhibit of De Stijl art and design at the Hirshhorn. The phrase means "style" and refers to a post-World War I movement emphasizing rectangles in bold colors (SMITHSONIAN, February 1981). The National Gallery of Art is showing Dutch paintings and figure drawings. The paintings come from the Mauritshuis, a princely residence in The Hague which became a museum in 1822 and is famous for its collection of the Dutch masters, many of whom are represented here. For the next two years the "Treasures of the Mauritshuis" will be touring the country, with a stop in Toronto.

The Resident Associates have gone Netherlands-mad, scheduling films, an art seminar, a course on Dutch painting and a tour as well. These are going on this month and into June.

The President of France arrived at the Hirshhorn on the first really splendid day of the young spring. It was a day to stroll on the Mall with your jacket slung over

Queen Beatrix of the Netherlands and her consort, Prince Claus, keep warm our oldest European friendship.

Flowers can tell a life and death story.

It's a story of the earth. How Nature shows signs of trouble. By sending messages from the land. A rash of colors. A flash of flowers. Delightful looking, but often a signal that a range is dying. Or lacking nutrients. Or that erosion is setting in. So to help read the land, Phillips Petroleum put botanists and artists to work. They created a book* that explains the way Nature signals us through her plants. The book is more than just a beautiful reference work. It's a valuable tool for conservationists and ranchers. Helping them read Nature like an open book.

PHILLIPS 66

*Pasture and Range Plants © Phillips Petroleum

What a difference 100 years makes.

See for yourself.

You and your family are invited to come experience the great 19th century transformation that shaped today's life styles. Here, at America's most visited indoor-outdoor museums, you will see the processes of change that occurred in this remarkable period and throughout our history.

Enjoy our twelve-acre indoor museum and our 260-acre open air museum with its homes, shops, operating historic mills and rides.

Museums of a Changing America

& Henry Ford Museum
Greenfield Village
Dearborn, Michigan 48121

S 582 *Find out more*

Name _____ *Address* _____

City _____ *State* _____ *Zip* _____

The gift of Wedgwood.

The Etruscan Jug.
First introduced to enhance the neoclassic interiors of the brothers Adams, this elegant fine-grained Jasper Ware jug comes in a tender shade of lilac ornamented in classical white relief.

Wedgwood® is a U.S. registered trademark of Wedgwood, Ltd.

Wedgwood

41 Madison Avenue, New York 10010.

Jasper. The collector's collection, suggested retail from $18 to $2,500.

your shoulder, and I strolled thus to the Mall entrance of the Hirshhorn and stayed out in the sunlight, perching on a wall overlooking the Sculpture Garden.

Not for long did I perch. A determined policeman kept chivvying people off the wall every time he passed that way, and I wearied of climbing back up every time he'd gone.

Were there perils afoot? I have seldom seen such security for one pleasant-looking Frenchman. His cavalcade consisted of seven motorcycles, a police car, a limousine, a police station wagon, a Secret Service van, three Cadillac limousines, one Buick, one Peugeot and a single police car in the rear. Overhead, a helicopter whumped around in circles. And on a leash quite near me was a monstrous police dog, dragging around a K-9 officer in a black jacket. When a girl cyclist went past wearing a T-shirt with "Stop the Arms Race" on it, the dog barked once, basso profundo. Confident now that the security issue had been solved, I relaxed and returned to contemplating the pleasures of a spring day.

Edwards Park

Picture credits

Cover Kjell B. Sandved; 18 Morton Broffman; 44 Royal Netherlands Embassy; 50-52 Kjell B. Sandved; 53 Smithsonian Institution; 54-56 Kjell B. Sandved; 57 top Smithsonian Institution; 57-59 Kjell B. Sandved; 60-69 Ethan Hoffman; 72 Wolfgang Bayer; 74 Norman Myers/Bruce Coleman; 74, 75 A. Weaving/Ardea; 75 Kojo Tanaka/Animals, Animals; 76 J. Van Gruisen/Ardea; 77 Diane and Rick Sullivan/Bruce Coleman, Tom McHugh/Photo Researchers; 78, 79 Wolfgang Bayer; 80-81 M. Philip Kahl jr./Photo Researchers; 82, 83 Jessie Davidson Air Mail History Archives; 84 Jessie Davidson Air Mail History Archives, Smithsonian Institution; 85 Library of Congress; 86-89 Jessie Davidson Air Mail History Archives; 90 United Press International; 91 Smithsonian Institution; 94-101 Raghubir Singh; 104 George Galicz/Photo Researchers; 105-106 U.S. Department of State; 107 The National Archives; 108 Diplomatic Reception Rooms, U.S. Department of State; 109 Index of American Design/National Gallery of Art, Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, The Henry Francis du Pont Winterthur Museum, Index of American Design; 110 U.S. Department of State; 112 Anchorage Historical and Fine Arts Museum; 113 Vic Banks; 116, 117 Dennis W. Johns; 118 David Sumner; 118, 119 David Sumner; 119-25 Dennis W. Johns; 126 David Sumner; 127 Dennis W. Johns; 128 Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art, Michael Singer; 129 Beveridge and Associates; 130 SECCA, Michael Burns, Robert Stefl; 130, 131 SECCA; 131 SECCA, Eric Pollitzer, Rosemary Stuckart, SECCA; 132 Heidi Trombert, SECCA, Kathy Luchs, SECCA, Nancy J. Pierce; 133 Ted Kuykendall, SECCA; 134, 135 Bettmann Archive; 136-38 Granger Collection; 140-42 Brown Brothers; 144-45 Smithsonian Institution; 146-48 Granger Collection; 150 Smithsonian Institution; 152 Wessell Library/Tufts University Archives; 154 Frank Hermann/*The Sunday Times*, © Kit Williams 1979/Schocken Books, Inc.; 160 Frank Hermann/*The Sunday Times*; 177 Cooper-Hewitt Museum; 181 Smithsonian Institution; 184 John Huehnergarth

QUICK. WHO'S SOLD THE MOST FRONT WHEEL DRIVE CARS IN THE WORLD?

VOILÀ,

RENAULT 5 TURBO

RENAULT ALPINE 310

RENAULT FUEGO

RENAULT 9

792 KD 92

Ironic, isn't it? Just when America really needs small, extremely gas-efficient front wheel drive cars, most Americans have never even heard of the world's all-time leader in small, extremely gas-efficient front wheel drive cars. Renault.

RENAULT

But they will. Because Renault is now here in the United States. With a fresh understanding of the needs of U.S. drivers that comes from our alliance with American Motors. Together, we are building a generation of technologically advanced vehicles that will soon have many Americans speaking their first two words of French: "Voilà, Renault."

For more information, we invite you to write us at: Renault USA, 499 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022.

RENAULT RODEO

RENAULT 4

18 WAGON

RENAULT 14

RENAULT 5 LE CAR

RENAULT 20

RENAULT 18

RENAULT
American Motors

By Michael Olmert

The true face of Eskimo life stares out from the primal past

Color photographs by Kjell B. Sandved

Collected a century ago at the Bering Sea, artifacts of a Far North culture will go on display at the Smithsonian next month

In the beginning was the raven. Eons ago, he swooped down out of the heavens and created the rocks and waters, the animals and plants. Out of the pod of the beach pea came the first man, fully grown. When Raven saw First Man walking the desolate Arctic shore, he took pity. Somewhat astonished at the vine's unexpected yield, Raven flew down, landed on the beach, and—using one black wing—nonchalantly pushed his beak over the top of his head.

At that moment Raven too became Manlike—a man wearing a raven mask atop his head. The two thus conversed for some time; Raven teaching, Man learning. Raven told how to eat salmonberries and heathberries, how to fish and hunt. Raven then fashioned for Man a female companion out of clay and water grass. So the pair went forth, the proverbial Adam and Eve of the Bering Sea Eskimo, a people whose idea of Eden was nothing so much as a heavy king-salmon run and a few balmy days in June.

Today, we have come to know that version of the Genesis story through an unusual scientist named Edward W. Nelson (1855-1934), who lived among the Bering Sea Eskimos for some four years, more than a century ago. He compiled and sent back to the Smithsonian a large collection of annotated ethnographic items that vividly document the life story of what is the largest segment of the Eskimo population in existence today. Included are tools and games, hunting implements and clothes to complete the record of a people's technology, life-style, folklore and religion.

The Nelson collection is the largest Eskimo collection in the world—and the finest. Smithsonian anthropologists, under the direction of William W. Fitzhugh and Susan A. Kaplan, have chosen this trove as the subject of a new major exhibition. The result is *Inua: Spirit World of the Bering Sea Eskimo*, a faithful reconstruction of Bering Sea life as it was from 1877 to 1881, before the Gold Rush and the twin contaminants of white culture and economics changed it radically. This exhibit will be at the Smithsonian's National Museum of Natural History from June 18 through January 1983.

The Bering Sea Eskimos are unfamiliar to most of us. These were not the people of the polar regions, who lived in snow houses and hunted whale and polar bear. Instead, Nelson's people were the Eskimos (p. 57) who inhabited the great coastal barrens of western Alaska, concentrated on the deltas of two great rivers, the Yukon and the Kuskokwim. Theirs was a desolate landscape, a treeless place where even today a man can

Ivory plugs with faces (here enlarged about three times) patched skin floats used to hunt seals.

Carved from pieces of driftwood, these are floats from which seal nets dangle in the sea below.

stand on a tiny hillock and stare off into 40 miles of unrelieved marsh grass in all directions. Largely fishermen, they lived in partly underground turf-and-driftwood houses. It was a precarious existence, with a diet that varied from season to season. At times, there were several varieties of salmon running, migrating seals, and berries to be picked. But then there was dead of winter, especially January—a period known in the vernacular as "offal-eating time."

The people thereabouts called themselves Unaligmut, or Malemut, or Kuskokwagmut, or still other names according to their geographical location, and they occupied a coastal strip from three to 100 miles deep. None, however, called himself "Eskimo." We have derived that modern catchall from a North American Indian term of opprobrium that means "eaters of raw flesh." But Nelson's Eskimos seem to have had the last laugh. Their word for the western Alaskan tribe, the Ingalik Indians, was Inkilik, "louse egg," referring to the vermin they were rumored to carry about their persons.

Over the centuries, the Bering Sea Eskimos evolved a rhythm of life and a technology perfectly suited to their harsh existence. The only serious invasion of white culture was represented by the tobacco, alcohol and rifles to be had from Russian fur traders who had set outposts in the region in the 18th century.

It was at one of these old villages, St. Michael, on Norton Sound, that the 22-year-old Nelson was dropped off in June 1877, with the intention of collecting weather data for the Army Signal Service. Nelson got this job through the intervention of Spencer F. Baird, then an Assistant Secretary of the Smithsonian; Baird often arranged such field work for young naturalists of promise, with the expectation that they would collect specimens during their spare hours, catalog them and ship them back to Washington. Quickly, Nelson adopted the Eskimo life-style—clothes, diet and hunting methods. During the next four years, he logged some 4,000 miles by dogsled and

The author, who writes this magazine's "Points of origin" column, reported on the Beltsville Agricultural Research Center in the March issue.

kayak, under harshest imaginable conditions, to add to his natural history and ethnographic collections. Eventually he earned an Eskimo sobriquet—"the man who buys good-for-nothing things"—because of his well-known habit of bartering for even the most modest implements.

An account of Nelson's first extensive trip, in his own words, shows the hazards he endured: "The first of these expeditions was made during December 1878 and January 1879 and covered the territory lying between the mouths of the Yukon and Kuskokwim rivers and extending a considerable distance into the interior. . . . The country . . . was totally unknown. My trip was made in great haste, with the most inadequate means, and with no instruments but a compass.

"On the 4th [of December], at about 6 A.M., long before daybreak, we filed out of the enclosure and were off through the snow fog which filled the air, and marked a temperature in the vicinity of zero and still falling rapidly. With difficulty each sledge followed the one in front, and the leading team had an Eskimo ahead as a guide over the trackless snow. . . .

"December 5th, at 1 A.M., we arose, and after a hasty breakfast of bread, tea, and dried fish, left our camp and proceeded directly to the coast, along which we travelled when the darkness was rendered more intense by the rising wind filling the air with flying snow. This forced us to hug the shore closely, and make our way by following the line of driftwood . . . in the vicinity of the Yukon mouth. . . .

"We found the country between the Kusilvak and Askinuk mountains low, but very hummocky and difficult to traverse. . . . In the evening we crossed four lakes lying at the base of the Askinuk mountains, and arrived at a miserable Eskimo village of two huts called Igragamiut, in the midst of a terrific storm of wind and snow which was so fierce just before we reached the village that my sledge was torn from me, hurled over several times and broken in many places.

A civilization of survival

"We found our quarters in an earth-covered hut, less than four feet high in the center, and sloping on every side. The floor was covered with a deep layer of garbage, giving rise to a horrible stench, while about the low platforms on the sides crouched a number of pasty-faced children and sickly looking elders; a litter of puppies were snuffing about among the wooden dishes in the farther end of the place. A large cake of ice served as window in the roof, and everything bespoke the most abject filth and poverty."

But those were the worst of times for these Eskimos. For the bulk of these people, life—though never easy—was well enough organized to enable them to develop a culture, technology and mythology especially adapted to their less-than-benign environment. And what the artifacts from the Nelson collection show is a highly developed level of craftsmanship and art.

To be sure, Eskimo esthetic values are not perfumed ones. Theirs was a civilization of survival, making do with every scrap offered them by nature. So it is in the art of this exhibit: driftwood, feathers, bones, ivory, skin and sinew are the raw materials. The miracle is how these materials could be manipulated into beautiful and useful things. Moreover, as with most aboriginal art, there is little distance between the resolutely utilitarian and the purely esthetic: if a piece was worthwhile making, it was usually worthwhile decorating and making delightful.

The bola, a weapon for bringing down birds in flight, is a case in point. Ordinarily, this implement was whirled about the head and thrown to entangle waterfowl. But when not being used to hunt it was often worn as a headpiece, its bone or ivory knobs dangling jauntily on the foreheads and temples of hunters. Nearly every implement, no matter how

Naturalist Edward W. Nelson spent four years with Bering Sea Eskimos, gathered thousands of specimens.

Pictograph-decorated pipes (this is a section) were made by Eskimo artisans for trade with outsiders.

Wooden goggles were donned by Eskimos to prevent snow blindness while out hunting.

utilitarian, was decorated and given a spiritual life.

Eskimo snow goggles made of wood (left), with narrow slits for the eyes, allowed one to hunt without fear of snow blindness. But even today their contours and decorations might make them prized as high-fashion sunglasses. There are also intricately carved ivory kayak fittings, amulets and lip decorations called labrets.

But the most oft-repeated themes in Eskimo art are those which reflect the perilous journey through life and these people's most sacred beliefs. The raven, for example, the great *Ur*-father of the race, is present on countless pieces. But he is never depicted outright. Only his footprint—on the bottom of, say, a graceful bentwood bucket for berry gathering—serves as a reminder of his omnipresence. Nelson found a kashim, or men's house, which had been similarly blessed. It showed two raven foot tracks with a red dot in between, signifying that the raven had there eaten fresh meat.

But Raven was not just the father of mankind; he was the progenitor of all the species. Which explained, to the Eskimo mind, why dangerous species such as the polar bear had been created. Their power made Man himself just another figure in the landscape and prevented him from dominating nature and possibly wiping out all the edible plants and animals. A sensible religion, that—one which sanctioned preservation and ecology. This gave rise to another motif in the art, depiction of the pierced hand (p. 58). The doctrine held that whenever Man hunted, some game should slip through his grasp, through the

hole in his hand. These creatures then would continue to multiply, ensuring an eternal food supply.

Again and again in Nelson's writings, the view of a sensible and civilized people appears. Honesty was implicit in Eskimo life. Nelson knew of a man who traveled some hundred miles to pay off a debt of one mink skin. When villages were at war, the sane custom was to avoid the conflict by blacking one's face. A person so marked could travel between the villages, hunting and visiting relatives with impunity.

The Eskimos' epic mythological cycles, recited by village storytellers in the kashims as part of religious and hunting festivals, were accompanied only by simple drumbeats. Once, at St. Michael, Nelson was present when an elderly storyteller was listening to some organ music. Said the old man: "I do not understand what the noise says. It sounds confusedly in my ears and is strange to them, so that I do not know what it says. I like better to hear the drum and singing in the kashim, for I understand it."

Nelson recorded a similar verdict on the Eskimos' contact with Christian missionaries: "So far as could be observed, the sole effect of the priestly efforts has been to cause the Eskimos to become more secretive than formerly about practicing their religious rites when in the vicinity of white men. . . . No one could be found who did not believe implicitly in the power of shamans and in the religious rites handed down by the elders." In fact, when Eskimos saw the Russian Orthodox priests in their robes, they simply thought it a white man's version of their own festivals.

Gradually, the white man's influence began taking its toll. The caribou herds had been so thinned by the introduction of firearms, even by the time of Nelson's visit, that only a handful were being killed each year. During the summer of 1881, Nelson traveled by the U.S. revenue cutter *Corwin* to St. Lawrence Island, far out in the Bering Sea. His object was to study a people dependent for most of their winter food, skins and oil on the walrus. But in 1878 most of the island's inhabitants had perished in an epidemic brought upon them by white traders or whalers. People had died in their tracks delivering relatives to burial grounds. Bodies were stacked like cordwood inside and outside the huts.

Then, too, there was the threat of the sea, which regularly took away unwary fishermen or seal hunters in their frail kayaks or umiaks (large, open skin boats). There was also the constant danger of flooding in the low-lying villages whenever a gale-force storm arose out at sea.

But the sea also giveth. Certainly the Eskimo knew it was his major source of food. And all the wood in his technology was originally the driftwood that started its way to him hundreds, even thousands, of miles away in the Alaskan interior. This gift from the sea was used in kayaks and sleds, hunting spears and net floats (p. 52), tools and houses, toys and games.

So vital a community activity was hunting that it was always associated with a high level of skill and artifice. The Eskimos' method of hunting caribou is a good example. The technique involved two hunters walking as one—bodies touching, in step, Marx Brothers-style—toward a herd. As the caribou watched what seemed to be a single human, the rear hunter dropped into a cleft in the snow. While the first man continued slowly into its midst, the herd circled warily. He passed through, then quickly turned and began to shoot his arrows. When the animals bolted to

Attached to long hunting shafts, a dart (top) and socket pieces (below) speared sea mammals.

Worm-man mask, named for a mythological creature, was worn by a man dancing in the "men's house."

escape the first hunter, they would run directly toward the arrows of the second. This continued, back and forth, several times, before the herd regained its wits enough for the survivors to escape.

A similar bit of animal-like cunning was involved in the so-called "wolf-killer," an eight- or nine-inch piece of whalebone (baleen), sharpened at both ends, bent in a "W" shape and covered with fish skins and fat. When this bait was swallowed whole by a wolf, its digestive juices would decompose the blubber or fish skin, allowing the entire bone to spring open and puncture the wolf's innards. The fatally wounded animal then could be tracked as it fled, and easily dispatched by the hunter.

The Eskimo's skill with the dart or spear was legendary, especially when aided by the throwing stick to gain more leverage, power and distance. According to Nelson, "Bird spears are generally cast overhand, so as to strike from above, but if the birds are shy and dive quickly, the spears are cast with an underhand throw so that they skim along the surface of the water. I have seen a hunter throwing a spear at waterfowl on the surface of a stream when small waves were running; the spear would tip the crests of the waves, sending up little jets of spray, and yet continue its course for 20 or 25 yards. This method is very confusing to the birds, as they are frequently struck by the spear before they seem to be aware of its approach. When throwing spears into flocks of partly fledged ducks or geese that are bunched together, two

or even three are sometimes impaled [all] at once. . . ."

The seal scratcher was another clever hunting device, allowing the hunter, virtually hidden behind a large white glove of polar-bear fur or dogskin, closely to approach a sleeping seal. If the seal awoke and seemed apprehensive, the hunter reached for a wooden scratcher with seal claws at one end. He used this to scratch the surface of the ice, making sounds like a seal digging a hole, thus putting his quarry at ease. Significantly, the best example of a seal scratcher in the Nelson collection includes a tiny blue bead on the seal paw—representing the pierced hand with its attendant respect for nature.

Every bit of creation had its inua

The single most important concept in Bering Sea art and religion is that of *inua.* Every bit of creation —plants, animals, rocks, men—had its particular spirit, its *inua,* which would live on after death. A hair-seal mask used at festival time depicts both the animal itself and—within a circle on its back—its *inua,* wearing snow goggles. Occasionally, the Eskimo believed, the seal *inua* would reveal itself to the hunters.

In one of the greatest of Eskimo religious festivals, the bladders of all the seals, walruses and belugas killed that season were chanted over and then given back to the sea. The bladders represented the seals' *inuas,* which could then return to unborn seals. The hope was that if the *inuas* were treated with care and respect, they would let themselves be caught by "good" hunters in the future.

The *inua* idea is rife in Eskimo art, especially on masks and hunting equipment. One finds a black bear, whose *inua* is concealed under a patch of human hair (see cover), or a man-doll with tiny doors that open to reveal the *inua* inside.

Occasionally, the spirits of dangerous animals had to be exorcised. Nelson himself witnessed the ridding of a fox *inua* lest it cause mischief in one village: "A hunter entered the kashim bringing a red fox which he had just taken from the trap; after skinning it the pelt was stretched and placed in his storehouse. Then he returned to the kashim and taking the carcass, carefully cut the tendons of the fore and hind legs and a hole at the navel. Carrying the carcass outside he took it off the roof and, opening the smoke hole, held the body over it. The men sitting in the kashim at once united in shouting, 'An-ok! (He goes!) An-ok!' at the top of their voices. The carcass was then placed on the top of the hunter's storehouse, so that no dogs could reach it. The people told me that by this ceremony the shade of the fox was dismissed either to the land of the dead or back to the tundra, where it would be harmless."

This Eskimo couple from the Kuskokwim area, photographed by Nelson, appeared in his 1899 report.

Dolls from Big Lake village; she is in European dress while he is wearing native caribou skin.

Today, in the Nelson collection, the body of such beliefs is everywhere visible. Arrow-shaft straighteners are made in the shape of the hunter's prey, caribou; and clever arrowhead sheaths are fashioned like the game they soon would, it was hoped, impale. Here a quiver support carved with the image of a mythological beast, to lend its excellent hunting *inua* to Man; there, a seal dart of ivory that was carved in the shape of a wolf.

There are similarities between our cultures, perhaps most apparent in the Eskimo folktale that explains how mankind discovered tears: "One day Man went out seal hunting along the [shore]. He saw many seals, but in each case after he had crept carefully up they would tumble into the water before he could get to them, until only one was left on the rocks; Man crept up to it more carefully than before, but it also escaped. Then he stood up and his breast seemed full of a strange feeling, and the water began to run in drops from his eyes and down his face. He put up his hand and caught some of the drops to look at them and found that they were really water; then, without any wish on his part, loud cries began to break from him and the tears ran down his face as he went home. . . . After he told . . . the story of his disappointment, [his family was] stricken with the same strange ailment and began to wail with him, and in this way people first learned how to cry." The brotherhood of Man, and the necessity everywhere of coping with frustration and despair, is clear.

As for Nelson, he went on to a prodigious career as a naturalist in the American West and in Mexico until he retired as chief of the U.S. Bureau of Biological Survey in 1927. His four years as a young man in Alaska left him with a weak constitution and he only once made a return visit to the North. In Arizona, where he recovered from tuberculosis, he and his brother ran a cattle ranch. Nelson published his monograph on Eskimo ethnography in 1899 in the *18th Annual Report of the Smithsonian's Bureau of American Ethnology* (it has just been reprinted by the Smithsonian Institution Press), 518 pages of text, including 107 plates of specimens and detailed drawings of 165 others, plus some of his own photographs of the people and villages.

He never married, preferring to devote his life to his work on behalf of North American wildlife. In fact, at the time of his death in 1934, Nelson was seen as a kind of father to the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, a man for whom more than 100 species of plants, animals, fish, butterflies and birds are named.

The world has produced countless intrepid explorers who went out to map untouched and dangerous climes. Nelson was just such a man, except that his real territory was the mind of Man himself, for he charted a new people now greatly altered from their former condition. Western technology is fast encroaching on their traditional life-style, folklore and art. Like so many others before them, their material culture—and the spirituality that is its essence—also would have been lost to the mists of time, but for the bell jar laboriously erected by E. W. Nelson.

Eskimo mask shows *inua* of mythological bird with pierced hands, and walrus in its mouth (bottom).

A shaman's mask, probably worn for ceremonies, was collected on St. Lawrence Island in 1881.

Alyson Mord, actress and ninth grader, sprawls in one of the school's halls to apply her eye makeup.

If she cannot take daytime classes, she "goes on correspondence," for her schoolwork *must* be done.

By Leon Harris

Photographs by Ethan Hoffman

Late for class? O.K., if the excuse is show business

At this New York school, talented youths who can't always attend from nine to three get a solid dose of the three Rs, anyway

Lugging her cello, Jennifer Combs, 16, heads for music class at Juilliard, a few blocks away.

On any day at New York's Professional Children's School, 132 West 60th Street, almost half of its 260 students, ages nine to 18, are likely to be missing. Such absence is not unusual at PCS. Indeed, it is the school's raison d' être.

One sunny Tuesday, for example, a reporter found that more than a dozen students were on Broadway, appearing in current hits or rehearsing for shows soon to open (*Evita, Camelot, The Little Prince*). Several dozen more were in Hollywood or on location making movies (*Pennies from Heaven, Taps*) and TV shows (*Harper Valley P.T.A., Search for Tomorrow, Fame, One Day at a Time*) or at "go-sees" at various modeling agencies around town. Others were on Long Island or in the Caribbean or elsewhere making TV commercials (Kool Aid, Cheerios, Tab, Kellogg's Corn Flakes). Others were all across America or abroad in touring companies.

These absences are in the long tradition of PCS, a private, coeducational school founded by Mrs. Franklin Greer Robinson, daughter of an Episcopal bishop of New York. She had been horrified when she went backstage at the 1914 Broadway hit *Daddy Long Legs* and found a group of child actors engaged in a fierce, profane and professional poker game, although they had only the sketchiest acquaintance

with reading and writing. In the two-thirds of a century since then, PCS has educated an important number of professional youngsters, including many whose names became household words—Milton Berle, Ruby Keeler, Donald O'Connor, Joan Blondell, Dick Van Patten and Gene Raymond. Even a very abbreviated list of former PCS students who today have very important professional careers is impressive: dancers Merrill Ashley, Fernando Bujones and Suzanne Farrell; actors Elliott Gould, Carol Kane and Eddie Bracken; choreographer Eliot Feld; director Sidney Lumet; Oscar-winning composer Marvin Hamlisch; singers Leslie Uggams and Beverly Sills; and musicians Lorin Hollander, Pinchas Zukerman and Buddy Rich.

A few of them look back on their days at PCS as an unpleasant part of growing up. The New York City Ballet's Heather Watts once told a reporter, "I absolutely hated going to Professional Children's School. I thought it was horrible." But most graduates credit the school with making their careers possible, although no professional training is given there—only the usual scholastic subjects—languages, sciences, math, English, history and so on.

PCS is run entirely for the convenience of its students. Its shocking credo is that God did not insist on Mt. Sinai that arithmetic and biology must *always* be taught between 9 A.M. and 3 P.M. Here, the typical PCS student is a professional, occasionally the sole support of a family, and must therefore take work whenever and wherever it is.

Even when they are not working, most of these children must be away from the school for at least

Author of Merchant Princes, *Leon Harris is a Texas writer. He explained the workings of* Who's Who *in last November's* SMITHSONIAN.

When PCS children audition for spring production, drama comes on strong. These sixth-grade students are

Teacher Vincent Morrissette grades English paper of seventh-grader Yoon Seok Choe, a violinist.

trying out for parts in *Snow White and the Ten Dwarfs*—their own version of the fairy tale.

Senior Theara Ward faces a laboratory test. She's a member of the Dance Theatre of Harlem.

part of the "normal" school day. About 38 percent take daily ballet classes, most at the School of American Ballet (SAB), and 12 percent take music classes at Juilliard. About 31 percent are actors. The other professionals include ice skaters, horseback riders, models, even, briefly, a professional disco roller skater.

When these children are on tour or performing in New York or have professional classes that preclude their attending PCS, they "go on correspondence," either partially or entirely. Their daily classes and their examinations are sent to them by mail. "You are permitted to miss school physically for a professional reason," explains Betsey Purinton, the director of admissions, "but you are not allowed to miss the schoolwork for *any* reason."

A reporter visiting the school would find nothing preppie about it. The incidence of tweed jackets and ties or kilted skirts and Fair Isle sweaters is minimal. Many students walk with the ballet dancer's splay-footed stance.

Bulletin board with casting calls

Next to the elevator on the first floor are two pay telephones and a bulletin board on which are posted casting calls as well as telephone messages for individual students from agents, stage managers or casting directors. If necessary, students are even called from class to the telephone. But mothers learn quickly that a change of time for an orthodontist's appointment is *not* considered urgent at PCS. Even before enrollment, youngsters and parents learn from the "Application for Admission" that this differs from other schools. The applicant must list "Union Affiliation" and "Name of agent, manager, or agency." He or she must also "Describe performing or professional experience (recitals, commercials, films, shows, television, and list dates)."

"We have to protect the school," insists four-foot-ten-inch, 88-pound, 32-year-old Betsey Purinton, who looks younger than many of her students, "from mothers who honestly believe 'my child is just so creative' but whose child is in fact merely unhappy and undirected. We only have some 60 places in our middle school—fourth to eighth grade—and 200 in our high school, so we make every effort to allot these to students who can benefit most from them." Almost 40 percent of the students cannot afford the $3,250 to $3,900 tuition and so receive at least partial scholarship aid. Ethnic and national backgrounds vary widely. There are currently 21 blacks, 13 Hispanics, 12 Koreans, four Russians, three Japanese, with a sprinkling of Venezuelans, Israelis, Chinese and Canadians. "Every year about ten percent of our new students speak either not one word of English or very

Shannon Stevens rehearses at School of American Ballet. Her brother and sister also go to PCS.

few words. We fit them right in by means of our intensive courses," Miss Purinton points out.

Outsiders frequently confuse PCS with New York's School of Performing Arts, which has its own list of distinguished alumni: Al Pacino, Richard Benjamin, Liza Minnelli, Suzanne Pleshette, Eartha Kitt, Arthur Mitchell and Edward Villella. Performing Arts is a public high school for talented young people who study their art right there along with their general subjects. PCS teaches only academic courses. The film *Fame* is about PA, but starred a number of professional children and alumni from PCS, including Antonia Franceschi in the role of the talented young dancer who commutes between her family's luxurious apartment and the rough-and-tumble atmosphere that is PA.

Some 18 months ago, when she was 18, dancer Franceschi was working on Broadway in *Makarova & Company* when, because of an injury, prima ballerina Natalia Makarova decided on Friday not to dance the *Bach Sonata* at the Saturday matinee. After feverish rehearsals that continued right up to curtain time, Miss Franceschi danced it with British ballet star Anthony Dowell, and received ten curtain calls. Miss Franceschi's schoolmates fully expect the same miracle in their own lives.

Success means no social life

Although all PCS students are, at least to some degree, stars, frequently and inevitably one individual in each field seems to professors and peers alike primus inter pares. One such is Chun Leung To. Born in 1964 in China, Chun is an only child. His father, a violin teacher, and his mother, a piano teacher, began giving him lessons on both instruments when he was four. When the three of them fled to Hong Kong in 1979, Chun supported all of them when he became the youngest member of the Hong Kong Philharmonic. A visiting American violinist, bowled over by the 15-year-old prodigy, made a tape recording of Chun's playing. This led to Juilliard's precollege division and PCS (his parents are still in Hong Kong), where he helped support himself by working as first violinist in the Brooklyn Philharmonic until he received full scholarships at both schools.

Now six feet tall, dressed in Lee denim coveralls and blue-and-yellow jogging shoes, Chun might pass for an American teen-ager, until he is asked about his social life. "I have no social life. Until I graduate in June, I have at least six hours a day of classes and homework at PCS," he explains. "In addition I have four hours of violin study or practice daily, two hours of piano practice, as well as rehearsals of the New Orient Quartet that I've formed. We hope to enter

the important competitions—Tchaikovsky [Moscow], Queen Elizabeth [Brussels], and Paganini [Italy]. If I had a social life I would not win competitions. In Japan, in Korea, in Taiwan, there are other talented young violinists that I don't even know. I must stay ahead of them—if I *am* ahead—and get ahead of them if I am not."

This consuming concern with competitors is especially apparent among older students. Jennifer Combs, a 16-year-old cellist (p. 61), whispers, "There are *so* many good cellists, everywhere, they're coming out of the woodwork." Jennifer competes with fellow students for jobs at weddings and dinner parties that provide the money most of them need and the experience with a live audience that they need even more. "Sometimes I make $25 or $30 between three and six in the afternoon playing on Fifth Avenue, but I'm afraid to work on the street at night. It's too hard to run with a cello."

No treacly tykes here

Much younger than Chun Leung To or Jennifer Combs and, so far, much more relaxed about her competitors is 12-year-old veteran Marisa Morell. For years she has been a dues-paying member of Screen Actors Guild, American Federation of Television and Radio Artists and Equity. She has flown with Sandy Duncan in *Peter Pan,* played Jane Alexander's daughter in *Kramer vs. Kramer,* toured for a year as the star of *Annie* and made TV commercials for Kraft Cheese, Polaroid and Wonder Bread. Asked if she is distressed when she loses a part to a competitor at an audition, she laughs. "I don't worry. If I lose one, I'll get another. And I can't do them *all*!"

There is about Marisa absolutely nothing of the treacly, Shirley Temple, goody-two-shoes "tyke" or "moppet," nor of the temperamental, tantrum-prone prima donna. She is a bright, blond, pigtailed, friendly straight-A student. Just as surprising at PCS is the absence of the mythic "stage mothers" who so affected the childhoods of Judy Garland, Milton Berle, Gypsy Rose Lee and her sister, June Havoc. "That kind of stage mother seems to have gone out of fashion," suggests Carol M. Lane, PCS's soft-spoken director.

Not one of all the children interviewed even mentioned the hard work that is their daily fare. Perhaps none knows or remembers anything else. "I decided to be an actor at my brother's Bar Mitzvah when I was three," admits Willi Morrison (right). "We put on a show and I sang *Raindrops.* I loved the applause so much that I kept singing it again and again—they had to carry me off, kicking and screaming." By the time of his own Bar Mitzvah, Willi had so many professional credits (*Most Happy Fella, Babes In Arms, The Music Man, Mame, Peter Pan, Oliver*) that his proud parents printed his Bar Mitzvah announcement in the form of the "Playbill."

Ninth-grader Willi Morrison, right, runs through a scene in off-Broadway's *Sleeparound Town.*

Willi and another PCS student, Jonathan Ward (p. 69), recently had the exhilarating experience of being murdered every night. They were in Sarah Caldwell's production of *Macbeth.* "It was great fun," said 12-year-old Jonathan, "but sometimes the blood smells and it's hard to get out of your hair." Along with his older sister, Liz, an eighth-grader at PCS, he is presently involved in making a TV film, *Maid in America.* The Wards are among several families at PCS. The Stevens family, from Hope, Arkansas, boasts three ballet dancers: Shawn, 18, Shannon, 17 (opposite) and Gordon, 15. The three of them share an apartment within walking distance of the school. Other students whose parents are not New Yorkers often live with "parent sponsors" and their families.

Jonathan does not look like an "artist." Most PCS

Greeting her mother, Lady Jean Campbell, is Cusi Cram, 14, already an actress and model.

students don't. In fact, a surprising number look like nostalgic notions of Tom Sawyer and Becky Thatcher, which is why they are constantly in demand for lucrative commercials. Jonathan's blue eyes, blond bangs, and freckles give him an All-American Boy look that doubtless explains his TV roles for Pringle potato chips and Aim toothpaste. He says he is not downhearted if he is not chosen at an audition. "But if *I* don't get it, I hope one of my friends here at school gets it."

Such generosity of spirit is not universal at PCS. When tiny, then-10-year-old Aramis Estevez stabbed his classmate Christian Slater in the arm with a pencil during English class, he was sent to middle-school principal Susan Blum for a scolding. The reasons Aramis gave for the fracas and his version of who did what to whom first differed markedly, of course, from Christian's story. But what neither of them mentioned was what may have been the precipitating factor—that they are professional competitors for commercials who appeared together once in the CBS soap *Search For Tomorrow*.

Not all the roles offered to PCS students are freckle-faced and squeaky clean. Hazel-eyed, handsome, five-foot-six-inch, 125-pound Eric Brown, whose complexion is not yet free of the usual teen-age acne, recently starred in an R-rated film, *Private Lives*. "I play a 15-year-old, innocent rich kid who's seduced by his 28-year-old governess. . . . It was quite a change for a kid trained by Franciscans and nuns," he smiles, "and my old pals think I'm the luckiest kid on the block."

Serious concerns with money and future careers are apparent in PCS children of tender years. Jenn Thompson, in a voice that sounds even lower than Tallulah Bankhead's, explained recently the details of her seven-year contract with NBC (she is Dee, Barbara Eden's daughter, in the *Harper Valley* series). When she went on to tell how much she paid her guardian, it became difficult to remember she is only 14. "I always get all As and Bs when I'm here in New York, but my grades usually fell to Bs and Cs when I was shooting *Little Darlings* in Madison, Georgia. But I never fall below a B average because you have to have a B average to work in California." Asked her Social Security number, Jenn immediately reels it off.

"At PCS you're forced to face problems earlier," recalls a former student, Michael Reed. "Relationships with the opposite sex, dealing with New York City, something as simple as learning to keep your mouth shut. The only room I could afford was in Queens, where if you say you're a dancer you've got to prove you're not homosexual. And you don't talk on the subway. I used the 45 minutes each way on the F train to do homework. When you first get here, you're used to being a star wherever you came from, and it's tough enough getting used to the fact that you're no star here without making extra problems for yourself with outsiders by talking too much."

Students here crave applause

Special children need special teachers, and one of the best at PCS is red-bearded, bespectacled, articulate Vincent Morrissette (p. 62). A Fulbright scholar who has taught in other private as well as public schools, Morrissette admits: "This school has spoiled me. I could never enjoy teaching anywhere else half as much. The students here are more interesting, more challenging. They crave applause, encouragement, and have a very low frustration tolerance. They require individual, personalized attention—a hug, a pat on the head, a personal physical acknowledgment. Many are far from their families and need warmth.

"If you give them constant reinforcement and are genuinely interested in them, not just in how well they're doing in your subject, they'll work as hard at their academic subjects as they do in their art. Unlike regular students, they don't need to repeat a lot of deadly drill, because they pay attention and respond. They're used to correction in their professional lives and used to directors or choreographers who want fast results. I go to their performances and discuss their health, their living conditions, their artistic trials, and they bloom."

Some PCS children share the limelight with parents who themselves are artists or celebrities and frequently away performing. Cusi Cram, 14 (above and opposite), is a $1,000-per-day model and a regular on ABC's

Cusi (it's an Inca word for "happy") works out in Olympic Towers gym with trainer Samuel Bariman.

Debbie Wingert, 16, does homework under eye of Alexander Kramarevsky, whose family she lives with.

soaper *One Life to Live*. She also is the daughter of the colorful Lady Jean Campbell who, like her former husband, Norman Mailer, turns up in the media.

"The most terrible problem for a child here," says Morrissette, "is when it becomes clear that as an artist he or she has no chance for success. Failure for these children seems as unimaginable as death. It's something that only happens to someone else. This means, of course, that the child refuses to see artistic failure coming and so does not gradually accept it. Only when the ax falls is the shattering truth finally faced. When this happens, the child must somehow be convinced that life is not over or meaningless. It's hard. A dancer, for example, may quickly put on a lot of weight and cut off her long hair, symbolic that her life is over. We must somehow make some alternative acceptable.

"When one of our girls finally faced her failure and decided to study neurosurgery at the university, we were all relieved and proud. Another girl, who was dropped by SAB, became a successful model."

For such "failures" it becomes apparent that their academic work has not been a necessary evil. As director Carol Lane and her staff stress constantly, "You have to educate more than your feet! We stress the need to keep options open so that choices *can* be made. And in every field there are famous examples of great artists whose personal lives were tragedies because they not only failed to educate themselves broadly, but also failed to learn how to get along with other humans."

Half the graduates go on to college

The academic achievement of PCS students is impressive. As in the case at most good private schools, PCS graduates (half of whom go on to college) do substantially better than average on college-entrance examinations. Last year's graduates were accepted at Barnard, Haverford, USC, Sarah Lawrence, Smith, the University of Pennsylvania, as well as at prestigious specialized colleges including the Boston Conservatory, Eastman, Parsons School of Design and Juilliard.

But there are problems. "We still have 75 percent girls and only 25 percent boys," complains Betsey Purinton. "Even today, fewer families are willing to commit their sons to the arts at an early age than are willing to commit a daughter. And our turnover at 20 percent is still higher than we would like it to be. The four most common reasons are families moving away from New York, children moving out of their professions, children not asked back because of grades and parents who simply cannot afford our fees."

With so much individual attention for so many children, costs are high. Despite scholarship funds from sources such as *Reader's Digest*, foundations and

individuals, there is never enough to take care of all the talented children who need it.

Nor can PCS, any more than any other school, perfectly protect its students from all injustices. Beautiful, black ballerina Theara Ward (p. 63), a PCS senior, has toured for three years with the Dance Theatre of Harlem, in the United States, Australia, England, Ireland, Israel and Italy. About to leave for a tour of Japan, Theara recalls earlier years at PCS. "I've felt lots of prejudices here, not only because I was black but because I was not part of the School of American Ballet clique. They think if you're not SAB, you're not a real dancer."

PCS is an urban school, and one cannot help wondering about drugs. Miss Ward stares for a moment at her violet-painted fingernails. "Nobody does dope here at PCS. None of us can afford it if we're serious about a career, so there's none of the peer pressure to do it that you find at nonprofessional schools."

Some PCS children are so specialized that they do not get work frequently—for example, the four ice skaters, who nevertheless get up when it is still dark every morning in order to be at the New York Skating Club by 6 A.M. Remembering that world-champion skater Carol Heiss went to PCS helps them put up with chronically sore, tired muscles.

Other children do not work at all, because they are not chosen at auditions or because they are, at least for the moment, has-beens, or because they are only at PCS because a brother or sister is there and their parents want them brought up in the same arts-oriented atmosphere. Many PCS graduates finally choose careers outside the arts. These range from college president to psychiatrist to mortician.

The reporter came to PCS believing that its students would be abnormal and the school esoteric. He left convinced of how very like "normal" students they are and how much "normal" schools can learn from PCS. The PCS teacher's genuine interest in and respect for the student's special interest usually evokes a reciprocal respect and interest. PCS teachers have learned that the same intense competitiveness, the same terrible yearning for applause that makes a singing or soccer star, can also be channeled into academic studies. Conversely, the need for more education in the arts in ordinary schools all across America was expressed recently by a trustee of PCS, the distinguished actress Celeste Holm. "An educated mind without an educated heart is no education at all. I think the arts are for educating the heart."

Jonathan Ward makes a call home to learn of possible auditions. His sister, Liz, awaits the word.

"A telephone system that'll save Westinghouse $66,000,000 in ten years? GEE!"

(No, GTE!)

And what a system it is!

To start out, it will serve 15,000 telephones. At 20 different locations. (That's bigger than most of the country's independent telephone companies.)

The network handles basic telephone service and high-speed data transmission over the same lines. And it allows Westinghouse to use such "office-of-the-future" services as, for example, electronic mail and video conferencing.

And since they own the system, Westinghouse won't have to pay for a single phone call between their 20 locations. They won't have to pay for equipment rental. Nor worry about increased rates in the future.

All of which will add up to that phenomenal $66,000,000 ten-year savings. Or, according to Westinghouse, a 28% return on their investment.

Where else can you put your money today and do that well?

GTE

One Stamford Forum, Stamford, Conn. 06904

By Norman Myers

A leopard's ways prove adaptable to modern haunts

More versatile than the lion, and more patient than the cheetah, these great predators are surviving Man's expansion

Among my most vivid experiences during 23 years in Africa was a day I spent at Serengeti National Park in northern Tanzania, in the company of a leopard. While a leopard lacks the majestic stature of an elephant, the sheer strength of a lion and the elegant grace of a giraffe, it reveals a nature that sets my senses tingling just to think of it. No other animal of the African scene appears so much its own creature. The leopard is a supreme example of Kipling's cat that "walked by himself . . . by his wild lone."

I came across the leopard at daybreak, sunning itself on the branch of a spreading acacia tree and gazing intently at a herd of Thomson's gazelles out on the savanna. The gazelles were slowly approaching a stream—not that they needed to drink, as they do not bother much with water; they were seeking out the greener vegetation along the streamsides at that late stage of the dry season.

The leopard scanned the reed patches along the stream banks, possibly sensing that they would offer plenty of ambush cover. But it did not rush off for a botched-up attempt at attack, in the way that lions sometimes do. As it waited and watched, it appeared to weigh the odds about the direction in which the gazelles' grazing activity would take them.

In Tanzania's Serengeti Park, leopard waits in grass; its hunting strategy relies on patience, surprise.

After much careful scrutiny, lasting at least an hour, the leopard slipped down the trunk of the tree on the side away from the gazelle herd. Immediately it impressed me as a consummate hunter—exceptionally efficient, indifferent to all else. Creeping along the ground with sinuous stealth, it arrived at the foot of another tree nearer to the stream. Selecting the side of the bole that would conceal it from the gazelles, it took a single, agile leap to a fork a good ten feet above the ground. Again it checked out the gazelle situation. By this time I had driven my safari truck to a vantage point a little way ahead of the leopard's path; descending to the ground once more, the leopard made use of my safari truck as stalking cover, peering around the fender at the gazelles without the least regard for me.

Finally the leopard snaked its way through the last stretch of grassland, a hundred yards of foot-high grass. Even though I was watching it through my binoculars, I all but lost sight of the animal as it weaved its way through the sparse grass.

When the leopard reached the thicker growth of the streamside, it disappeared altogether. I settled down to wait. The gazelles moved closer, until eventually they entered the tall tangles of grasses, reeds and sedge. This, the gazelles recognized, was a potential danger zone, and they became unusually alert. But they still nosed their way in at the edges of the lush vegetation, seeking out the juiciest material. Five minutes passed and nothing happened, then ten. The savanna scene was as serene as ever.

A solitary, secretive hunter

Half an hour later, still nothing had happened. While waiting, I pondered on the ecological slot occupied by that leopard in the Serengeti. Its spotted coat made it hard to discern in the savanna. It matched the clumps of vegetation that dotted the grasslands, and it would make equally fine disguise in a forest, where the dappled-light patterns would conceal the leopard at a few yards. This camouflage, together with its technique of instant attack at ultra-close quarters, allows the leopard to be equally at home in the forest or the open grasslands.

This makes a leopard a more versatile hunter than a lion, which cannot operate among the thicker vegetation of a jungle (except in Tarzan movies), or twist like a leopard in a confined space, or deploy its strength so well. Moreover, a lion does not like to hunt alone, whereas a leopard invariably goes on the prowl unaccompanied. Of all the great predators of Africa, none is so solitary and secretive as a leopard. Its hunting strategy reflects its nature: it works by surprise, approaching its prey as close as it can, then a step or two closer.

Out on a limb, leopard prepares to eat a Thomson's gazelle it has just killed and lifted into a tree.

Leopard strides across the grassland; sunlight falls on its dark spots, usually arranged in rosettes.

As I sat and waited in my safari truck, I visualized the leopard among those streamside tangles, steadily edging its way toward the unsuspecting gazelles. No lion or cheetah, I thought, would have demonstrated a fraction of such patience before launching itself into its attack. Another half hour passed. Then suddenly a spurt of dust flew up as the gazelles scattered in headlong flight. When the dust settled, I discerned the leopard sitting at the fringe of the taller vegetation; dangling from its jaws was a kicking, full-grown gazelle in its last throes. Despite the thrashing around of its prey, the leopard stayed seated, moving not a muscle, impassive and implacable.

As soon as the struggles had died away, the leopard set off with the carcass toward a nearby tree. It plainly wanted to get its prey out of the reach of other carnivores, such as lions, who might want to rob it. Dragging a weight that was at least half its own proved no easy task for the leopard, and it had to pause a couple of times before it reached the tree. I wondered how it could possibly haul its booty aloft. But the leopard did not hesitate, except to take a firmer grasp of the carcass between its teeth. It gathered its haunches beneath itself, like a coiled spring, then lunged for the lowest branch, about the height of a tall man.

I expected the leopard to start eating. Instead it merely rested for a few minutes, before starting to drag the carcass still higher up the tree. Not until it reached a vantage point some 25 feet above the ground was it finally satisfied.

I mused on this display of strength. I had heard from fellow scientists that a leopard has been known to pull down a 300-pound antelope and somehow manage to get it into the cover of a thicket. Even a giraffe calf has been found high up in a tree fork; what other creature could carry it up there except a leopard? Pound for pound, the leopard is far and away the most powerful of Africa's predators.

After a further rest, the leopard began to feed. It opened up the gazelle's abdomen, allowing the guts to spill out onto the ground. Then it worked its way through an entire hind leg, spitting out tufts of hair. For a couple of hours the leopard tore away at the carcass. Eventually it seemed satisfied, and it moved away to a different part of the tree, where it draped itself over a branch with a degree of relaxation that I have never seen matched in any other creature.

I returned to the site a couple of days later. By this

The author is a conservation scientist working in Nairobi, Kenya. His latest book, The Sinking Ark, *is about the problem of disappearing wild species.*

Its patterned coat provides camouflage in forested regions, where it moves unseen in dappled light.

A captured hyrax is common meal for a leopard, whose varied prey range from small rodents to antelope.

time the gazelle carcass had turned green under the African sun, and there were more flies than flesh. But the leopard was still nibbling away.

Since that encounter, in 1968, I have rarely seen a leopard again. Although I have traveled through more than 40 countries of sub-Saharan Africa on repeated trips, and once tracked a single male leopard in the Serengeti for more than two weeks, I have never done more than catch occasional glimpses. Leopards are not only secretive and solitary, they are generally nocturnal and shy. From my home on the outskirts of Nairobi, I frequently go jogging in Karura Forest, a ten-square-mile tract on the edge of a metropolis of more than a million people. As I run along the forest trails, I have encountered leopard droppings and pugmarks, though not even a glimpse of an actual leopard.

A cat unto itself, the leopard nevertheless has made more of an impression on me than any of the other wild creatures of Africa. Whenever I have come across a leopard in the bush—mostly at night, when the headlights of my safari truck catch a spotted tail slinking into the grass and I stop to watch a pair of yellow-green eyes eyeing me back—I have felt I was closer to Africa's wild world than when in the company of a lion or a crocodile. From somewhere behind those green eyes it has told me that it was a being apart, with nothing in its nature that communicates with the human intruder in its wild realm. The experience has invariably left me tingling with excitement and with a strange sense of unease.

Like many other people, I supposed—on the basis of my own chance encounters—that the leopard is primarily a nocturnal creature. After all, the hours of darkness surely suit a creature that is so furtive and full of guile. However, the leopard is not invariably an animal of the night. In Serengeti Park in northern Tanzania, in Mara and Samburu Reserves in Kenya, and in a few other protected areas of Africa, leopards are frequently found by day. Moreover, a leopard basking in broad sunlight does not disappear at the first sight or sound of the human visitor. On the contrary, it remains relaxed, enjoying its lookout perch on a low tree branch or a rock, even when half a dozen safari trucks arrive with perhaps a hundred tourists, their chattering matched only by the clicking of their cameras. Safari professionals in Kenya, Tanzania, Uganda, Botswana and Mozambique have told me that in the 1950s, when there was little pressure on wild lands from human communities, and when the spotted-fur trade had hardly been thought of, there were many areas where leopards could be readily encountered by day.

This all suggests that outside the reserves, after years of persecution by thousands of poachers with their poisoned arrows, and by millions of cultivators with their digging hoes, the leopard has learned to be exceptionally cautious and now presents itself as a creature of an exceptionally "shy" nature. But whether the animal really is retiring by nature as well as by force of circumstances, we can't be sure.

The leopard's nocturnal reputation has been accentuated by the black coat of certain individuals (opposite). Named after the dark pigment that invades the hair, melanism is a phenomenon whose precise cause is not known. But it certainly produces a singularly glossy animal. In most instances of melanism, the leopard's usual light background coloring seems to have been "dyed" black or dark brown, leaving the spots to show through vaguely in several parts of the hide. Anyone wishing to check whether the spots are still there should look at a black-leopard skin in a museum, with the sunlight falling on the longer hairs of the rosette patterns of spots. The differentiated coloring shows up clearly. Wildlife experts used to assert that there were two basic kinds of leopard—the plain spotted variety and the black panther. Some observers believed that the black panther was nothing more than a leopard that happened to be black, but many others argued that, as the panther was not only black but often a heavier animal, it should enjoy a scientific category of its own, as distinct as the "snow leopard" of Asia (opposite). Now we know that an ordinary, spotted leopard sometimes produces a black cub along with two or three spotted ones, and this one cub will grow into a "black panther," but it is a leopard all the same.

The panther's dark coloration is associated with dense tropical rain forests. This is especially the case in Malaysia, where as many as half the leopards are believed to be black. Black panthers are also commonly found in Burma, Nepal and Assam, invariably in rain-forest areas. In Africa, where more of the leopard's habitats are to be found in open bushland or scrub savanna, the black leopard is seen less often.

Like lions and many other predators, leopards exhibit some aspects of territorial behavior, restricting their movements to a particular area except when challenging a neighbor for supremacy. Lions are notably territorial, and any encroachment on a nearby area can result in a lot of fur flying. Something similar seems to apply to leopards, though field scientists have

Leopard drinks at watering hole in arid terrain. It adapts to varied habitats from savanna to rain forest.

Asia's snow leopard, even more elusive than African relatives, lives on inaccessible mountain slopes.

witnessed only one territorial tussle between leopards for at least 100 encounters between lions.

One feature of the leopard's territorial system appears to be akin to that of the North American mountain lion, another cat with a solitary life-style. Both species tend to divide up their habitats into two separate territories, one "mosaic" superimposed upon the other. Such, at least, are the findings of Patrick Hamilton, who has taken a lengthy look at leopards in Tsavo Park in Kenya, and Brian Bertram, who has done the same in Serengeti Park. The female leopards have territories that sometimes overlap, whereas males establish territories that are larger and more distinctly separate. The territory of a male may contain substantial sectors, if not all, of the territories of several females; a female's territory may overlap with the territories of several males, or it may lie completely within the territory of a single male. Lions, by contrast, establish territories with virtually no overlap, whether occupied by males or females.

One male leopard in the Serengeti that I studied for more than two weeks roamed over an area 50 miles long and ten miles wide. This is a huge expanse for a single hunter, as much as would often be occupied by an entire pride of lions. Does this suggest that that particular leopard was scarcely territorial at all? Or could it have been a nomadic leopard, obliged to roam from one territory to another of "resident leopards"? We know too little of the leopard's behavior in the wild to say. Nor do we know whether the leopard's territorial behavior is a function of hunting rights or mating procedures, or both.

What does seem plain about the male leopard is that he plays a reluctant role in mating, and no part at all in raising a family. It is the female that "makes the running" at mating time, while the male has to be persuaded out of bored indifference (quite unlike liaisons between lions). The female leopard acts playful, rolling around, flexing her body, circling the male with jumpy movements, exciting him in every way she knows—yet he ignores her until she finally makes her point, whereupon he displays brief practical interest, and that is that.

After mating, the male leopard goes his own way. I have heard of no instance in Africa where a male and a female have been seen to consort for more than a couple of days at most, and never while the female is bringing up her offspring. Leopard cubs appear to be better adapted to hunting techniques than are young lions or cheetahs and they do not stay with the mother much beyond half a year, when they are able and ready to make their own way in the wilderness world. Rarely are two apparently adult leopards found together, but close investigation almost always reveals that one is an adolescent cub. Yet this observation seems to apply only to leopards in Africa: in India and other parts of Asia, entire families of black panthers have been seen together around a carcass.

For all the mystery about its actual behavior, some of the traits commonly ascribed to the leopard are based only on myth and superstition. The leopard's supposed inclination to hunt Man's domestic stock, if not Man himself, is an example. There are plenty of old-timers' tales about leopard marauders in Africa and Asia. For instance, a colonial game warden in southeastern Nigeria, Dennis Gibbs, whose other ac-

Black panthers, leopards whose dark coats obscure the spots, frequent Asian rain forests, are rare in Africa.

From the branch of an acacia tree, leopard can scan terrain below for prey at a distance. Its agility

in trees gives it an extended ecological niche in
realm it does not share with any other major predator.

The leopard's adaptable nature

counts of wildlife seem to be reputable, stated that during the course of five years in the late 1940s a leopard was apparently responsible for the deaths of many dozens of people, most of them women and young children, until it was dispatched by his rifle. But this leopard, like many another that turned stock raider if not man-killer, was found to have a deformity: it had lost part of a paw, possibly in a poacher's trap. Unable to cope with its normal wild prey, it turned its attention to easier sources of food. A similar explanation applies to virtually all instances of leopard-Man conflict that I have analyzed.

Because of its refined hunting technique, the leopard is able to live off a broad spectrum of prey, far more than is the case with the lion or the cheetah. In the main, the lion is obliged to hunt creatures of roughly its own size and weight. If nothing else is available, it will chase smaller-size prey, but it expends an undue amount of energy in doing so. The leopard, by contrast, specializes in being a generalist. When there is a choice, the leopard hunts antelope of the 150-pound class, such as impalas and the larger gazelles, or young zebras and wildebeests; but it also kills many smaller creatures, such as oribis, dik-diks and klipspringers. Indeed, a leopard can turn its paw to a wider range of prey than any other great hunter.

Not only does the leopard avail itself of many types of food, it can survive in virtually all kinds of habitats found in Africa south of the Sahara. In grasslands and in arid areas, in thornbush and in scrublands, in rain forests and in semidesert zones, along coasts and on mountains, the leopard is at home. There is a Leopard Point on the crater rim of Kilimanjaro in Tanzania.

In numerous localities of modern Africa, Man has poached gazelles and zebras and wildebeests off the map. In still more numerous localities, he has taken over wildlife habitats for his cattle and sheep and goats, if not for his grain farms and banana plantations. When this happens, the lion, cheetah, wild dog, hyena and other major carnivores may at first threaten the domesic livestock, but quickly fade from the scene.

Fangs bared, this female leopard is not going after some prey, but threatening a male on the ground.

The most persistent predator

Not so the leopard. I have heard from the Kamba in Kenya, the Chaga in Tanzania, the Matabele in Zimbabwe, and from several others of the more densely settled tribes in Africa, that even when their farming communities rise in density to several hundred persons per square mile, an occasional leopard still manages to hold out. Even if they do not come across its tracks and other signs, they realize that no other hunter could soundlessly snatch a dog from the doorway of a village hut.

In short, the leopard is a master at substituting one kind of prey for another. When antelope, including the smallest species, disappear from an agricultural area, the leopard turns to young goats and calves and chickens—and even to the rats. Because of its adaptability, the leopard's numbers are not plunging so rapidly in modern-day Africa as is the case with most wild creatures. True, the leopard's numbers are declining in most sectors of its remaining range in Africa. But during my travels around Africa I have encountered many reports of leopards still surviving in virtually every region of the continent.

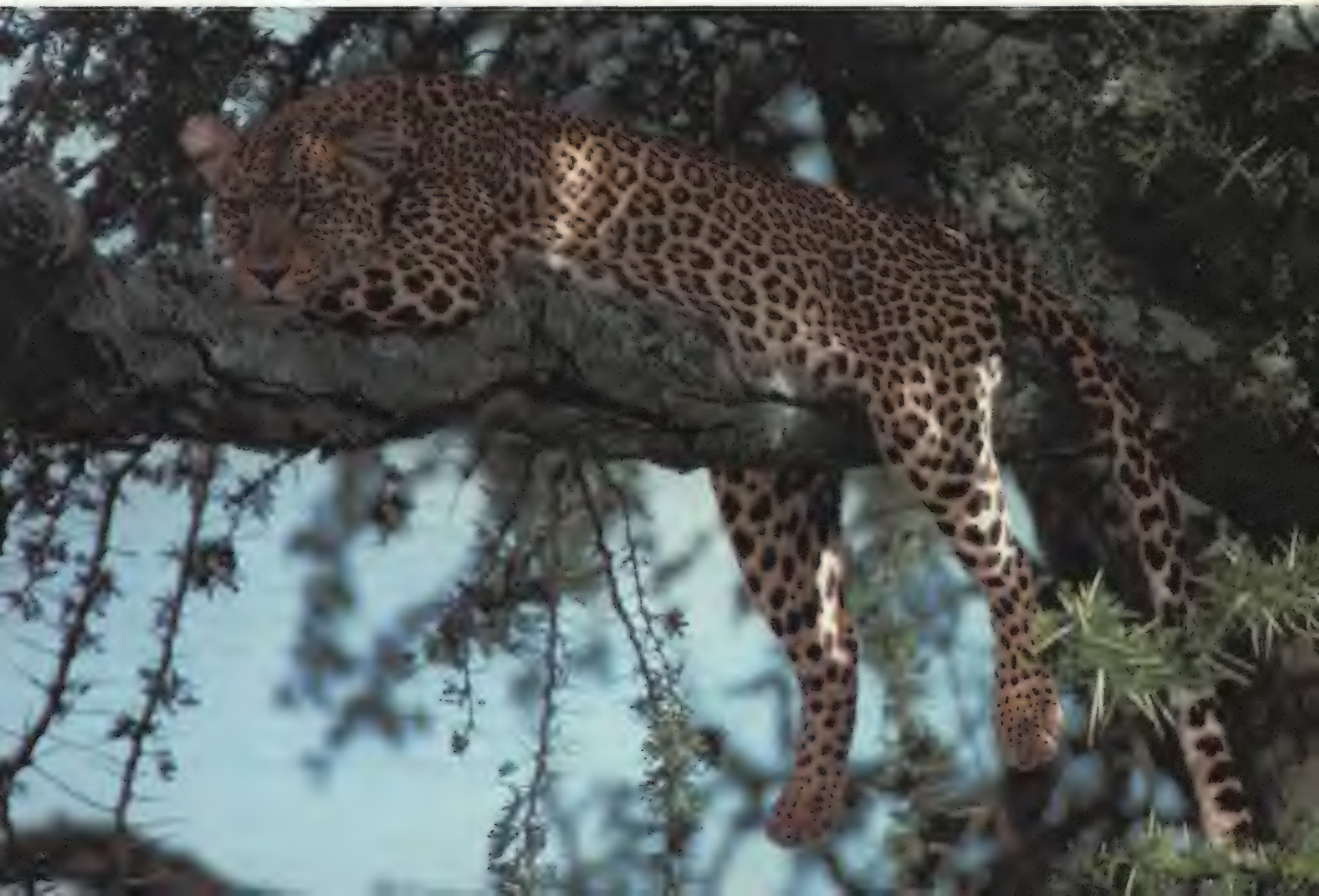
Its numbers are a trifling fragment of what they were in 1950, but the species is far more numerous than the lion, which has probably been reduced below its last 50,000—while the cheetah now totals no more than 10,000 at the most. Moreover, the leopard's re-

maining range in Africa is probably several times that of the lion and many times that of the cheetah.

Despite this relatively favorable status, the leopard still should be considered as threatened. Trophy hunting by American sportsmen is regulated by the Endangered Species Act; and the leopard is denied to the international fur trade by the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species. The main problem now does not lie with traps, snares and guns; these will rarely eliminate a leopard population entirely, even though they can severely deplete it. Only one agency represents a terminal threat to the leopard, and that is poison. Poison is readily and cheaply available in savanna Africa, and it is coming into rapidly increasing use on the part of stock raisers who see their livelihood increasingly threatened by wild predators. Even though sheep and cattle may be taken more often by lions, cheetahs, hyenas and other carnivores, the leopard is more inclined to scavenge than the others (except the hyena), a trait that makes it especially susceptible to "treated" lumps of meat left lying around in its habitats. Major stock-raising countries of Africa —Kenya, Somalia, Ethiopia, Namibia and Zimbabwe— have seen nine out of ten of their leopards disappear during the course of the 1970s, so efficiently can poison serve to clear whole landscapes of them. Indeed, the experience of South Africa demonstrates that a country can eliminate virtually all its leopards in relatively short order, leaving only relict populations in parks and reserves.

Nevertheless, the survival prospects of the leopard will probably continue to be disproportionately better than those of the lion or cheetah. Although its numbers will steadily dwindle, the leopard can hang on in such unlikely localities as ravines and desert wadis and mountain moorlands, and in other types of terrain that are too broken or arid or inaccessible to be taken over by humans in the foreseeable future. This all means that by the year 2000, when growth of human numbers and growth of human expectations will have caused Man to transform many natural environments throughout the length and breadth of Africa, and many present wild lands will have been converted into mealie patches from one horizon to another, there will still be a scattering of remote and harsh habitats with their populations of leopards.

In Serengeti Park, a female leopard lolls on a branch where she rests during day, hunting mainly at night.



Inaugurating the airmail on May 15, 1918, Lieut. Torrey Webb takes his Jenny from Long

By Donald Dale Jackson

Up, up and away (but just barely) with 'Aerial Mail'

Snow, rain, gloom of night and the 'Hell Stretch' imperiled those daring pilots who got the postal service off the ground

It was sometime between midnight and dawn on May 15, 1918, a night that Capt. Benjamin Lipsner of the U.S. Army would remember as one of the longest he ever endured, that doubts began to drain his confidence. Lipsner's duty on that spring morning in Washington, D.C., was to supervise the inauguration of a bold and daring experiment that the Army and the Post Office Department had agreed to try—the first continuous scheduled daily airmail service in the world. Now, as he restlessly roamed the streets of the capital before sunup, all he could think about was the appalling number of things that could go wrong.

The plan had been worked out over months of delicate negotiations among the Post Office, the Army, Curtiss Aeroplane and Motor Corporation and the owners of potential landing strips in New York, Philadelphia and Washington. Army pilots flying Curtiss biplanes, Hispano-Suiza-engined modifications of the "Jennies" that the military used to train cadets for service in France, were to take off simultaneously from

Island headed for Philadelphia. There another plane was to carry the mail to Washington.

fields at Belmont Park racetrack on Long Island and the polo grounds in Washington's Potomac Park. The planes from both directions would land at Philadelphia, where fresh aircraft and pilots would take the mail the rest of the way. The trip between New York and Washington was expected to take three hours.

Lipsner ruefully recalled the Congressional skepticism that had defeated so many earlier proposals for airborne mail. There was also the fear that President Woodrow Wilson, who led the list of dignitaries invited to witness the Washington takeoff, might decide not to come. Even worse, what if the President showed up and something awful happened? The plane that was to carry the mail pouches from Washington was due to be flown in that morning from Philadelphia. A mechanical breakdown could send a disappointed President back to his limousine.

There was also the possibility that the plane could fail to clear the high trees that surrounded the polo grounds. Flying the mail was an adventurous and high-risk calling, and in the ensuing nine years the postal pilots would test their skills and nerve almost daily. Crashes would eventually number in the hundreds, and 43 men would die in this service.

The tormented Lipsner forced himself to eat breakfast. He noted that the weather was clear and bright. That banished one anxiety. Others remained. The plane from Philadelphia was to be flown by Maj. Reuben Fleet, officer in overall command of the Aerial (later Air) Mail Service. But the flier who was given the honor of making the maiden postal flight out of Washington had only recently won his wings. Lieut. George Leroy Boyle had been selected less for his skill than for his political luster: his fiancée was the daughter of an Interstate Commerce Commissioner.

This article, with the accompanying illustrations, was adapted from Donald Jackson's book, Flying the Mail, *which will be published this month as part of the Time-Life Books series,* Epic of Flight.

Getting the mail off the ground

At 10:35 that morning, Fleet's craft glided over the trees and swerved past the bandstand at the far end of the field. The several thousand onlookers pressed forward as Fleet rolled the plane to a stop and got out, but the police, using their bicycles as barriers, kept them in check. The field was suddenly alive with activity. Leather-jacketed Lieutenant Boyle, his aviator's goggles pushed up on his forehead, stepped forward to study a map—an ordinary road map that Fleet spread out on the side of the plane. The lieutenant struck one spectator as oddly matter-of-fact under the circumstances. "He wasn't nearly as excited as I would have been," recalled Paul Garber, then an 18-year-old Army sergeant who went on to fly with the Air Mail Service, and ultimately became head curator of the National Air and Space Museum.

The eminent guests began to arrive—Alexander Graham Bell, Robert Peary, Postmaster General Albert S. Burleson, Navy Secretary Josephus Daniels and his assistant, 36-year-old Franklin Delano Roosevelt. Lipsner conferred with Second Assistant Postmaster General Otto Praeger, who would run the airmail for its first three years. Finally a caravan of cars drove up and President and Mrs. Wilson emerged.

A moment later a Post Office truck pulled alongside the plane and workers transferred three pouches of mail—two bound for New York and the third for Philadelphia, 124 pounds in all—to the forward cockpit of the "Hisso-Jenny." Boyle climbed into the rear seat and strapped himself in. A mechanic standing by the propeller shouted "Contact!" Boyle turned on the switch, and the mechanic, at the head of a chain of five men, pulled hard on the prop. The engine coughed once and died. They tried again with the same result. Lipsner heard a voice say, "We're losing a lot of valuable time here." It was the President.

Major Fleet, who had flown this plane only an hour earlier, ordered his mechanic to check the gas tank. Empty. Red-faced mechanics filled it. They cranked the prop again. This time the engine responded.

Right: Reuben Fleet straps a map on George Boyle. It didn't help.

Manufacturer H.P. Mingle turns new mail plane over to Otto Praeger.

President Wilson, Lipsner and other relieved spectators watched Boyle taxi into position and then start his takeoff toward the trees. He cleared them by what looked to Lipsner like three feet. Gazing at the frail craft as it climbed and turned, both Lipsner and Paul Garber had the uneasy feeling that Boyle was heading in the opposite direction from Philadelphia.

The melancholy confirmation came an hour later when Lipsner received a telephone call from a chastened Boyle; he had flown south instead of north, he reported, because his compass "got a little mixed up." He had landed on a plowed field near Waldorf, Maryland, 25 miles from the capital, and broken the prop.

On the airmail's second day, Lieutenant Boyle proved once again that cross-country pilots needed six senses and he was one short. Major Fleet, asked by the Post Office to give the well-connected Boyle another chance at the Washington-Philadelphia run, decided that this time he would escort him as far as Baltimore to see that he got started in the right direction. Then, Boyle was told, he should keep Chesapeake Bay on his right. He followed these instructions so faithfully that he wound up several hours later at Cape Charles, Virginia, having circled two-thirds of the bay. Taking off again, he managed to reach a polo field near Philadelphia before he ran out of gas and crash-landed, breaking a wing. The Post Office asked that Boyle be given a third chance; Fleet sent him back to flight school.

Pilot Wesley Smith sees his mail loaded on a truck at Bellefonte, between New York and Cleveland.

Over the Hell Stretch

By August 1918, the Army airmail pilots had been replaced by civilian fliers. Praeger, eager to extend the service westward, announced plans to initiate a route to Cleveland and Chicago. Max Miller and Ed Gardner, the best of the civilian pilots, were selected to check out the proposed route in a two-plane test flight. This would be the Air Mail Service's first encounter with the Allegheny Mountains, which were to bedevil later pilots. It wasn't their elevation that made the Alleghenies tortuous, but rather the unpredictable weather and the scarcity of landing sites. Pilots came to call them the "Hell Stretch" and the "Graveyard."

Ben Lipsner, briefing Miller and Gardner on the flight, was not above exploiting their natural rivalry. Their scheduled refueling stops, he explained, were Lock Haven, Pennsylvania, Cleveland and Bryan, Ohio, 160 miles east of Chicago. Miller would take off first, with Gardner to follow. "What do you mean, follow?" Gardner exploded. "Do you think I'm a baby?" All right, Lipsner allowed, Gardner would go first. "I couldn't follow him for a mile without running him down," Miller retorted.

It would be, of course, a race, but Lipsner tried hard to convince them that it was performance that counted, not who got there first. A coin toss gave Max Miller the right to start first, and Lipsner set off for the finish line—by train.

The weather in New York was forbidding when Miller took off from Belmont Park at 7:08 A.M. on September 5th. "Look me up when you get to Chicago, Max," was Gardner's final message.

Lipsner, warming a desk at the Chicago Post Office and waiting for his open phone line to ring, heard first from Miller. "Where's Eddie?" he demanded. "Never mind. Where are you?" Lipsner replied. "Lock Haven. Radiator's leaking." Lipsner, noting that he was on schedule, told him to have the radiator fixed and get moving.

Twenty minutes later the phone rang again. "This is Gardner. Where's Max?" Gardner had fought his way through a storm to Wilkes-Barre. Lipsner reported that Miller was at Lock Haven. Gardner climbed back into the storm, but was soon forced to land again with engine trouble. It was 2:16 that afternoon by the time he finally reached Lock Haven.

Miller, meanwhile, was battling not only the storm but other obstacles. An overheated engine forced him down on a Pennsylvania farm, and a shotgun-toting farmer ordered him to vamoose.

Miller got airborne again, made two more brief stops to water his radiator, then checked in with Lipsner at 4:25 from Cambridge, Ohio, where he had to wait two hours while the radiator was patched. He was

Floodlight helps pilots at Omaha train for scheduled night flights that began in the summer of 1924.

pleased to learn that Gardner was grounded by weather and a still-unresponsive engine in Lock Haven. After two more stops he finally set down at 8:25 on the outskirts of Cleveland. Lipsner, whose goal was to have both pilots in Chicago by nightfall, took what solace he could from the fact that both were still intact.

Miller's irksome radiator kept him in Cleveland until 2:15 the next afternoon, by which time Gardner was flying through a friendlier sky and approaching Cleveland from the east; he was finally making a race of it. Miller stopped for 30 minutes at Bryan, taking off at 4:45. Gardner landed six minutes later. At 7 P.M. Miller landed at Chicago's Grant Park.

Spotting Lipsner as he unbuckled his belt, he yelled, "Where's Eddie?" Lipsner told him that he was close behind. Miller, believing that Gardner had taken a shortcut over Lake Michigan, fretted that he had lost his way in the darkness and volunteered to take off again and look for him. But a few minutes later Gardner checked in by phone from Westville, Indiana. He had run out of daylight. He flew into Chicago the next morning.

Such troubles persuaded the airmail chiefs to wait a year before launching a route over the Alleghenies. By then a conflict had erupted between pilots and Post Office. Otto Praeger, anxious for Congressional support of the airmail, insisted that his pilots fly in even the most wretched weather. A nonflier, Praeger had convinced himself that the danger found in training "is almost entirely absent from commercial flying." He contended that pilots could take off with low visibility if their destinations were clear. The pilots wanted to navigate the only way they could—by sighting the ground. Compasses were unreliable.

Friction grew when service began between New York and Cleveland, by way of Bellefonte, Pennsylvania. A spell of bad weather produced a series of

Airmail DH-4 skims through the Rockies in 1921 when engine failures were all too common.

accidents. The pilots went on strike. It lasted only a day. Then Praeger and his pilots agreed that if a field manager approved of the weather but the pilots didn't, the manager would go up himself to prove it was flyable. If he couldn't fly he'd get in the mail pit and get taken up. "That was a hell of a place," said one old-timer. "The manager wouldn't give you any push in a case like that."

The mail pilots began flying from coast to coast during daylight hours in the fall of 1920, braving both the Rockies and the Sierra Nevada in war-surplus de Havillands. They flew in relays, changing planes and pilots at Chicago, Omaha, Cheyenne and several other stops. The men who flew west of Cheyenne could expect a new and perilous adventure almost daily.

James Murray was caught in a blizzard between Salt Lake City and Cheyenne in October. Trapped below the high peaks with only a seamless wall of white in front of him, he slid into the side of a mountain. Unhurt, he spent a cold and hungry night, then mushed 17 miles through the snow to reach a village. The men sent out to retrieve the mail found the plane by tracking a bear that had trailed the pilot.

Night flying through winter storms

A series of accidents in late 1920 and early 1921 killed 12 men. Evidence mounted of sloppy maintenance and recurrent late or incompleted flights. On February 21 a short news item from Omaha contained the first hint that Praeger and company had found a way to revive the airmail's dwindling reputation. The story said that planes would leave San Francisco and New York the next morning in an unprecedented attempt to make a continuous *day-and-night* flight across the country.

Congress, by no coincidence, was due to vote on the airmail appropriation the following day. Unfortunately the timing, while fine for politics, could hardly have been worse for the pilots. They would be contending with short days, the risks of blizzards and midwinter temperatures and a largely unlit airway.

Darkness still cloaked the San Francisco hills when pilots Farr Nutter and Ray Little lifted their de Havillands over the Golden Gate on the morning of the 22nd and headed for the Sacramento Valley and the High Sierras. Back at Hazelhurst Field on Long Island, pilot Elmer Leonhardt took off at 6:04 and Ernest Allison followed ten minutes later. At Reno, Nutter turned his mail pouches over to Jack Eaton and Little gave way to William Lewis, who was spending his last month as a bachelor before a scheduled March wedding. Flying head-on into the rising sun, Eaton and Lewis followed the railroad tracks across the Great Basin country to Elko, Nevada, landing six

Wreckage in the Alleghenies marks the spot near Bellefonte where mail pilot died heading west.

minutes apart. Eaton was off again for Salt Lake City after only seven minutes on the ground. A few moments later, climbing out of Elko, Lewis stalled and plunged to his death.

Leonhardt and Allison meanwhile glided into the little field at Bellefonte, refueled and set off across the Hell Stretch in thickening mist. Leonhardt was soon forced down by the weather. Allison fought through to Cleveland and transferred his mail to Wesley Smith, who flew on to Chicago, arriving just as a storm front smacked into the city from the west.

Dean Smith and Bill Hopson were standing by at Chicago's Checkerboard Field to fly the next lap to Omaha. "It started snowing hard," Smith recalled recently. "Hoppy took the first section when Wesley Smith came in. He went up and came back ten minutes later and said we couldn't get through. I was content to take his word for it."

The white peaks of the Wasatch Range glistened in the midday sun as James Murray, the flier who had been tracked by a bear a few months earlier, took the relay from Eaton in Salt Lake City. Murray, who had flown the high country all winter, cruised over the Continental Divide, crossed the rugged Medicine Bow and Laramie Mountains, and touched down in Cheyenne a little before 5 o'clock. Frank Yager took off five minutes later on the run over the prairie to North Platte. The weather was still clear, but darkness caught him near his goal. The crew at North Platte ignited a bucket of gasoline to give him light.

The next lap, from North Platte to Omaha, would be the first real test of the feasibility of night flying over an unmarked route. Jack Knight, recognized as one of the finest airmail pilots, had drawn the first night flight to Omaha. Knight was to fly the same plane that Yager had brought in, but Yager broke a tail skid on landing.

It was 10:44 when Knight finally took off. Clouds obscured the moon as he climbed to 2,200 feet and leveled off above the dim silver strand of the Platte River. The glow of bonfires built by residents of the river towns of Lexington, Kearney and Grand Island told him that he was on course. He picked up the lights of Omaha, then spotted a U-shaped row of red lights identifying the runway. Thinking about the good meal and warm bed that awaited him, he gunned his engine to announce his arrival and dropped down onto the Omaha field, where a crowd of some 2,000 watched him land at 1:10 A.M.

Field manager Bill Votaw greeted Knight with bad news: the pilot who was due to relieve him was still weathered in at Chicago; snow showers were predicted along the 440-mile route across Iowa and Illinois to Chicago. Knight had never flown the Omaha-Chicago route, not even in daylight. Votaw couldn't order him to fly. Knight tore out a section of a road map showing Iowa and Illinois and said he'd go.

Flying east over Iowa in fair visibility, Knight soon spotted the lighted dome of the state capitol in Des Moines. "I was fairly dead for lack of sleep," he reported later. "I was constantly on the verge of dozing. I gripped the control stick with my knees and began slapping my hands together."

This DH-4 mushed into deep snow on a mountain at Rock Springs, Wyoming, in January 1922.

Charlie Ames died in the cockpit of this wrecked plane, only a few miles from his destination.

Past Des Moines a snowstorm snapped him to alertness. The snow blotted out his horizon and forced him lower and lower until he skimmed the treetops. About 15 miles out of Iowa City he sighted a railroad and followed it into town.

Running short of fuel, Knight circled the slumbering town in a vain search for the airfield. The ground crew at the Iowa City field, believing all flights for the night had been shut down, had gone home. Finally, a watchman lit a flare that enabled Knight to make a bumpy landing at 4:45 A.M. The crewmen, roused by the sound of his motor, showed up to service the plane while Knight phoned Chicago and munched a sandwich. The word from Chicago was that the weather was finally clearing.

Knight napped fitfully as he waited for a break in the clouds over Iowa City so he could take off. At 6:30 he embarked on the last 200-mile stretch. Steering northeast as the first shafts of light crept over the horizon, he began to see lantern-toting farmers doing their morning chores. Now, with the night and the snow both behind him, he was sure that he would make it. Checking his map, he began to pick up landmarks on the outskirts of Chicago. Over the city his engine sputtered. "I was within gliding distance . . ." he said later, "so I said, 'Just spit, old boy, we're here.' "

The Chicago crewmen, who had kept flares burning for him, saw Knight circle the field twice and then ease down to a perfect landing at 8:40 A.M. Photographers and reporters swarmed around him as the crew transferred the mail to a plane piloted by Jack Webster. Webster took off for Cleveland while an exhausted Knight attempted to cope with the demands of sudden celebrity.

Why was his nose encased in adhesive plaster, reporters wanted to know. A week earlier, he explained, he had broken his nose, his plane and a couple of pine trees when he crashed in Wyoming's Laramie Mountains. "Then I found a town and went back to work." What about the flight from Omaha? "I got tangled up in the fog and snow a little bit," he said. "Once or twice I had to go down and mow some trees to find out where I was."

Webster sped on to Cleveland and passed the postal torch to Ernie Allison, who flew the last leg over the Hell Stretch to New York and arrived at 4:50 P.M. on the 23rd—33 hours and 20 minutes after Farr Nutter had left San Francisco. Congress got the message: the airmail's $1.25 million appropriation was approved.

By the summer of 1925 the U.S. airmail organization that had begun seven years earlier with a few Army pilots and a fleet of Hisso-Jennies was at its

Jack Knight, plaster on previously broken nose, relaxes after first night flight, complicated by snow.

pinnacle. It operated a far-flung network of routes and fields and beacons and hangars and radio stations smoothly and efficiently and for the most part safely (there were only three deaths in 1924 and just one in 1925). American mail pilots were the most skilled cross-country aviators in the world.

The final conquest, perhaps the sweetest of all, was the establishment of night flights over the Hell Stretch between New York and Chicago. The first three months of night runs justified the enthusiasm. The Post Office reported that 100 percent of the miles scheduled to be flown in August were in fact flown. Many concluded that the Alleghenies had been tamed. They were wrong.

Moustached, courtly Charlie Ames gunned his engine on Hadley Field, New Jersey, a few minutes before 10 P.M. on October 1, 1925, and took off into an overcast with a 5,000-foot ceiling. As he headed west over Bethlehem and Allentown, Pennsylvania, enroute to his first stop at Bellefonte, he found a 1,500-foot ceiling and 15-mile visibility. It wasn't good, but the 31-year-old Ames had flown in a lot worse. As he droned past the first ramparts of the Alleghenies, thick clouds were settling over the hills. He had enough fuel for four and a half hours, which would almost get him to Cleveland. He was due at Bellefonte at 11:30.

Bellefonte field clerk Charlie Gates went to the airport that night to see if the planes were getting through. Flights had been scrubbed and Ames was flying the only plane due in. By now the clouds on Nittany Mountain, situated to the east of the field, were below the peak. Gates started calling emergency fields east of Bellefonte to see if the caretakers had spotted Ames. Sunbury, 50 miles away on the Susquehanna, reported that he had passed. The man at 30-mile-distant Hartleton said he'd been there, too. The caretaker at Woodward, only 22 miles from Bellefonte, said he had heard the plane but had not seen it. Gates and the other crewmen went out to listen.

By 3 A.M. it was obvious that Ames was down somewhere—his gas was gone by now—but where? The Bellefonte men phoned farmers along the route; no one had heard a crash. As another foggy morning dawned, a group began to search the hills. The locals knew that if Ames lay injured somewhere in this wilderness, it could take days to find him.

On Monday, October 5th, the story of the missing pilot was on the front page of the *New York Times*. More planes continued to search. Pennsylvania National Guardsmen and a thousand students from Penn State joined in.

Ten days after he had vanished, Ames and his plane were found on Nittany Mountain. The pilot had died of a fractured skull when he smacked into the mountainside about 200 feet below the summit, shearing off trees and smashing into a large rock. The autumn foliage had concealed the wreckage so effectively that earlier searchers had come within a few dozen feet of the plane without seeing it. Investigators surmised that Ames thought he was several hundred feet higher than he was because his altimeter had not allowed for the difference in barometric pressure between New Jersey and Bellefonte. A mechanic promptly set about devising an altimeter with a built-in barometric correction, too late for the unlucky Charlie Ames but not for those who came after him.

At the behest of Congress, two years later the government bowed out of airmail flying and let private firms take over the business. The magazine *Aviation* said in a valedictory salute that "the United States airmail endeared itself to all who gave their best efforts to the development of aviation."

It endeared itself especially to those who served it best, the pilots. "I loved what I did," reminisced pilot Hamilton Lee recently. "We could fly at any altitude, fly under bridges, drop a newspaper to our friends if we wanted to. Today they sit up there at 35,000 feet. What fun can they have? Oh, those were great days. They were dangerous days, too, but you didn't mind that. If it wasn't for that memory I'd go nuts. I live on it. I still think about it when I go to sleep at night."

"Wild Bill" Hopson in winter flying gear typifies tough-as-nails pilots who first flew the mails.

Chrysler LeBarons as shown: Sedan $8,712;* Coupe $8,618.*

Chrysler Cordoba as shown: $9,566.*

Chrysler New Yorker as shown: $11,391.*

THE NEW CHRYSLERS

We've re-engineered the American luxury car.

The Chrysler LeBaron Series. They are like no other cars in America, Europe or Japan.

No other six-passenger car combines the high mileage, luxury and unexpected price of the surprising LeBaron coupe and sedan.* They stand alone.

LeBaron is built in one of the world's most technologically advanced plants. Computer-directed robots assure precision welding, and along with special sound insulation this accuracy helps make LeBaron a car of unusual quality and quietness on the road.

With advanced front-wheel-drive and a refined suspension system, LeBaron assures sure-footed traction, cornering and a sense of confidence behind the wheel. And LeBaron is equipped with a sophisticated electronic fuel system that's computer-directed.

And to further assure quality, the LeBaron Quality Assurance Program of 200 inspections is the most demanding ever instituted for a Chrysler.

In LeBaron you will find your new car. In your new car you will find the genius of Chrysler engineering. The series includes Town & Country and the ultimate luxury, LeBaron convertible.†

Chrysler LeBaron coupe base sticker price $8,143.*

40 EST. HWY. 26 EPA EST. MPG

Today Chrysler engineering is setting new standards for the auto industry. In Computer Aided Design (CAD) and Computer Aided Testing (CAT) Chrysler is so advanced that two auto companies and Boeing bought Chrysler programs. In Computer Aided Manufacturing (CAM) our automatic welders help build quieter cars with better fit and appearance. And by predicting parts endurance through plastic simulation, we build longer life into our new Chryslers.

The Chrysler Cordoba. Engineering excellence in a personal luxury car.

Here is the sophisticated design and road manners a fine car should possess. Cordoba's riding comfort and privacy from road noise are simply astounding, the result of a refined suspension system created with the aid of computer design.

Power steering, power front disc brakes and automatic transmission are all standard, all matched to a smooth and supple six-cylinder engine that was honed to excellence for drivers who love to drive.

Come. Come to Cordoba. Come for elegance. Come for excellence. Come for Chrysler engineering.

Chrysler Cordoba base sticker price $9,197.*

22 EST. HWY. 18 EPA EST. MPG

The Chrysler New Yorker. The best luxury car value in America.

The sleek, new contemporary-sized New Yorker is crafted in the great Chrysler tradition of personal attention to engineering quality. And it is fitted with so many standard luxuries that it is the best-equipped luxury car value in its class. No other luxury car matches its combination of astonishing equipment and favorable price.

New Yorker standard luxuries include • 60/40 Cloth & Vinyl Seats with Passenger Recliner • Air Conditioning • Automatic Transmission • Electronic Ignition System • Dual Horns • Power Front Disc Brakes • Power Windows • Power Steering • Premium Wheel Covers • WSW Steel Belted Radials • AM Radio • Electronic Digital Clock • Special Sound Insulation • Galvanized Steel for Corrosion Protection • Front Torsion Bar Suspension System • Halogen Headlamps • Rear Window Defroster • Premium Plush Pile Carpeting • Dual Remote Mirrors • Tinted Glass • Trunk Dress Up • Bumper Guards • Warning & Interior Light Packages • And More.

The plush new New Yorker is the flagship of Chrysler luxury, Chrysler value, Chrysler engineering. It drives on pride.

22 EST. HWY. 18 EPA EST. MPG

Chrysler

THE NEW CHRYSLER CORPORATION. QUALITY ENGINEERED TO BE THE BEST.

Sticker price excluding taxes, title and destination charges. Cordoba wide WSW tires shown $116 extra. *Use EPA est. MPG for comparison. Actual mileage may vary due to speed, trip length and weather. Highway and Calif. mileage lower. LeBaron est's. for coupe and sedan only. †Convertible available late spring.

Article and photographs by Raghubir Singh

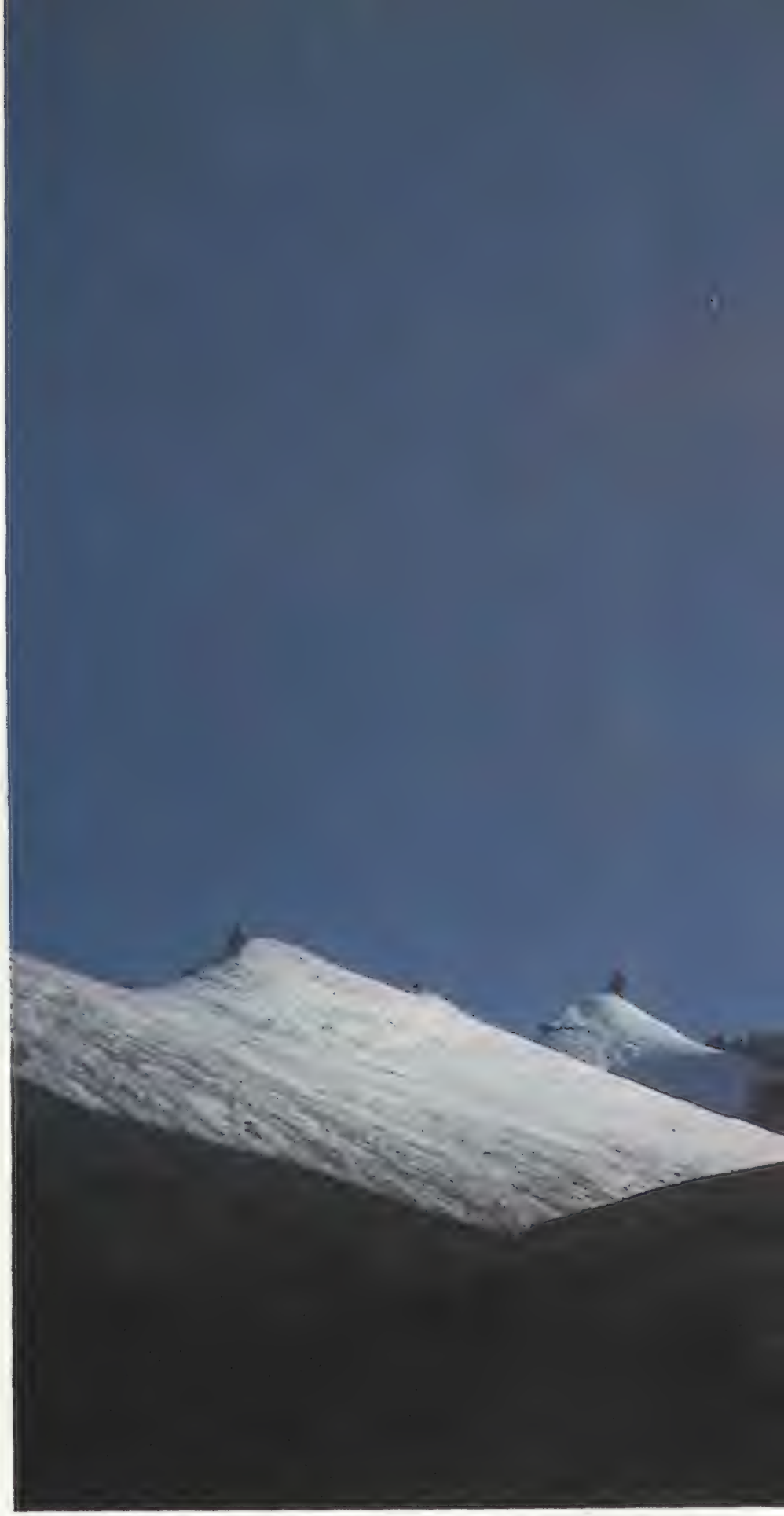
Pilgrims return to Kailas, Tibet's sacred mountain

Closed to devout Indians for 20 years following the border war with China, the age-old route to the 'Jewel of the Snows' is once again open

Since childhood, my mind has been held captive by a 22,027-foot-high silvery mountain and a 14,950-foot-high lake in western Tibet. For centuries, Kailas has been to Hindus and Mahayana Buddhists what Mecca is to Moslems, what Mt. Olympus was to the ancient Greeks and what Jerusalem was to the medieval Christians. And from the age of the Aryans to the age of the atom, Kailas, the holiest of all mountains, and Manasarowar, the holiest of all lakes, have inspired the art, the architecture, the literature and the life of two of the world's great civilizations, India and Tibet. Through the centuries, devout and determined Indians have flocked by the millions to revere this holiest of places.

But in 1962, because of border hostilities between India and China, the pilgrimage route to Kailas was closed to Indians. Only last September—after almost two decades—was the route reopened by the Chinese to the great joy of the Indians. And I was a member of the first group to make the pilgrimage after this historic reopening.

As a child, through the warmth of my mother's words, I absorbed the mystery of Kailas and Manasarowar. In the kitchen while she cooked, at meals and bedtime, she told me stories from the great Indian epics, the *Ramayana* and *Mahabharata*. Says the *Ramayana:* "If the earth of Manasarowar district touches any man's body, or if he bathes in the lake, that man shall go to the paradise of Brahma, or he who drinks its waters shall know the heaven of Siva."



Mt. Kailas (22,027 feet) rises majestically above one of western Tibet's highest mountain ranges.

But my mother had never made the arduous pilgrimage. Like millions of Indians, she was content to worship Kailas and Manasarowar sight unseen, the former as Mt. Meru, axis of the universe and home of the god Siva (SMITHSONIAN, May 1981), and the latter as the Lake of the Mind, fashioned by Brahma, the creator. In the lake's center grows the divine Jambu tree, which is invisible to human eyes. The fruit of this tree transforms the waters of Manasarowar into a

life-giving elixir. However, my mother *had* visited the Himalayan shrines along the Ganges, which she extolled along with its mythical birthplace, the slopes of Kailas. From there, the Ganges River, according to tradition, divides into four streams and flows out for the good of mankind.

Inspired by my mother's devotion, I made the Ganges my passion. After I finished college I spent six years traveling intermittently along its banks. Four times I trekked to the true geographical source, an ice cave in the Gangotri Glacier. But Kailas remained impressed on my mind, although I was not a devout Hindu—and even though it was then out of reach for me.

Even after the pilgrimage route to Kailas was closed, the mountain continued to haunt me. I often read Jawaharlal Nehru's moving words in the foreword to *Kailas-Manasarowar,* a book written by explorer Swami Pranavananda, who had circled Kailas 36 times

Copyright 1982 by Raghubir Singh

between 1928 and 1959: "I had worked out many a plan for paying my homage to this wonder lake of Tibet and snow-covered Kailas nearby. But those plans remained unfulfilled, for my journeys led me elsewhere and I was filled with regret that I would never reach Kailas and Manasarowar."

Nehru died in 1964, shortly after the war that sealed the border. Then, very slowly, a decade and a half later, those troubled snows of the Himalayas began to thaw. During the interlude, when Indira Gandhi was out of power and the Janata Party ruled, China and India made friendly overtures to each other. There was one unexpected and exciting result. Subramaniam Swamy, a Chinese-speaking senior member of the Janata Party, later told what had happened: "It was in 1978 that I met with the Chinese Deputy Prime Minister, Ji Pengfei . . . I asked him about the pilgrim route. Surprisingly, the Chinese leader had never heard of the place!" It was 1980 before the Chinese agreed to open the route, and it took another year to work out details.

In August 1981, the front-page news riveted me: after 20 years, three groups of pilgrims would be leaving for Tibet in September and October. Applications had to be in within a week. A thousand persons applied. Lots were drawn and luckily I was picked to be among the 60 pilgrims.

The seven-day trek to 17,600-foot-high Lipu Lekh pass (right) on the Tibetan border began in Uttar Pradesh state when we crossed a footbridge over a stream and entered the land of the Bhutias. They had traded with Tibet until 1962, buying and bartering ponies, mules, yaks, sheep, wool, borax and salt with barley, wheat, rice and utensils. Now their trade was limited to neighboring Nepal. Colorfully dressed Bhutia women greeted us with garlands and the men offered us tea, biscuits, apples and cucumbers. As we

Pilgrims trekking to Mt. Kailas approach Lipu Lekh, a 17,600-foot-high pass from India into Tibet.

walked through their villages they shouted *"Kailas yatra, safal ho!"* (May the Kailas pilgrimage be successful!). We responded "Victory to Siva!"

Over sheep trails, past waterfalls, and through narrow gorges, we walked from dusk to dawn for seven days, watched by government doctors. This brought us to our last night's halt before the two-and-a-half-mile ascent to the Lipu Lekh pass.

At dawn, there was a drizzle and the pass lay swathed in snow and cloud. We had to hurry because strong winds very often make the pass difficult to cross after midday. Some pilgrims became sick, others dragged behind. Finally, at 11 A.M., as the sun broke through the clouds and disappeared again, the last pilgrim trudged to the top. The excitement of seeing Tibet made me scramble up a ridge. There, straight ahead, crowned by clouds, was 25,355-foot Gurla Mandhata, the highest mountain in Tibet. Behind this massive mountain lay our destination. Five Tibetans leading a train of ponies met us, loaded our baggage and led us into their country.

We drove in Chinese jeeps past yaks, sheep and goats, tended by herders mounted on sturdy horses. Looming above was Gurla Mandhata. Before we noticed it, we were at the Gurla Pass, skirting a limpid, gray mass of water. "Manasarowar!" I shouted to the driver. He smiled, shook his head, while saying "Poosh" (No, in Chinese). I guessed rightly, that this was Raksas Tal, the eerie and desolate lake that is adjacent to Manasarowar.

Finally we rounded a hillock and did face Manasarowar (p. 98). Some of my companions raced ahead to touch their heads to the soil and raise the waters to their lips and foreheads. A flight of Brahminy kites wheeled over cobalt-blue waters that seemed to be enclosed in a necklace of snow-white mountains.

The dark, deserted Raksas Tal (Lake of the Demons) and vibrant Manasarowar are only two miles apart at one place. Manasarowar, at an altitude of 14,950 feet, is the highest body of fresh water known in the world.

From Manasarowar we drove 16 miles to Tarchen, the much-damaged Buddhist monastery (p. 100) near the southern base of Kailas. Some of us pitched our tents while others prepared to circumambulate Kailas. At the monastery we conversed with four monks in halting Hindi, which they and some of the herdsmen spoke. The herders, other lamas and devout Tibetans daily came through Tarchen to walk around Kailas. It is believed that one circuit around the mountain washes away the sins of one life and 108 cir-

The author is a free-lance photographer and writer who specializes in Indian subjects. He was born in Rajasthan, now lives in Paris.

Sacred trail markers or *chortens*—here alongside Lake Manasarowar—guide and inspire the pilgrims.

cuits secure Nirvana in this very life. Some Tibetans do the 32-mile-long circuit in one day, though for most it takes two to three days. The rare and exceedingly fervent pilgrim also pays homage to Kailas by prostrating. This involves lying flat on the ground, then getting up with a few forward steps, again lying flat on the ground, and so forth—working one's way slowly around the entire mountain.

With a fellow pilgrim, Iyappah Karuppanan, I joked about the armed bandits of old Tibet, trying to make him believe they still existed. As he and a few others left to go around Kailas, I warned him not to lose sight of his two armed escorts. (The militia who patrol the Tibetan borderland were accompanying us as guides.) But my devout friend, standing next to me, was not listening. Facing the cloud-covered Kailas, he was saying a silent prayer. Then he set off.

There were six pilgrims who walked around Kailas. All of them except Karuppanan were adventurers and mountaineers. My friend is a saffron-robed South Indian. A true believer, he was the first to shout "Victory to Siva!" on all the appropriate occasions.

On his return, Karuppanan described his trip around the mountain, which the doctors had discouraged him from making because of his poor health. "On the first day, I was tired but did not have any great difficulty. But on the second day, I thought I was at the point of death when I was climbing up the Dolma-la pass. My breathing was labored and I felt faint. There was knee-deep snow, in which I would have fallen but for the help of a Tibetan pilgrim who suddenly emerged to give me tea. Then he helped me over the pass." After surviving this crisis, Karuppanan finished the circuit successfully.

At Tarchen I waited for the clouds to lift. I had yet to see Kailas. Suddenly, on the morning of our third day at the monastery, the mountain was visible. Immediately I set out to climb its lower range so that I could look directly at its south side; eventually I got up to 18,000 feet. As I climbed, thoughts rushed through my mind. What was it about this regal mountain that had inspired millions of Hindus and Buddhists? Why did nonbelievers as well as believers walk hundreds of miles for a glimpse of it? Why had it

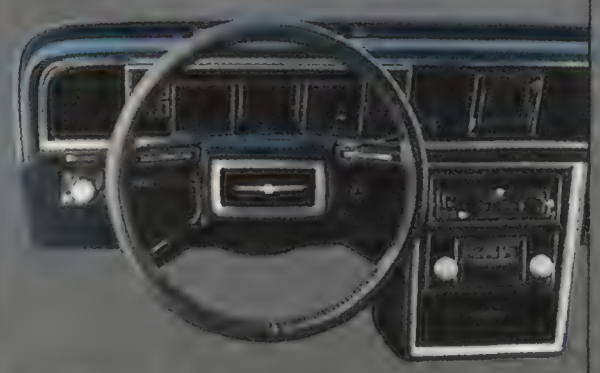
FOR FLIGHTS OF IMAGINATION.

Take off in a legend called Thunderbird.

Imagine a car with this much luxury. Whose very name is a benchmark of prestige. Where comfort is aided by a richly appointed interior.

Welcome to a legend called Thunderbird. Where your personal driving environment is limited only by the reach of your imagination.

Just consider these innovative options: Push-button keyless entry that locks and unlocks doors and decklid with your own private code.



Electronic instrumentation with digital speedometer, fuel gauge and clock. A Tripminder® Computer with digital read-outs for average speed, distance per gallon, fuel used, and trip average distance per gallon. Thunderbird even offers

pivoting front vent windows — a convenience so many cars have long forgotten.

And now, consider a new kind of thunder. An optional 3.8 liter V-6 with the power of Ford's small V-8. It works in combination with an automatic overdrive transmission.

Imagine all this available in one car. See your Ford Dealer to buy or lease a 1982 Thunderbird... and let your flights of imagination come true.

THUNDERBIRD

FORD DIVISION Ford

Seat belts save lives — buckle up.

THUNDERBIRD Ford

become a divine symbol, so that no man dared to set foot on its summit?

I could not probe the mysteries of Kailas with the effortlessness and absolute belief of Karuppanan. Explaining the mountain's metaphysical meaning, he had said to me: "The shape of Kailas is in the form of a *Vishwalinga* [the lingam of the world] as if installed on a *yoni* [the female sex organ]. It is in the *stula* form; that is, for the naked eye. Only after very great penance, in his last life, can one see Kailas in the *sukshana* form, that is, as the divine light after closing the eyes. This light is the inner eye. If this inner eye is opened, we can have the ultimate worship of the almighty Siva. The *darshan* [sacred view] of Kailas is an attempt to find the light of god. This is the holiest, the final and the ultimate truth."

My friend Karuppanan is an orthodox Hindu. But I, a Westernized Hindu, have always sought facts of history and geography in order to see through the maze of myths that surrounds us Indians, like the clouds that often veil Kailas. Yet as I climbed higher, the significance of facts and geography faded. I was now facing the scarred, southern facade. Hindus believe two of these scars to be the eyes of Siva.

Following the gaze of Kailas, I turned to look at the vast expanse of the Great Himalayas, stretching from western Nepal to Kumaon in India. I looked down on Manasarowar, sparkling below the serrated stretch of these Himalayan giants.

Like the spokes of a huge wheel, many great rivers flow out of the vicinity of Kailas. These rivers, along with the Ganges, which in myth sprang from Kailas, radiate the life and the thought of India and Tibet. Above them, Kailas, standing in splendid isolation, is the axis of the spiritual world that flows down these rivers and spans the Himalayas.

Deeply moved by the unearthly magnificence around me, I began to understand why our ancients had put Siva, the Buddha and his host of bodhisattvas on top of and around Kailas. The mountain's overwhelming presence cut through the intellectual efforts that I, a nonbeliever, had made to understand it. In *The Way of the White Clouds*, Lama Anagarika Govinda wrote of Kailas: "Only he who has contemplated the divine in its most awe-inspiring form, who has dared to look into the unveiled face of truth without being overwhelmed or frightened—only such a person will be able to bear the powerful silence and solitude of Kailas and its sacred lakes. . . ." And I realized that I, too, had become a genuine pilgrim.

Tibetan nomads rest at doorway of a partially destroyed Buddhist *gompa* near base of Mt. Kailas.

Clasping her hands in devotion, a Tibetan woman prays to Mt. Kailas as she has done all of her life.

Tulum

In Mexico, Sun worshipping goes back 2,000 years.

Some things never change. The soothing sun of Mexico seems to have *always* lured people to our sea-carved shores. For the ancient Mayans, whose haunting pyramids rise from the inland jungle like beacons of glory, Mexico's Caribbean coast offered the perfect setting for a new city called Tulum. A world of castles. Temples. Plumed serpents carved of stone. A sunlit fortress that governed the sea...and feared it at the same time.

Today, the sun of Mexico still casts its spell. Over the luxury of our resorts. The colors that run through our looms. The plazas that dance with old-world shadows. Over a land of unsurpassed variety...and value.

Think what our sun can do for you.

Please send me your newest brochure "Mexico, The Amigo Country." SMIT-5/82

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Mexican Government Tourism Office
1156 15th Street NW/Suite 329
Washington, DC 20005

See your ASTA Travel Agent

Around every corner, a new world of value.

MEXICO
THE Amigo COUNTRY

Secretaría de Turismo · Consejo Nacional de Turismo

By Jim Doherty

Bald eagle thrives as our symbol, survives in the wild

After three committees and six years, this concept was chosen for Great Seal of the United States.

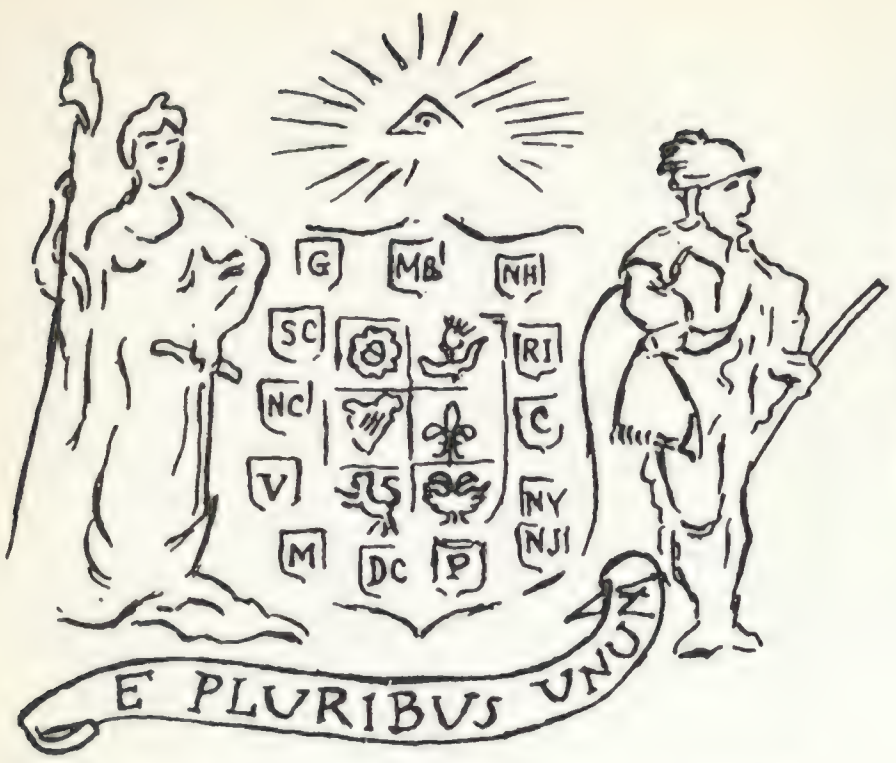
Two hundred years ago this spectacular raptor became the centerpiece of the Great Seal and America's favorite bird

Late in the day of July 4, 1776, after three days of hectic debate, the Second Continental Congress approved the Declaration of Independence. For most of those patriots, it was a moment of supreme exultation. For the author of the controversial document, 33-year-old Thomas Jefferson of Virginia, the approval was anticlimactic at best. Jefferson had not taken kindly to the public editing—"mutilation," he called it—of his manuscript. Beyond that, he was preoccupied with personal worries. His mother had died some months before, then he had fallen ill and now he was anxious to be back in Monticello with his frail wife, Martha, who was pregnant again. But the Congress was not done with him yet.

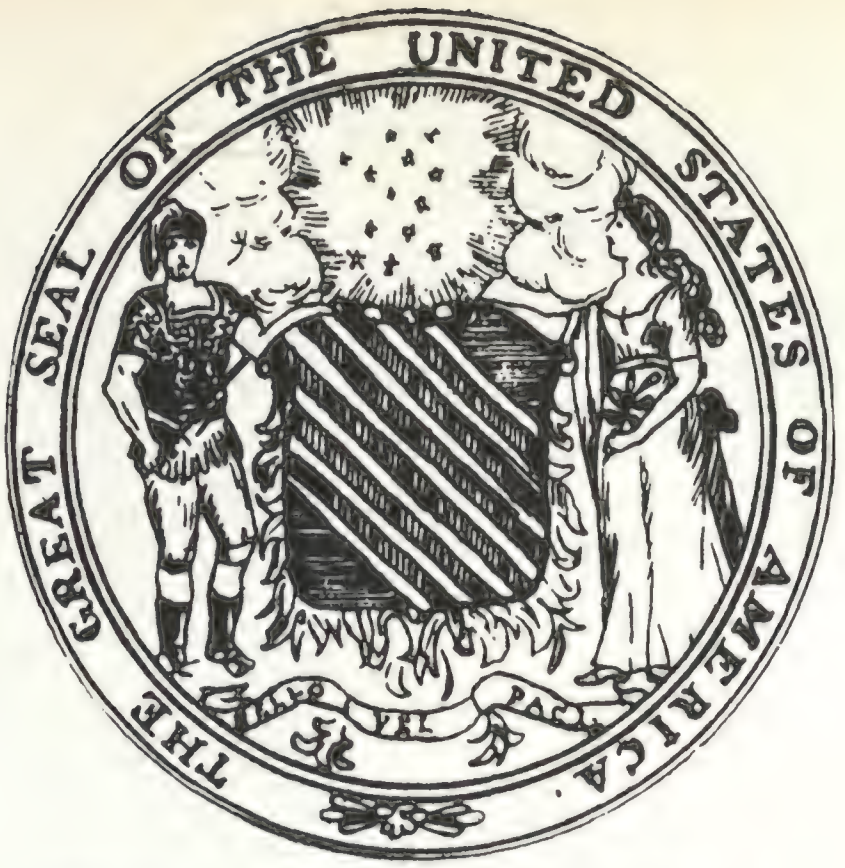
That evening, the delegates designated Jefferson, Benjamin Franklin and John Adams as a committee "to bring in a device for a seal for the United States of America." It was hardly a novel idea. Official seals had been used for centuries as emblems of royalty, symbols of nationhood and motifs for various other enterprises. But devising an insignia for the new republic proved to be an unexpectedly difficult task. Given Jefferson's distractions and his partners' lack of qualifications for the work, it was really not so surprising that the illustrious trio botched the job. In 1780, Congress appointed a second committee and then, in 1782, a third. At last it turned in desperation to its own secretary, an Irish-born businessman and public servant named Charles Thomson, who came up with a bold scheme featuring the American bald eagle as the central element. That did it. Finally, on June 20, 1782 —six years after the search for an emblem had begun and eight months after the decisive surrender of Cornwallis at Yorktown (SMITHSONIAN, October 1981)— Congress adopted the Great Seal of the United States.

If Thomson had proposed some other device, it is not likely America's fortunes would have been much affected, but the bald eagle's might well have been. Prior to 1782, that spectacular raptor was little noted by the inhabitants of the British colonies. After its elevation to the Great Seal, the eagle's likeness was suddenly everywhere. In the first part of the 19th century, no article of furniture, tableware or architecture seemed complete without one. Screaming eagles flew or perched on homes, sailing ships, tavern signs, weather vanes and public buildings; on butter molds, cider jugs and silver tankards; on cuff links, playing cards, military headwear and drums. By the 1890s, the eagle had become a fixture in Victorian drawing rooms, where it adorned mantelpieces, sofas, looking glasses and grandfather clocks. Even now, thanks to its conspicuous presence on everything from cars and coins to beer bottles and bourbon advertisements, the bald eagle is probably more familiar to most people in the United States than any other bird.

A bald eagle—a real one—strikes the sort of heroic pose Americans have come to expect of national bird.



Tracing of a sketch by Pierre Du Simitière for seal contains elements that survived in final design.



The second committee's proposal introduced 13 stars and a shield with red and white stripes.

Unhappily, the eagle has not fared nearly as well in the wild. Just a decade ago, it seemed destined for extinction in the lower 48 states. But in this bicentennial year of the Great Seal, many state and federal biologists report that the species seems to be turning a corner. That comeback results partly from the eagle's own pluck and partly from public concern. Its status as a national symbol certainly helped.

In the beginning, ironically enough, the eagle wasn't even in the running. Franklin might have favored the turkey, but his colleagues on that first committee apparently weren't interested in animals. All three tinkered for weeks with elaborate allegories for the founding of the country, including the Children of Israel wandering in the wilderness. Consultant Pierre Eugène Du Simitière, a Swiss artist and designer, suggested a busy heraldic shield with the figure of Liberty on one side, an American soldier in buckskins on the other and the eye of Providence in a radiant triangle at the top. Underneath it all, Du Simitière unfurled a banner displaying the motto "E Pluribus Unum"—out of many, one. The final arrangement covered a lot of ground but was hopelessly cumbersome.

The second committee, too, omitted any wildlife in its design (above, right). It did, however, introduce several other promising elements, including an olive branch, a constellation of 13 stars and, in its first proposal, a bow and arrow. The third committee had enlisted the services of a 28-year-old Philadelphia lawyer named William Barton, apparently quite an expert on heraldry. Barton's rather stiff scheme had one redeeming feature: a small crested eagle with its wings outspread or "displayed" (opposite).

Thomson, a superb synthesizer, seized upon Barton's eagle idea and combined it with other devices plucked from the earlier proposals. Whereas Barton had used a European eagle, Thomson selected the bald because it was native to North America. And his bird was much more industrious than Barton's. In its beak, it grasped a banner bearing the slogan, "E Pluribus Unum." In the talons of its right foot, it held an olive branch; in the talons of its left, it held a quiver of arrows. On its breast, it bore a shield with red and white stripes in a chevron arrangement. When Thomson showed his sketch to Barton, the lawyer suggested a few revisions—he made the stripes on the shield vertical, and added a blue "chief" or rectangle above them to denote Congress—blue signifying, in his words, "Vigilance, Perseverance & Justice"—and the deed was done. Thomson himself was the initial "keeper" of the Seal, which was first used on a document authorizing General George Washington to negotiate a prisoner-exchange treaty with the British.

The original die of the Great Seal was cut soon after Congress adopted Thomson's and Barton's design. It and the press used to emboss the seal on official documents were first kept at the State House in Philadelphia, later the nation's first capital. Now on display at the National Archives in Washington, the 1782 die exhibits a disconcertingly scrawny bird whose expression seems to be one of amazement at the fix it is in. Six dies have followed, including the 1904 Zeitler die still in service, and the eagle's likeness has long since acquired a dignity and heft consistent with the serious purposes of the national imprimatur.

The Secretary of State is the official custodian of

One of William Barton's designs for third committee included for first time an eagle, wings extended.

Charles Thomson's design, primarily a synthesis, made the eagle the now-so-familiar central element.

the Seal, but the real "keeper" is Jane Mossellem, a soft-spoken executive in the State Department's presidential appointments office. She oversees the preparation and sealing of several thousand documents each year, including cabinet and ambassadorial appointments, treaties and other international agreements. Since 1961, the unusual screw-type press used to impress the die on paper wafers affixed to documents has been housed in an octagonal enclosure on public view in the State Department's exhibition hall.

The design of the Great Seal is the coat of arms of the United States and appears in some form on postage stamps, military insignia, official stationery, flags and passports. It adorns the doorways of America's embassies abroad, serves as the President's coat of arms and embellishes the dollar bill. From 1795 to 1933, the United States issued a $10 gold coin known as an eagle; a $20 gold piece (1849-1933) was called the double eagle. Both are now valuable collector's items.

Ben Franklin would have hated it. He detested the bald eagle and genuinely regretted its selection as the nation's symbol. "He is a Bird of bad moral Character," Franklin wrote years later to his daughter Sarah. "He does not get his living honestly. You may have seen him perch'd on some dead Tree near the River, where, too lazy to fish for himself, he watches the Labour of the Fishing Hawk; and when that diligent Bird has at length taken a Fish, and is bearing it to his Nest for the Support of his Mate and young Ones, the Bald Eagle pursues him & takes it from him. . . . He is generally poor and often very lousy. Besides he is a rank Coward. . . ."

Modern writers have inveighed against the bald eagle, too. In the *New York Times Magazine,* historian Richard B. Morris some years ago denounced the national symbol as "a gangster bird, a hijacker . . . a symbol of espionage . . . an image of frightfulness." What bothered Morris and a good many others was the eagle's historic appeal as a symbol of "imperial might, rapacity and brute power." The Persians and later the Romans carried it into battle on their standards. Emperors of Rome bore ivory scepters topped by golden and silver eagles. Charlemagne and Otto the Great flaunted the imperial-eagle emblem, and so did Napoleon Bonaparte.

But the eagle has been cherished for benign reasons, too. For the Greeks it was one of the symbols of Zeus. American Indians worshiped it for its beauty as well as its power. Eskimos carved eagles on their totem poles. The eagle was frequently reproduced on church lecterns to represent St. John the Evangelist.

Nowhere has the creature been more widely reproduced than in the United States. Franklin, Morris and other demurrers notwithstanding, American artists and artisans have carried on a long love affair with the bald eagle that shows no signs of simmering down. With its pugnacious expression and dramatic form, the bird was perfectly suited to the feisty patriotism of post-Revolutionary times. And because the emblematic eagle proved so hugely popular with the public, it became one of the country's dominant artistic themes. According to the art critic and collector Philip M.

A former Newsweek *and* National Wildlife *editor, Jim Doherty is a free-lance writer in rural Wisconsin. He has been watching bald eagles all his life.*

Diplomatic Reception Rooms, U.S. Department of State

Eagle-topped linen press, attributed to Michael Allison about 1803, is now at the State Department.

Isaacson, one of the earliest manifestations of bald eaglemania occurred at George Washington's first presidential inauguration in New York City. Washington's homely suit was set off by a fancy set of metal buttons displaying the eagle. Over the balcony at Federal Hall on Wall Street, where the swearing-in took place, hung an imposing reproduction of the Great Seal. At postinaugural celebrations, the eagle was much in evidence as a decoration and an embellishment on fans, clothing and handkerchiefs.

The eagle soared to the tops of the country's grandest buildings and the prows of its most majestic ships. The U.S. customs building in Salem, Massachusetts, the New Hampshire State House and the U.S. Bank building in Boston were surmounted by the national bird. The USS *Constitution* flaunted an emblematic eagle on its stern. The USS *Lancaster* had an eagle figurehead on its bow that was some 18 feet wide and weighed 3,200 pounds.

Three of the best-known carvers were William Rush, John H. Bellamy and Samuel McIntire. McIntire was a Salem housewright whose refined eagle decorations on mantels, over doorways and above roof ridges set a standard for New England homes that is still observed today. Rush, a cosmopolitan Philadelphian, produced a number of elegant eagles for buildings in the Quaker City that, according to Isaacson, stand as "small masterpieces of American sculpture." Bellamy, a sophisticated artist and sometime poet from Kittery Point, Maine, was perhaps the most prolific eagle carver of all, a meticulous artist whose gilded work is prominent in many distinguished collections of Americana today.

A theme becomes ubiquitous

Other patriotic craftsmen of the late 18th and early 19th centuries were bringing the eagle to life in other ways. Embroiderers, glassmakers, silversmiths, textile designers and foundrymen incorporated likenesses of the national emblem on quilts, goblets, plates, wallpaper, tapestries, toys, stoves and even baking molds. At the new American wing of the Metropolitan Museum in New York, many splendid examples of this eagle-ornamented work can be seen, including an exquisite tea service believed to have been done by Philadelphia silversmith Christian Wiltberger around 1800.

The eagle's impact on furniture was, if anything, even more profound. The bird was carved, inlaid and painted on Hepplewhite side chairs, Sheraton sofas and Chippendale secretary desks. It appeared on hardware and finials, wall clocks and mirrors, escutcheons and andirons. One of the nation's proudest treasuries of early American furniture graces the elegant Diplo-

In horizontal version of the Great Seal, bald eagle once adorned customs house in Salem, Massachusetts.

William Rush carved majestic bird in pine about 1810. It is at Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts.

Eagle from Baltimore carved about 1795 tops cylinder-fall desk and bookcase now at Winterthur.

Watercolor rendering of figurehead on USS *Lancaster* by John Bellamy. Wingspread is 18 feet, 8 inches.

Gleaming screw-type press provides enough pressure to emboss the Great Seal onto official documents.

matic Reception Rooms of the State Department, and most of those pieces display the eagle motif. The collection is the work of Clement Conger, a veteran diplomat and native Virginian who is curator of both the State Department and the White House. An affable and amiably persuasive man, Conger—who wears eagle cuff links and an eagle tie clasp—built the collection from scratch by begging, borrowing and. only when absolutely necessary, buying.

Among the Department's priceless antiques is a circa 1803 linen press (p. 108) sporting no fewer than nine eagles—one carved on top, two inlaid on the doors and six cast in brass on the drawer pulls. There is a set of eight circa 1795 mahogany Hepplewhite chairs with eagles on the backs; each bird's head is turned to face a mate, so there are actually four matched pairs. In the James Madison State Dining Room, used by the Secretary for lunch with guests, the dining table is surrounded by 20 Sheraton chairs, each with an eagle on the crest rail thought to have been carved by none other than Samuel McIntire.

By the end of the 19th century, the eagle's hold on the public had become so secure the bird was being used as a synonym not only for patriotism but for boldness, excellence and all-around respectability as well. It marched to war on flags, materiel and recruiting posters. In politics, it was outnumbered only by mules and elephants. In business, eagles enlivened hundreds of trademark designs.

More recently, the eagle has played a prominent symbolic role in air and space exploration. Charles Lindbergh was dubbed "The Lone Eagle." The Apollo 11 spacecraft that first landed men on the moon was the *Eagle*. The first balloon to make a transatlantic crossing was called *Double Eagle II*.

These days, the eagle is the namesake of everything from tires, pencils and chili powder to carbon paper, men's shirts and neckwear, and a professional football team. In golf, an eagle is one stroke better than a birdie. A "bird" colonel, who wears a silver eagle insignia, outranks a lieutenant colonel. The "Eagle" rank is the highest a Boy Scout can achieve. And so it continues to go.

But in all these years that Americans have been extolling and exploiting their national bird, real bald eagles have been steadily losing ground. Now, there are only about 5,000 (with some 1,400 nesting pairs) in the lower 48 states. In all but five states the species is considered endangered; in those five it is threatened. Habitat destruction is a prime cause. By the late 1800s, logging and development had begun to make serious inroads on the tall trees and quiet isolation most eagles require.

There were other problems, too, from egg collecting to trapping and shooting, not only sanctioned but encouraged by law. Bounties were offered on bald eagles in Alaska as recently as three decades ago. Together with hawks, owls and other birds of prey, bald and golden eagles have traditionally aroused the wrath of farmers, ranchers, trappers and hunters who insist that raptors pose a serious threat to lambs, chickens, other livestock and game. State and federal laws now protect eagles, but several eagle massacres were exposed in Wyoming during the early 1970s. Every year, probably dozens of bald eagles are shot or otherwise done in.

Death at the top of the food chain

But nothing posed a more serious threat to the bald eagle's survival than a modern chemical compound called DDT. Around 1940, a retired Canadian banker named Charles L. Broley began keeping track of eagles nesting in Florida. Each breeding season, he climbed into more than 50 nests, counted the eaglets and put metal bands on their legs. In the late 1940s, a sudden drop-off in the number of young produced led him to conclude that 80 percent of his birds were sterile. Broley blamed DDT. Scientists later discovered that DDE, a breakdown product of DDT, causes not sterility, but a fatal thinning of eggshells among birds of prey. Applied on cropland all over the United States, the pesticide was running off into waterways where it concentrated in fish. The bald eagles ate the

Vineyards Established 185

© Almadén Vineyards, Inc. 1982, San Jose, California

When undertaking the difficult and delicate task of creating a noble Chardonnay, it helps to have more winemaking experience than any other major California winery.

Almadén. Since 1852. Taste what experience can do for a wine.

Young hunter in Valdez, Alaska, posed with prize after 1917 bounty law. Fee was paid for pair of claws.

fish and the DDT impaired their ability to reproduce. They were not alone, of course. Ospreys and pelicans suffered similar setbacks.

But the tide began to turn. DDT was eventually banned and laws were passed to protect wildlife from other kinds of poisoning and persecution. Conservationists tried to establish how many eagles were left. The U.S. Forest Service and other agencies began to identify and protect eagles' nests on public land. Federal biologists tried "napping" healthy eggs from nests in relatively unpolluted parts of the upper Midwest and substituting them for polluted eggs in Maine. Some important nesting and wintering areas were shielded from development.

By now, there are signs these measures are paying off. In Wisconsin and Michigan, for example, eagle reproduction has improved significantly during the past decade. Nationwide, an annual survey by the National Wildlife Federation gives further encouragement to the hope that the species' long decline may be bottoming out. But habitat destruction remains a largely unresolved problem and for the past few years five teams of eagle experts have been working on recovery plans for different parts of the country.

The recovery efforts are handicapped by a lack of information. Bald eagles are complicated creatures and hard to generalize about. Their long lives and sheer scarcity make them difficult to study. Experts have long believed they mate for life but there are not enough data to be sure. They do know that eagles normally nest in tall trees and on rocky crags. Most raise their broods in spring and summer (though they do not necessarily reproduce every year). It has been estimated that only about 20 percent of the chicks will live long enough to reproduce. But nobody really knows. Southern birds tend to disperse to the North. In the winter, northern birds tend to migrate south, immature birds migrate farther than adults, and some adults don't migrate at all some years.

All bald eagles are not the same

An adult female weighs about ten to 12 pounds, has a six- or seven-foot wingspread and can fly only about 100 yards carrying a fish or mammal half its weight. The male is generally smaller than the female. Bald eagles favor a fish diet but will eat just about anything, from snakes and waterfowl to muskrats and carrion. They can be fierce and effective predators but they are also content to scavenge road kills and garbage dumps like a common crow. Young eagles usually start to fly between ten and 12 weeks, at which time they are usually adult size, but they do not acquire the distinctive white head, brown body and white tail until they are four or five years old.

Some eagles are shy and will not tolerate people; others seem undisturbed by motorboats and sightseers, and will nest cheek-by-jowl with vacation cabins. Bald eagles in the Aleutian Islands—which nest on the ground in the absence of trees—have been known to attack intruders at the nest, but eagles elsewhere generally do not. This timidity results not from "cowardice," as Franklin and others have anthropomorphically asserted, but to a sort of evolutionary prudence. "An eagle that is killed defending its nest obviously will not produce any more eagles," says Sergej Postupalsky, a wildlife biologist who has been studying Michigan's eagles for a number of years. "The bird's inclination is to do whatever will enhance its ability to produce more eagles."

Researchers are attempting to improve their understanding of what proportion of the total bald-eagle population is breeding, when young eagles start breeding, how long the birds are reproductive and how long they live. They want to know more about how much undisturbed land and water bald eagles require around their nests to raise a family (it varies, for example, from one habitat to another). The success of bald-eagle recovery plans depends in part on the quality of information.

But that the species can recover, given half the chance, now seems beyond doubt. On a cloudy evening last June, researchers Chuck Sindelar and Ron Eckstein started canoeing down the Bear River in northern Wisconsin near the tiny village of Manitowish. Soon they came to a stand of tall pine trees. Perched vigilantly on one of the highest branches was an adult bald eagle and next to it sprawled an enormous platform of sticks: nest number IR-14 on Sindelar's map. After donning his tree spikes, Eckstein clambered up to the fishy-smelling aerie, where he found two large eaglets nervously hissing at him. They were the ninth and tenth birds produced in that nest during the past seven years.

Quickly, Eckstein examined the youngsters and then affixed an aluminum ID band on the right leg of each. On the ground, Sindelar watched the parent bird circle the nest, shattering the silence with its shrill cries. After 200 years on the Great Seal, the American bald eagle is no mere symbol to conservationists like Sindelar and Eckstein. It is real.

Recovered from an injury, bald eagle looks to future. The species appears to be recovering as well.

Office
Productivity

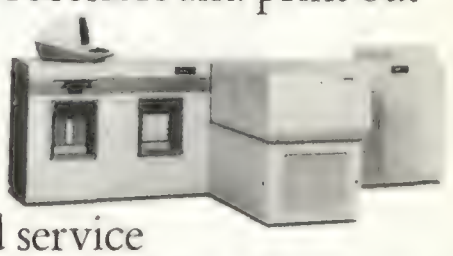
IF YOU'RE LOOKING FOR WAYS TO INCREASE OFFICE PRODUCTIVITY, HAVE YOU CONSIDERED THE LASER BEAM?

These concentrated beams of light perform incredibly precise micro-surgery, serve as signal lamps for space communications and track tiny shifts in the earth's crust.

But it was Xerox scientists who saw the laser as a ray of hope for increasing productivity and introduced it into the office. First they developed a laser scanner for Telecopier transceivers which brought new speed and clarity to facsimile transmission.

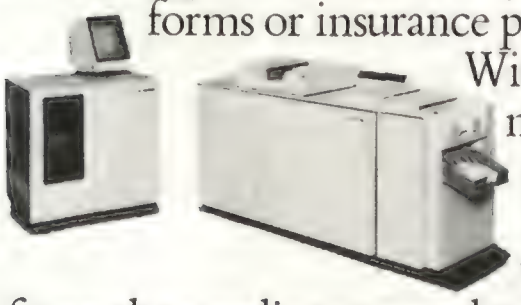
Xerox lasers are also used in another Xerox innovation: electronic printing. And we offer you the widest line of electronic printers available.

Xerox electronic printers are the most advanced information output systems in the business. They take digital information from computers and word processors and print out crisp, clear images at speeds of up to 120 pages a minute. They also let you choose from hundreds of different typefaces in a wide variety of sizes.



So you can make mundane facts and figures more memorable as well as more readable. And you can print texts, training and service manuals with new efficiencies. Which can help get information into people's hands and minds more effectively.

What's more, the Xerox 9700 Electronic Printing System, above, can actually create, store and print forms as they're needed with all the appropriate information filled in—like tax forms or insurance policies. You might say it's the world's smallest forms warehouse. With it a corporation, or government agency, can eliminate their need to pre-print and store hundreds of thousands of forms. And no one gets stuck with obsolete forms.



The Xerox 5700 Electronic Printing System, at the left, works in the office with work stations and prints up to 40 times faster than ordinary word processing printers. It also handles electronic mail, remote computer printing and direct copying. (After all, it is a Xerox machine.)

And new Xerox electronic printers and accessory equipment are currently being introduced, along with expanded software and communications capabilities. All of which will bring the benefits of electronic printing to more and more businesses of all sizes.

So if you'd like to harness the speed of light to increase productivity in your office, consider Xerox.

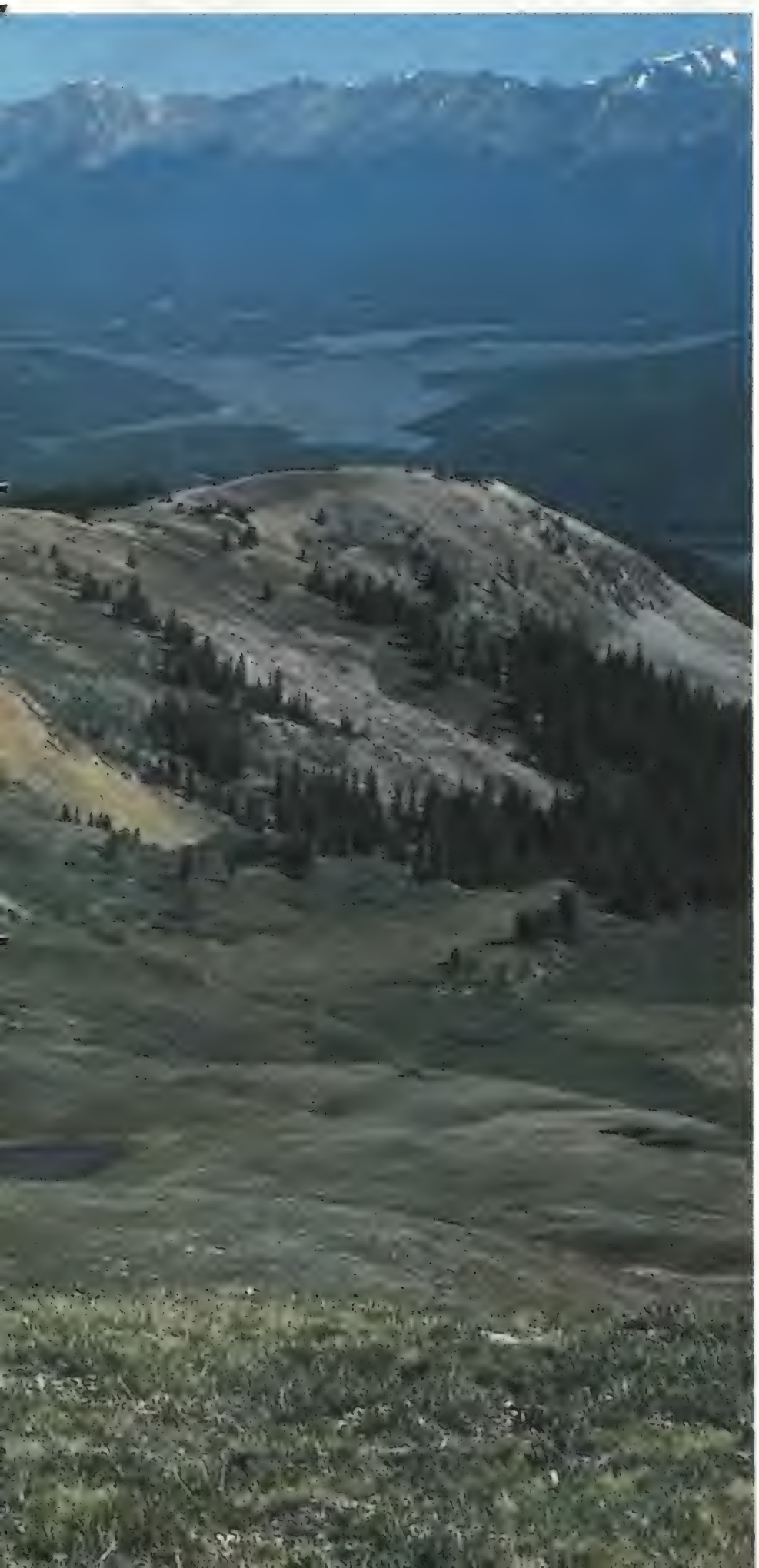
XEROX

XEROX®, TELECOPIER®, 9700 and 5700 are trademarks of XEROX CORPORATION.

By Thomas A. Bass

All summer long in Gothic, Colorado, biologists are studying life at the top

The Rocky Mountain Biological Laboratory lies on a natural crossroads for animals, plants—and scientists—from many regions



The East River carves a neat boundary between the Elk and West Elk Mountains, a range located roughly between the towns of Aspen and Crested Butte, Colorado. Up the East River Valley at 9,500 feet sits the old silver-mining town of Gothic, all 207 acres and 52 buildings of which belong to the Rocky Mountain Biological Laboratory. RMBL is the country's foremost high-altitude biological field station—the most productive and physically one of the most beautiful.

Log cabins in various states of repair dot the townsite. A former saloon, with the aid of a buttress or two, still presides over the main and only street, while RMBL's three laboratories, also made of logs, sit unassumingly in a field of larkspur and blue flax. The most striking thing about the Rocky Mountain Biological Laboratory is simply where it is: a subalpine meadow on the western slope of the Rockies, watered and lush, that runs riot in the summer with a succession of wildflowers.

The Elk Mountains possess half a dozen peaks of more than 14,000 feet, and a geology that ranges from the brilliant sediment of the Maroon Bells in the north to the great igneous laccoliths of Gothic Mountain and Crested Butte in the south and west.

Successive waves of Ute Indians, Spanish conquistadors, French fur traders, U.S. military explorers, hardrock miners, cattlemen, campers and snowmobilers have wandered through the area, but seldom settled in it for long, which is why much of it is still pristine enough to be set aside as wilderness and national forest. RMBL has as its immediate "laboratory" the 1.7 million acres of the Gunnison National Forest, 175,000 acres of the Maroon Bells-Snowmass Wilderness Area, and another thousand acres of state and federal Research Natural Areas.

Each year as the snow melts off the road in late May or early June, 175 biologists of all persuasions arrive in Gothic with a homing instinct of their own. In three or four months the valley will be snowed in again by the customary 420 inches a year. The growing season is as brief as 51 days.

The list of past and present researchers includes many of the country's leading naturalists, population biologists and ecologists, but the visitor first arriving in Gothic might be hard pressed to figure out exactly what they do each summer up there in the Rockies. One can look behind the old saloon to see a few bits of colored string marking out quadrats in a meadow, or glimpse someone with a butterfly net jogging up the slopes of Gothic Mountain. But the real work of

Paul Ehrlich, a noted Stanford biologist,
adeptly nets butterflies on incline at 12,000 feet.

Photographs by Dennis Johns, David Sumner

the place remains unseen until one knocks on cabin doors or, better still, follows that butterfly net.

Paul Ehrlich and I push the Scout up the krummholz and lichen on Cumberland Pass, about an hour and a half southeast of Gothic. We park at 12,000 feet and walk to a nearby hilltop. It is a brilliant morning, with the Collegiate Range and Mt. Elbert, Colorado's highest peak, shining off to the north. Ehrlich is Bing Professor of Population Studies at Stanford, author of several popular as well as definitive works in ecology, and a lover of butterflies, which he has studied in the Elk Mountains for the past 20 years.

We are chasing *Euphydryas anicia,* a checkerspot butterfly that Ehrlich hopes to find newly aloft for the one brief month of its adult existence. "The males appear first and congregate on top of the hills," he explains, "where they wait for the females to come by. It's a strategy we might think of adopting," he adds.

Ehrlich is a gangly stalk of a man topped off by a gray beard and crystalline blue eyes. A bad back and weak knees give him only a precarious hold on the vertical, but he careens after the day's first specimen with the grace of an adept. He nets an *Oeneis melissa,* a member of the arctic group of hilltopping butterflies —not what we're looking for—but he stops to demonstrate the butterfly-marking system he developed back in 1960. Ehrlich and his students have worked on this ridge at high season to mark, release and recapture as many as 300 butterflies a day—a census that allows them to calculate the total population.

Ehrlich runs after the second catch of the day. A dozen swipes later, winded but obviously pleased, he pulls out of his net the first male checkerspot of the season. We admire it fluttering in his hand before it gets slipped into a glassine case and deposited in a Prince Albert tobacco can. It will later be frozen in liquid nitrogen and shipped to Cornell for a protein

Above, Mary Price, a student at Gothic ten years ago, pollinates scarlet *Gilia* for special research project.

Netted in the wild, rufous hummingbird is only temporarily passive as technician takes urine sample.

Mesh bags protect scarlet *Gilia* from hummingbirds and bees while researchers hand-pollinate field.

analysis that distinguishes the genetic structure of individuals in a population. The bulk of the morning's work, though, is to be more mundane.

Ehrlich has since disappeared over a rise, where I find him crawling up a boulder field on his hands and knees. He is looking under rocks for *Euphydryas* larvae, which he speculates take two or three years at this altitude before metamorphosing into pupae and, finally, adults. To test this and other aspects of butterfly reproduction, he is carrying larvae back to be bred in the laboratory.

"The larvae eat *Besseya alpina,*" he yells, pointing toward the purple spike of a flowering kittentail. "You find them by turning over rocks near the *Besseya,* and if you're lucky you come up with one every 20 minutes." I drop down on my knees for an applied lesson in butterfly collecting. "This is what we do," Ehrlich says, "come out here and roll rocks for hours on end. It's the sport of kings."

Today's outing is a good example of why in the first place anyone would study high-altitude biology. Natural habitats are not that easy to come by, and this one, Ehrlich claims, "is arguably the richest spot in the country for butterflies." The Gunnison Basin, with the Elk Mountains to the north and the San Juans to the south, is a biological crossroads. Converging here are the flora and fauna found in the Central Plains, the far North, the Great Basin, and the desert Southwest.

There is also the remarkable fact of the area's altitudinal "zones," that a climb 1,000 feet up gives you the equivalent in climate and vegetation of a journey 600 miles to the north. Flowering times are also staggered altitudinally, so that if you miss the first montane glacier lily opening in May, you can walk uphill to find it blooming as late as August. Above 11,500 feet lies the alpine zone of krummholz and lichen, while every thousand feet down from there you drop through a biological layer cake of Douglas fir, Engelmann spruce, Lodgepole pine, aspen, scrub oak and mountain mahogany, before finally coming out onto mesas of juniper and piñon pine.

We have two larvae to show for an hour's rock turning. Not bad. Ehrlich then collects a bag of *Besseya* to feed them back in Gothic. We are perched on a 45-degree incline, but he can't resist chasing a few more butterflies. On the way to the car we stop for a moment and look out over the Continental Divide. "I love it here," he says. "I've been a lot of places in the world and this is the one I keep coming back to."

Life at RMBL ranges from the primitive to the not-

Author Thomas Bass is a free-lance writer who lives in New York. He is currently writing a book about computers and gambling.

Abbie and Robert Enders check trapline. He has been running small-mammal census in area since 1956.

so-primitive. Some of the cabins have a good view of the mountains—right through the cracks in the wall—while others are a bit more sumptuous. Electricity reached Gothic in the 1950s. The first indoor plumbing came a decade later, but is still less in evidence than the town's wooden outhouses. A telephone has yet to arrive and, until the installation of a radiophone last year, the only way to reach someone at RMBL was to leave a message at Tony Mihelich's hardware store in Crested Butte—and wait a day.

RMBL is a private field station affiliated with no universities or museums, and as such has to support itself out of good will, donated labor, dues from its 300 members, fees for cabins and research cubicles, and support from whatever other sources it can solicit.

"We don't have a parent institution," says Peter Brussard, director of the Laboratory, "so we're a little equipment-poor. But field biology and ecology have evolved to the point where they are asking fairly sophisticated questions. Although we're still grounded in the field, we need the research facilities without which you can't do modern science."

A miserly budget of $100,000

Arrangements for living and working at RMBL include an array of individual and ad hoc agreements. There are leaseholders who have built cabins on RMBL land and have had "first use" of them for 20 years; there are renters of cabins who, in exchange for fixing them up, enjoy rent stabilization; some researchers are supported by universities, others by grants, and others out of their own pocket. But the Laboratory somehow manages yearly to scrape together its miserly budget of $100,000.

RMBL also has what looks to an outsider like a medieval system of scientific fiefs and allegiances. A "principal investigator" might arrive with his own grant monies and an entourage of equipment, research associates, graduate students, technicians, undergraduates and family members, all of whom he pays to house and feed. Other scientists arrive solo or with immediate family, and then there are 25 students who come to RMBL to take the seven-week, accredited courses it offers in botany, mammalogy, aquatic biology and field ecology.

Much of the season's work depends on weather, flowering times, animal behavior and plain old accident. Last year, for instance, bees foraged for nectar on scarlet *Gilia*. The biological truism declares that bees only forage on blue-flowered plants, while red flowers are reserved for hummingbirds. But it took 30 seconds standing in a patch of scarlet *Gilia* to see bees happily feeding away. Nick Waser and Mary Price, assistant professors at the University of California at

WHOEVER YOU ARE, WHEREVER YOU GO,

YOU HAVE A WORLD OF CHOICES WITH VISA.

THE VISA EMBLEM — SYMBOL OF WORLDWIDE ACCEPTANCE.

Introducing a new Visa card, with preferred banking and travel services. Financial institutions around the world are introducing a new card, to give you preferred banking and travel services. Each card will feature the unique design of the financial institution and will display the Visa emblem in Gold, White and Gold — your assurance of recognition, acceptance and convenience. Worldwide.

Visa Travelers Cheques: now with an expanded refund system that reports the loss of your cards, too. The worldwide refund service protects your Visa Travelers Cheques if they are lost. If your payment cards are lost too, Visa will notify the proper institutions, at no charge, and arrange a cablegram or mailgram to any person you need to contact in the emergency.

The Blue, White and Gold card. The Blue, White and Gold Visa is the most widely used payment card in the world, accepted by over 3 million stores, hotels, airlines, car rentals and restaurants in 155 countries. It's good for cash at over 100,000 financial offices, too.

YOU CAN HAVE IT THE WAY YOU WANT IT WITH VISA.

Each Visa service available at the option of participating financial institutions

As she cools her right foot after a bee sting, Bobbi Peckarsky studies aquatic insects in observation box.

Riverside, decided to find out why. They already had a half dozen projects under way but this one got undertaken along with the others. My own field notes on their research schedule show days that look like this:

- 6:30 Wake up. Light stove and hope there is enough wood chopped from the day before. After several years of "home improvements," Waser and Price's cabin now has a sleeping loft (to keep the mice from scurrying over them at night), running water (cold), and a window looking out over the East River. The outhouse is up the hill.
- 7-8 "We shake ourselves awake, cook breakfast, sit on the front steps, and otherwise contemplate the day," says Price.
- 8:30-12 Hand-pollinate fields of larkspur and *Gilia.* A meticulous job involving toothpicks and the carrying of pollen from plant to plant.
- 12 Lunch.
- 1-5 Behaviorial observations in greenhouse. Make movies of bees and hummingbirds foraging on larkspur. Collect and count seed sets from hand-pollinated plants that have matured. Do a frame-by-frame analysis of greenhouse movies. Dust fluorescent powder on flower anthers in the field. Later—use microscope to measure pollen dispersal by foraging hummingbirds and bees. Measure nectar production in the scarlet *Gilia.* Observe bees breaking all the rules by feeding on them.
- 6 Take a dip in river. Chop wood. Fire up the stove. Cook dinner.
- 8-10 Keep daily log. Analyze data. Write and revise papers. Attend RMBL seminars. Read spy novels.

Even a day off in Gothic looks strenuous. July 4, for instance, features a marathon followed by a parade up and down Elk Avenue. Then comes an RMBL barbecue and country dancing in the streets of Crested Butte. It is a brief season up here in the Elk Range. You have to move fast, or you'll be snowed in again before you know it.

Gothic began as a mining town

The Laboratory got started back in 1930, when an enterprising Swede by the name of John C. Johnson bought the town of Gothic for $200 in back taxes. The 22-room Olds Hotel was thrown in for an extra three dollars. Two years earlier, while a professor of biology at Western State Normal School in nearby Gunnison, Johnson and a handful of colleagues had leased the Olds Hotel, swept out the dust and opened the first season of the Rocky Mountain Biological Laboratory.

Gothic had once been a thriving town of 5,000 people with two hotels, two dance halls and many more saloons. In 1880 word leaked of large finds of high-grade silver ore and there began what the papers described as "a wild stampede" of miners to Gothic.

The silver deposits never proved as rich as hoped for, and Gothic began almost immediately its slide back into quiescence. The town was "pretty well dead" by the Panic of 1893.

Photographs of Johnson back in the early years of RMBL show a sober man dressed in coat and tie, usually with a burro and water bucket. For the 30 years of his tenure as founder and director of the Laboratory, he ran it out of pocket.

Biology back then consisted of the old "ologies"—mammalogy, ornithology, herpetology and so on. One worked on taxonomies and herbariums. You learned in biology classes how to shoot, trap and stuff, and there was initially the brute task of merely cataloguing everything that swam, walked, grew and flew in habitats from the Arctic down to the upper Sonoran.

More recently, however, the "new" sciences of ecology and population biology—sciences concerned with the interaction of organisms, how their populations fluctuate, and why they look and act the way they do —have arrived in Gothic. This is often sophisticated research using laboratory experimentation and computers, but it is at the same time research based on the study of natural populations.

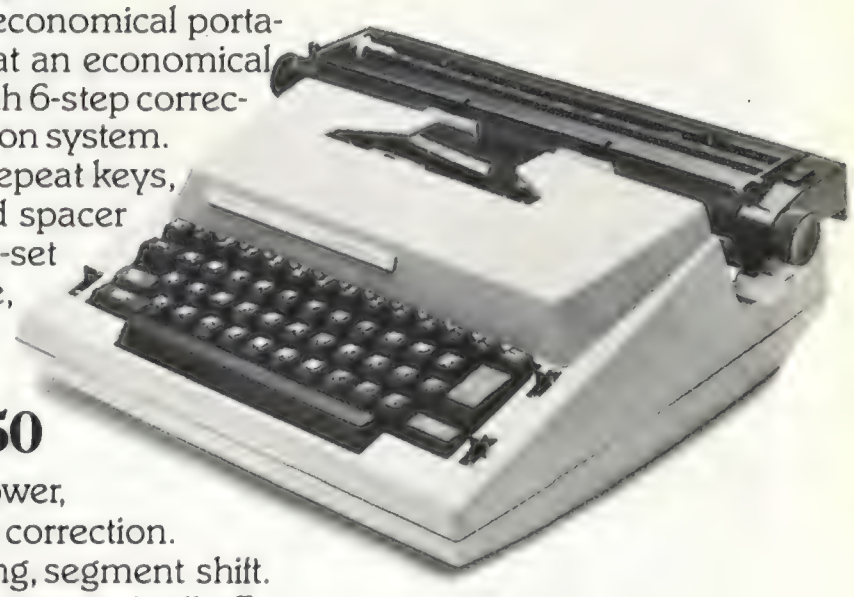
There is excited hope in Gothic these days that RMBL, with a new laboratory (funded by the National Science Foundation) and continued patronage from some of the country's best scientists, could find itself projected to the forefront of evolutionary and ecological research, while at the same time maintaining itself fundamentally as a field station.

Every morning during the ten weeks of his field

Correcting your mistakes now costs less at Sears.

The Electric I. Save $20

Now only **$159.99.**
Get our most economical portable electric at an economical price. With 6-step correction ribbon system. Power repeat keys, shift, and spacer bar. A pre-set tab feature, and self-lid case.



The Scholar. Save $50

Step up to our most popular full-power, portable electric for only **$199.99.** You get fast keyboard correction. There's also power carriage return, repeat, backspacing, segment shift. A full tabulator and a rugged, lightweight carrying case top it all off.

The Graduate. Save $60

Or graduate to the Sears Graduate. With all the features of the Scholar, and more, for only **$239.99.** Make no mistake about it. Keyboard correction is faster. Simpler. You get a halfspace key. Power paper advance. Carriage lock. Lots more. And your choice of pica or elite type.

Sale in effect from May 9 to May 22.

Full One-Year Warranty. For one year from the date of purchase, Sears will, upon return, repair free of charge, if defective in material or workmanship.
Limited Warranty. After one year, and until five years from the date of purchase, Sears will, upon return, furnish, free of charge, a replacement part for any defective part (except motor). You pay for labor.

You can count on

Sears

Available at most larger Sears retail stores.
Prices and dates apply only to the continental United States.

© Sears, Roebuck and Co., 1982

RMBL director Peter Brussard casts a plankton net to collect *Daphnia* from pond to study acid rain effects.

season, Ken Armitage parks up the East River Valley with a spotting scope hung out the window of his Land Cruiser. He is observing one of the half-dozen marmot colonies he has had in view for the past 20 years. Marmots are sociable animals. They live in colonies burrowed into rock fields, hibernate in the winter, and then emerge in the spring to forage, play, fight, bask, mate and regroup into new colonies. Every one of these interchanges gets recorded in the notebook sitting in Armitage's lap.

I drive up the East River one morning to join Ken Armitage. There is just then a flurry of activity up on the talus. Several warning pips, a chase, more pips, a lot of running in and out of burrows. With things quieted down, Armitage steps out to say hello. He is a substantial man who at 56 is still fit enough to run the eight-and-a-half-mile Fourth of July marathon in 76 minutes. "We have to move fast," he says. "I've got some animals in traps down the road, and it's getting pretty hot by now." We drive down to a clearing that goes by the name of Marmot Meadow.

Walking up to the burrows we discover eight animals caught in six traps. They have already been trapped once this year, dyed on the back, weighed, measured, tagged in both ears and run through laboratory experiments. Today they will be weighed and measured again. In the first trap we find Stripe Blot, a yearling. Over the mouth of the trap, Armitage holds a canvas bag. A long funnel with the narrow end zippered shut, it is supposed to look as inviting as a burrow. Armitage gets on his hands and knees, taps the cage, blows on the animal's fur, talks to it. "You're not going to give the master a hard time, are you?"

He works his way through the cages, bagging, weighing, tagging, measuring Triple Stripe, Blot Back and, finally, Blot Rump, who manages to get a nice bite on the master's middle finger. "The first time in 20 years," he jokes.

As we stand looking up the valley, Armitage begins to wax eloquent on marmot *agon* and *amor*. How the dominant male defends his territory, which consists of several females and their young, until these are big enough to be chased off into the hills, where they die or establish colonies of their own or wait to come back and vanquish the father. "It could make an episode of *Dallas* look pale by comparison," he says.

In a later conversation Ken Armitage points out to me the two heliports on Bellevue Mountain, which are used to ferry in exploratory mining rigs. They are a mere three miles up the road from Gothic and not far from his study sites. In 1977 the Climax Molybdenum Division of AMAX announced a major strike on Mt. Emmons, a peak directly behind the town of Crested Butte. This is the third largest deposit in the world, says AMAX, 130 million tons of ore-grade molybdenum, which they intend to extract in a billion-dollar mining operation that would hollow out Mt. Emmons and probably double the population of Gunnison County in the next 15 years. The decision by AMAX to go ahead with the mining operation has been postponed for two years but there is still concern for the future survival of RMBL.

Co-existing with the mines

Peter Brussard (left) associate professor in ecology at Cornell, has been director of RMBL for the past four years. He is a former student of Ehrlich's, an outspoken Nevadan who at age 43 switched from butterflies to aquatic systems. "I think the Lab can co-exist with the mining interests in the area. We have to be adaptable, be willing to try new things and go off in new directions. We have the largest concentration of environmental expertise on the Western Slope, perhaps in the state of Colorado, and I'd like to see the mining companies make use of us. They are not going to go away; so what the Lab has to provide is accurate information on the ecological effects taking place at high altitude."

In 1980 John Harte, a researcher at RMBL, discovered the first signs of acid rain and snow falling on the western slope of the Rockies. Harte, a theoretical ecologist at the Lawrence Berkeley Laboratory of the University of California, has spent a lot of time out in the field lately looking at acid rain. The discoveries he made two years ago up in Mexican Cut are serious enough to have engaged a half-dozen other scientists in a coordinated project.

Mexican Cut is a unique parcel of 420 acres owned by the Nature Conservancy and administered by RMBL. It was recently designated Colorado's first State Research Natural Area. The Cut consists of a series of glacial tarns and benches stepping down from Galena Lake at 12,050 feet. In its hanging valleys lies a string of 17 interconnected ponds, the lowest of them at 11,000 feet. Rich in a diversity of zooplankton and axolotl salamanders, they are an aquatic biologist's dream—a natural altitudinal gradient with the diversity of species increasing from pond to pond as one drops lower in the Cut.

Reached by an hour's hike up through stands of spruce and fir, the area remains virtually pristine, except for the acidity of the rain and snow falling on it. Harte and his field assistants have set up a chemistry laboratory in an old mining cabin at one of the ponds, where they have settled in to watch the long-term effects of industrialism. Acidity, from the 10,000 megawatts of coal-fired power generation in the Great Basin, from Los Angeles and from all industrial sources in the northern hemisphere, is slowly altering what was once thought to be one of the last wild places in America.

"High-altitude lakes are like canaries in a mine or lymph nodes in a body," says Harte. "They concentrate poisons and give us an early warning of dangers to come."

The group of scientists working alongside Harte includes Peter Brussard, who is looking in the ponds for an acid-resistant strain of *Daphnia,* and Barbara Peckarsky (p. 122), a stream biologist in charge of monitoring outflow from the Cut.

Bobbi Peckarsky was a high-school science teacher

Affectionately called Master Marmot by his students, Ken Armitage checks ear tags of bagged marmots.

in Wisconsin when she first came to RMBL to take a summer course in aquatic biology. That summer turned her into a stream biologist and sent her back to finish a PhD at the University of Wisconsin. She now teaches at Cornell.

Peckarsky specializes in the ecology of stream insects, especially mayflies and the stoneflies that eat them. The presence or absence of these insects in a stream also happens to be a sensitive gauge of physical and chemical changes in water quality. "My work has some practical applications," she says, "but the primary reason I do what I do is that I love it."

Peckarsky is naturally effervescent. An accomplished scientist and raconteur, she can be found most days down on the banks of or *in* the East River, where she refers to herself as a "kicker and picker," because a good part of stream ecology involves the kicking up of the substrate in order to collect the insects newly loosed from the bottom.

I join her one day and watch her work. She scoops up insects and places them in a Plexiglas observation box. She is trying to figure out what kind of cues—tactile, visual or chemical—govern their interaction. Everything is timed, noted, controlled and repeated. I have seen the same concern for detail out grubbing for *Euphydryas* larvae with Paul Ehrlich, counting zooplankton with Peter Brussard, hand-pollinating plants with Nick Waser and Mary Price, observing marmots with Ken Armitage.

"We took a look at our bibliography a couple of years ago," says Pete Brussard, "and were surprised to find 300 publications and 40 M.A. and PhD dissertations, and the number is going up exponentially every decade. But beyond its official presence, I ask myself from time to time, what is it that characterizes the spirit of the place?"

"Half the people I care about in the world are up here," one researcher tells me. Another mentions the intense, almost spiritual interaction that goes on in Gothic. "It's like a summer affair. You get deeply involved and go away enriched by the experience."

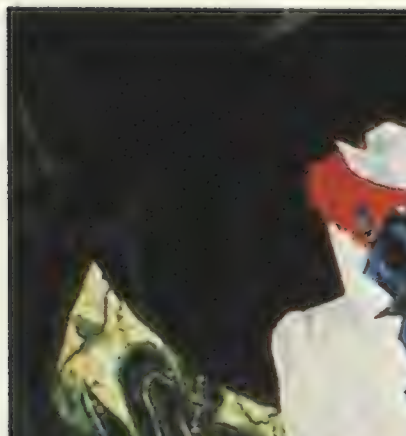
Someone else remarks that "talk is the main amusement here, although I often sit and stare at the mountains." Over cocktails, dinner and into the evenings, the talk in Gothic is mostly about science and other experiences in the field. One evening the discussion turns to reef diving, ichthyology, getting the bends. This is followed by a long digression on the best technique for marking cichlid fishes in Lake Malawi.

I sit in a meadow at Copper Lake one afternoon watching Svata Louda examine the distribution of mustard plants in relation to the herbivores that eat them. Above us stretches the red talus of West Maroon Pass, while all around us is a meadow blooming with glacier lilies, marsh marigolds, king's crown, and the bittercress and candytuft that Louda is studying. She works along a small stream that runs from the snowfields into the lake. She is down on her hands and knees in a quadrat of bittercress, measuring the leaves and the number of holes chewed in them by beetles.

A young man with a pack on his back walks across the meadow. He sees Louda kneeling and says to her, "It's a strange time of day to be praying." She laughs and tries to explain that she is not praying, but out in the field doing science.

July 4 parade down Elk Avenue, Crested Butte, features RMBL majorettes with butterfly-net batons.

Double rainbow rises over Gothic where new RMBL buildings contrast with the Old Town Hall (right).



AREA 1:
Sculptor Michael Singer. Site work at right is his *First Gate Ritual Series 4/79.*

AREA 5:
Douglas Bourgeois and his painting *George Febres and the Jungle Nurses.*

By Randy Sue Coburn

Raising the veil on emerging artists across the country

A private foundation, a government agency and a business get together to help find and recognize the young and the talented

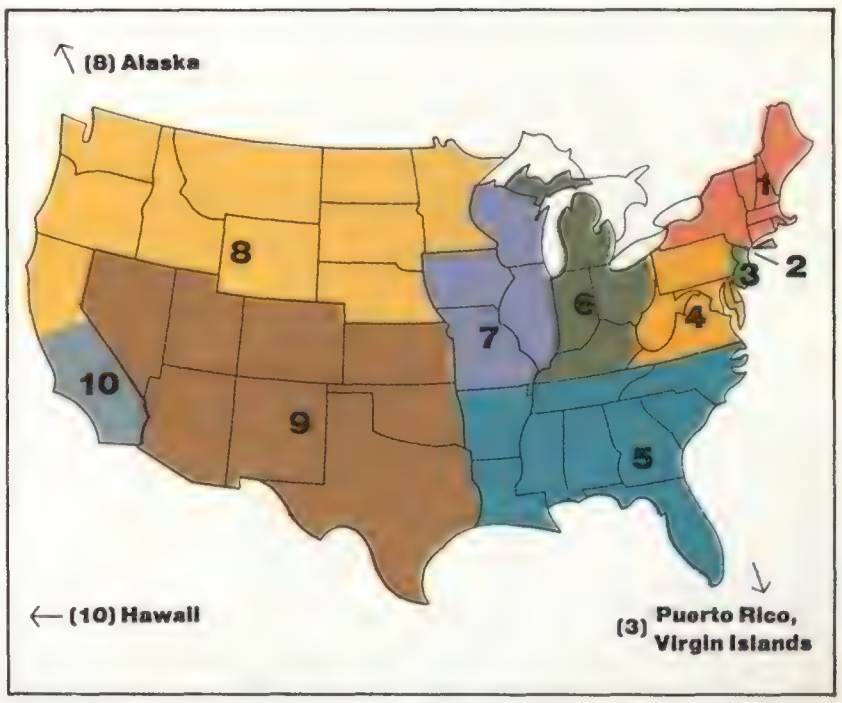
Among artists, there is hardly an issue touchier than the processes by which the "emergent" among them are identified, whether it be by fellowships, biennials or critical attention. Definitions overlap, contradict and, more than anything, annoy. A viable contender for second place on the sensitivity scale is "regionalism," a word guaranteed to cross the rather low suspicion threshold of artists, directors and curators anywhere, but especially outside New York, where the term can fairly smack of condescension.

It is not difficult, then, to understand the chaos that ensued several years ago when Ted Potter, director of the Southeastern Center for Contemporary Art (SECCA), an outstanding regional institution, invited about 16 of his professional peers to gather at the Whitney Museum in New York. In the course of a two-day meeting, they were to discuss his ideas for a nationwide regional-arts-award program. It would, as it turned out, take much more time than that to defuse such explosive identifying terms. Potter's blueprint was SECCA's own program, which annually awards seven Southeastern artists with a $2,000 fellowship, an exhibit in SECCA's Winston-Salem, North Carolina, galleries (SMITHSONIAN, January 1979) and a quality catalog. Various regions of the country, he suggested, might be interested in a similar activity. The Rockefeller Foundation and the National Endowment for the Arts, both of which helped support SECCA, were represented at the Whitney meeting, where there was, as Potter recalls, "an almost unanimous lack of interest." Howard Klein, the Rockefeller Foundation's director for arts, co-chaired the gathering, which he brought to an end just after lunch on the first day because, he says, it just wasn't working.

At any rate, Potter was able to enlist the enthusiasms of Klein and Harry Rand, whose boss at the Smithsonian's National Museum of American Art in Washington, the late Joshua C. Taylor, encouraged pursuit. Since it proved impossible to clone SECCA's plan, the idea became something else. It became the Awards in the Visual Arts (AVA) program, which last fall designated ten "threshold" artists from ten different areas of the country to receive generous awards of $15,000 each and participate in a national touring exhibition designed to elicit major critical attention, a boon these artists were deemed to lack but deserve. When this new approach was presented for NEA approval, there was, Klein says, "a hard core to bang on."

This month, the first AVA show opens at the National Museum of American Art with a catalog dedicated to the memory of Joshua Taylor, a man who elegantly articulated and regularly demonstrated the idea behind AVA: that there are artists worthy of support and recognition in every part of the country. "We are especially interested in this program," Taylor wrote, "because it brings us in closer contact with artists throughout the country. . . . That it will bring the artist both local and national recognition is of particular significance in strengthening the broad basis of support for the American artist."

In November, the show will go to the Des Moines Art Center and in February, the Denver Art Museum. Each of the exhibiting museums will be provided with $5,000 to purchase pieces from the show, or other



Map identifies ten areas of the country, each with ten nominators and one juror, who chose artists.

works by the participants, to add to its collections.

For the artists chosen, the exhibitions, catalog and purchase money are among the most innovative AVA features, ones that set it apart from and extend NEA's traditional program of individual grants to artists. For the structure and future of arts funding—particularly in light of the current economic situation—what is equally significant is the combined approach for support implemented by AVA, which brings together a government agency (NEA), a private foundation (Rockefeller) and a business (the Equitable Life Assurance Society of the United States).

The author wrote most recently in the January 1982 SMITHSONIAN *on illustrator-writer Maurice Sendak.*

As AVA became a more selective program, the selection process itself became an elaborate construction of nominations and double blinds designed in the interest of fairness and participation. Prominent people were enlisted to help choose 100 nominators (ten from each area) and ten jurors (one from each area). As a further safeguard, two "national" jurors were selected: sculptor George Segal and John H. Neff, director of the Museum of Contemporary Art in Chicago.

Built into the effort are attempts to answer the most common criticisms of programs that give money to artists, as well as of the biennials that some believe have abdicated the job of presenting a broadly based survey of the "emergent" artists in favor of

AREA 8:
Marsha Burns,
photographer, and
#45170, black-and-white
silver-gelatin print.

AREA 3:
Edward Flood.
Amanita II (Maze)
is in two units of paint
on mixed materials.

narrower, more personal curatorial visions. Among this year's recipients, most of whom are in their mid-to-late thirties, perhaps those best known to the art community are Ed Flood, Michael Singer (SMITHSONIAN, January 1978) and Terry Allen. A 39-year-old recipient of two NEA grants and a Whitney veteran, Allen figures he's been "emerging" for "right around 20 years," with his work taking the form of drawings, prints, sculpture, video tapes and songs commenting vividly on life and art in America.

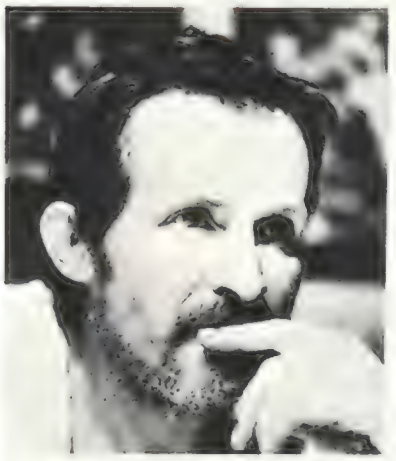
The video tape Allen submitted for AVA is a highly personal treatment of antagonism between the sexes set in a wrestling ring. More applicable to the subject at hand, though, is Allen's "Truckload of Art," a country-style song written in 1968 that pokes fun at the New York art axis which, as the introduction has it, "started feeling real superior to their ego-counter-parts out on the West Coast." So they filled up a truck with "hot avant garde" and sent it West, only to have the truck crash in flames somewhere in America.

As for the future, both the Rockefeller Foundation and the Equitable Life Assurance Society are committed to AVA through 1982. Already there are signs that AVA aims for a wider scope: Ted Potter predicts that AVA's computer and slide library will become a national resource and hopes that the exhibit might be sent abroad. It will be a considerable enough accomplishment, though, if AVA satisfies artists around the country as an equitable, intelligently administered program created in their interests.

AREA 2:
Richard Bosman.
His canvas is titled
Night Fall, was
completed in 1981.

AREA 7:
Stephen Schultz.
Untitled (diptych),
71 by 108 inches,
is dated 1981.

AREA 4:
Maurie Kerrigan. Work is *Flaming Mallard Confrontation*. Wood, fresco, papier-mâché.



AREA 6:
Michael Luchs. *Untitled #7*, left, is made of wood, metal, cardboard, paint. Dated January 1979.

AREA 10:
Terry Allen and video tape, which he calls *The Embrace... Advanced to Fury*.

AREA 9:
Richard Shaffer. His *Self-portrait in Doorway,* 43 by 37 inches, was completed in 1979.

By Theodore James jr.

World went mad when mighty Jumbo came to America

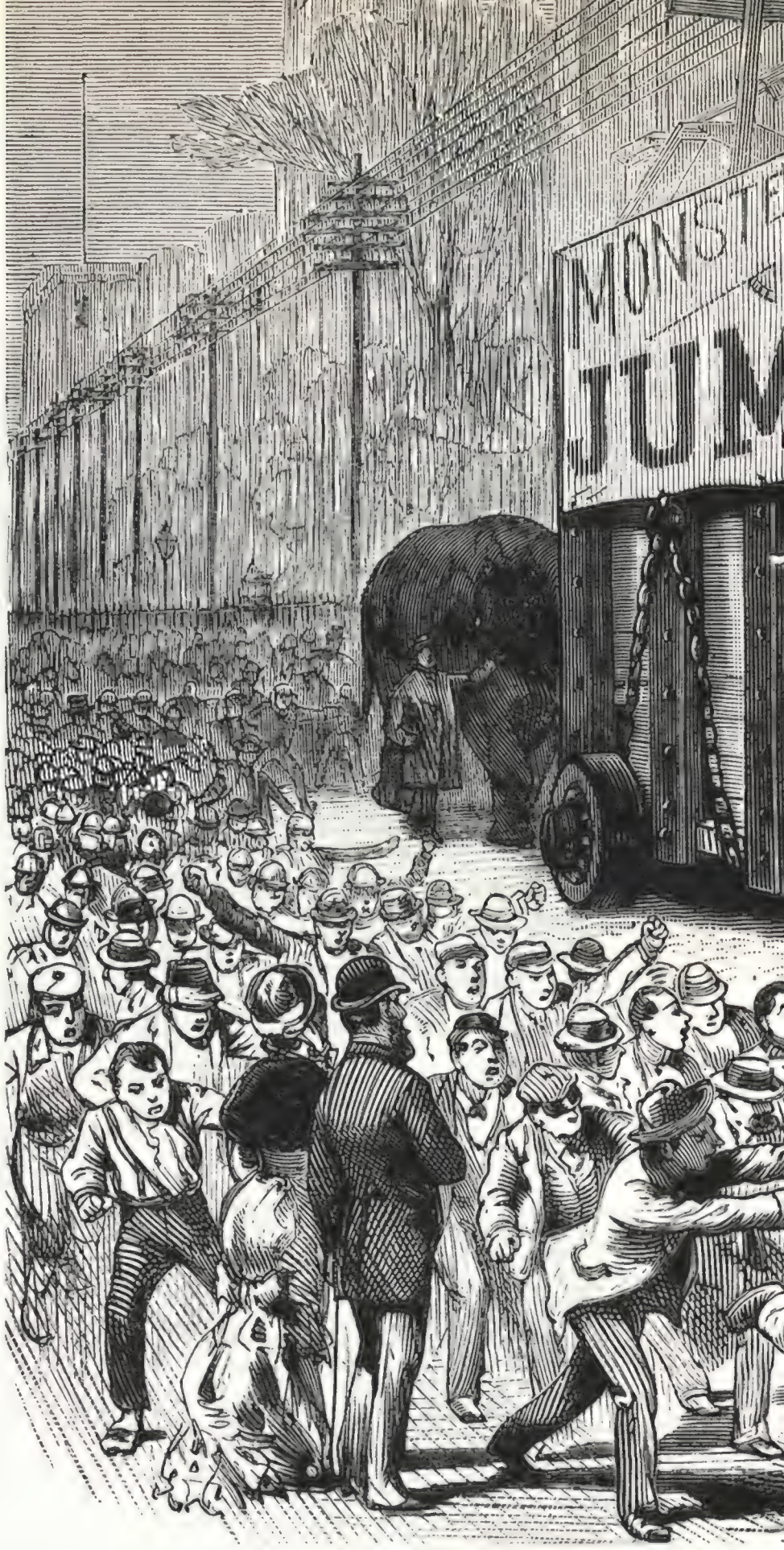
Tears flowed in London and cheers rose in New York as the noblest elephant of them all heeded the call of Mr. Barnum

The year was 1880. America was entering the "Elegant Eighties" with optimism. Vast fortunes had been made in the West and people like the Vanderbilts, Andrew Carnegie, Jay Gould, Henry Clay Frick and the Astors were now to be reckoned with seriously. The first telephone and the first electric light had appeared. And for diversion, year in and year out, millions of Americans, rich and poor alike, flocked to see Phineas Taylor Barnum's great traveling circus.

But Barnum's show was in trouble. Competition from James A. Bailey's "London Circus" was seriously cutting into his profits. And so the shrewd impresario, now in his seventieth year, approached Bailey and offered him and his friend James L. Hutchinson half of the profits of a joint venture. The Barnum and Bailey circus was born.

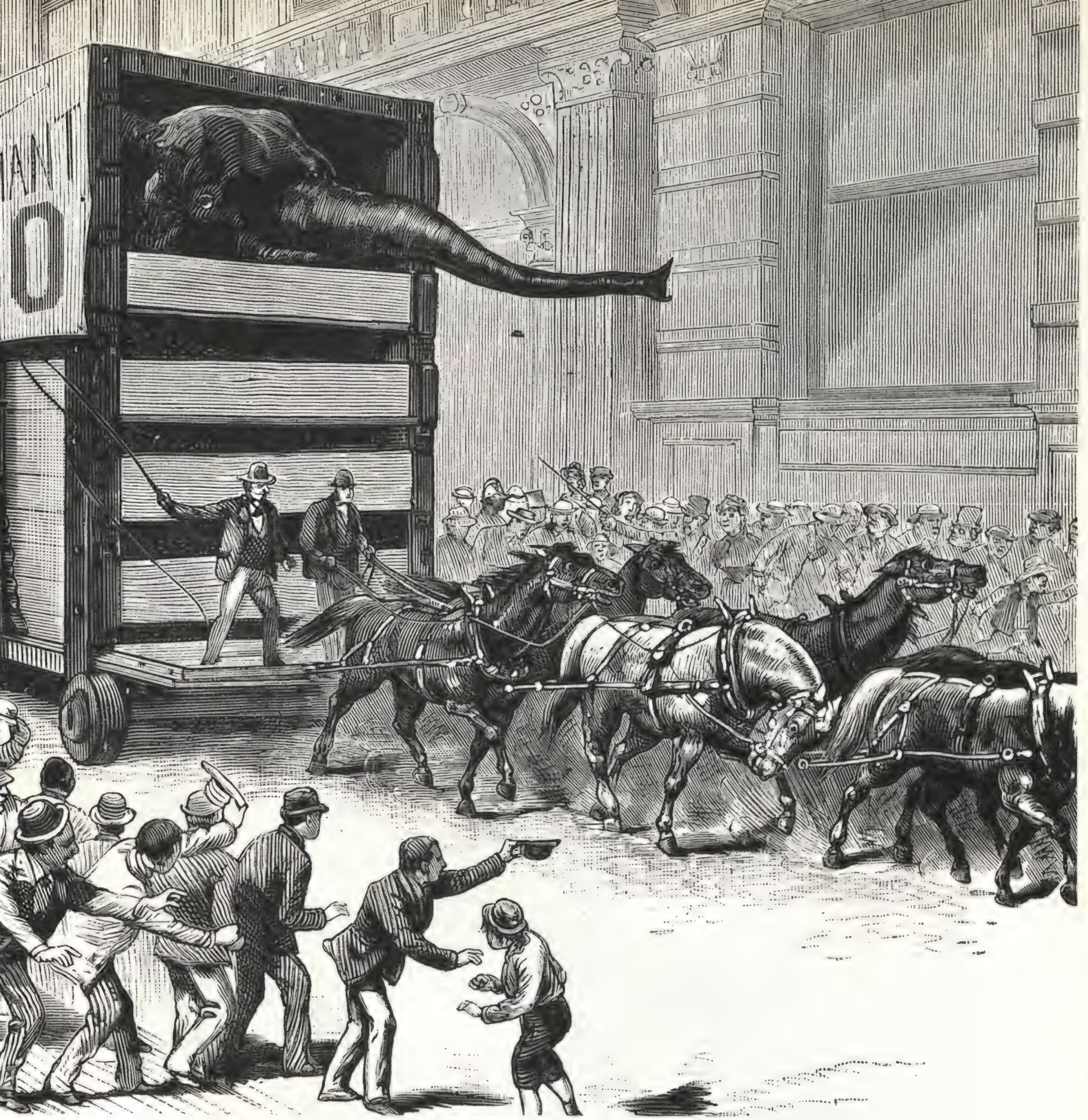
Having merged "The Greatest Show on Earth" with the "London Circus," Barnum wanted to acquire a spectacular attraction to maintain a "bigger and better" image. In 1881, he presented to his public a pair of giraffes, one Nubian buffalo, 14 camels, a "dwarf zebra bull," five African leopards, an array of exotic birds. However, these were hardly worthy of the man who had brought Americans the "Swedish nightingale," Jenny Lind, and the fabled midget, Tom Thumb, and his wife Lavinia.

Mr. James described Tom Thumb's wedding in the September 1973 issue. E.P. Dutton will publish his book, The Epicurean Vegetable Garden, *next year.*



Contemporary drawing shows a spontaneous parade flanking Jumbo on way to Madison Square Garden.

There was one attraction in all the world that would very likely assure Barnum's supremacy in the circus business: Jumbo the elephant, largest pachyderm in captivity. Born in Africa, he was captured and sold to the zoo in Paris. In 1865, London's Zoological Gardens acquired him in exchange for a rhinoceros. He was then about five feet tall. Over the years he eventually grew to an astounding height—about 12 feet. (Jumbo still ranks as one of the largest known



specimens of the African bush elephant. The more recent example in the rotunda of the Smithsonian's Museum of Natural History is more than a foot taller and probably about a ton heavier.)

In his memoirs, *Struggles and Triumphs,* Barnum wrote, "I had often looked wistfully on Jumbo, but with no hope of ever getting possession of him, as I knew him to be a great favorite of Queen Victoria, whose children and grandchildren are among the tens of thousands of British juveniles whom Jumbo has carried on his back. I did not suppose he would ever be sold."

But in the summer and autumn of 1881, Barnum's agents were traveling in Europe in search of novelties for the circus. According to Barnum's own account, when one of his agents arrived at the London Zoo, he was "so struck" by the enormous size of the "majestic Jumbo" that, half in jest, he asked the superintendent

LYNCHBURG
HARDWARE & GENERAL STORE
44 Main St., Lynchburg, TN 37352

JACK DANIEL'S
FIELD TESTER SHIRT

These are just like the shirts old Wallace Beery used to wear. Of course, my shirts have the added feature of a "Jack Daniel's Old No. 7 Field Tester" in brown on the chest. Made of 50% cotton and the rest polyester, so they wash easy and keep their shape. Natural cotton color. Order by size-XS, S, M, L, XL. My **$15.00** price includes delivery.

Send check, money order or use American Express, Visa or MasterCard, including all numbers and signature. (Add 6% sales tax for TN delivery.) For a color catalog full of old Tennessee items and Jack Daniel's memorabilia, send $1.00 to the above address. Tennessee residents call 615-759-7184.

AlaskA
TRAVEL ADVENTURES

Where Adventure Begins
We feature:

- Backcountry Adventures
- River Trips
- Inside Passage
- National Parks
- Fishing

Call for free brochure describing 50 adventures:

Toll Free: 800-227-8480
Northern Cal.: 415-329-9013
Southern Cal.: 213-859-3959

Alaska Travel Adventures
525 University Ave #610-AL
Palo Alto, CA 94301

NORTHWEST ORIENT
THE WORLD IS GOING OUR WAY!

Phineas Taylor Barnum was caricatured in 1889 by "Spy" (Sir Leslie Ward).

THE TRUE MARK OF A BOOK LOVER!

JUST $12.95 EACH

Personalize your books and impress your friends with this sturdy embosser, just like those used in libraries. The 1½" diameter seal clearly embosses "Library of (your full name)" and three initials. Book embossers make great gifts, too, for almost any age and any occasion. Not recommended for rare books or first editions. Satisfaction is fully guaranteed.

Send me _____ book embossers, #A9037L, at 12.95 each, plus 1.50 shipping and handling. Add 5% tax if delivered in Texas. Spell the full name this way: _____

Three initials: _____ (1st name) _____ (2nd name) _____ (Last name)

To order additional embossers, on a separate sheet of paper specify BOTH full name and three initials for each ordered.

☐ Check or money order enclosed.

☐ Charge to my ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account # ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

Expiration date _____ Signature _____
(required if using credit card)

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____ STATE/ZIP _____

Allow six weeks for delivery. Satisfaction is guaranteed.
Mail to: Grand Finale, Box 340257, Dept. # MA320
Farmers Branch, Texas 75234.

GRAND FINALE

if he would sell him. The startled man, noted Barnum, "replied rather sarcastically in the negative."

Barnum's agent pursued the question: Barnum, he said, would pay handsomely. A price of £2,000 was mentioned. After all, the London Zoo was aware that if the giant elephant went wild, he would cause terrible damage. A cable sped to New York. Next day another Barnum agent, a Mr. Davis, left for London with a bank draft for the equivalent of $10,000.

Had the London Zoo anticipated the ensuing clamor in the British Isles, it undoubtedly never would have sold the elephant. From the *Times* down, according to Barnum, the press "daily thundered anathemas against the sale." Quotes from "statesmen, noblemen and persons of distinction" urged that the deal be called off. Many were angry that newly rich, upstart America should be raiding the treasures of the "mother country." Promises were made that any damages which might

Shot with a 43-86 zoom lens, at f5.6 at 1/125 sec.

©Eastman Kodak Company, 1982

The more you care about color, the more you need Kodacolor II film.

America's Storyteller

America's favorite vacation!

Treat your family to the Summer Extras at Sea Pines on Hilton Head Island.

Extras like Free Tennis (beginning May 1), privately owned villas, America's finest golf, and over 50 island restaurants and nightspots.

And extras like new, streamlined rates such as our Family Plan* starting at $740 for a 7-night vacation in a two-bedroom villa. (That's about $27 per person per night for a family of four!)

Only guests making reservations through Sea Pines Plantation Company get all of these Extras.

Call us toll-free today for our special Vacation Guide. Your family deserves summer at Sea Pines.

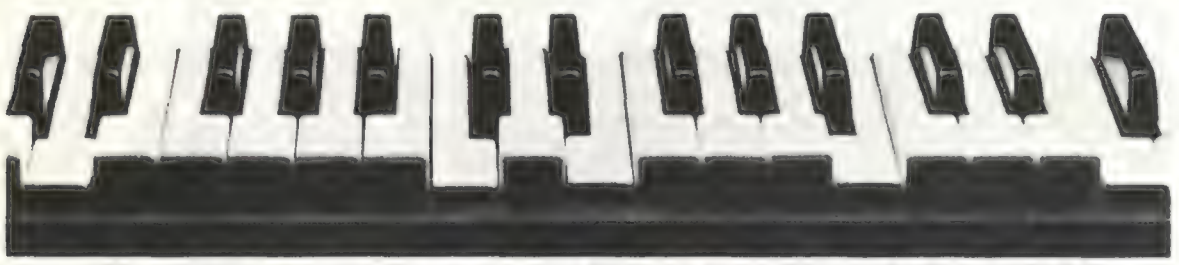
Call toll-free (800) 845-6131

In South Carolina (800) 922-7042
or call your travel agent.

SEA PINES® PLANTATION

Sea Pines Plantation,
Hilton Head Island, S.C. 29928

*All packages subject to conditions in Sea Pines package brochure.



Through a revolutionary recording system beyond direct disk

Roger Williams and Peter Nero can play *your* piano. . .like magic.

Without those awkward piano rolls! In fact, you can surprise your guests with performances by many of the world's great pianists, in your living room, on *your* piano. That's the magic of the PIANOCORDER® reproducing system, a musical breakthrough that makes the *rinky-tink* sound of the "old fashioned player piano" disappear.

Hidden away inside your piano, the PIANOCORDER uses computerized cassette tapes to bring the keys and pedals to life, recreating the original performer's style with unbelievable accuracy.

You can even record your own songs and play them back instantly, note for note, a feature that makes the PIANOCORDER invaluable for learning *and* entertaining.

What's more, our extensive tape library contains over 3,000 superb performances, from classical to jazz, ragtime to pop. And we're constantly adding new music by today's top pianists—Roger Williams, Peter Nero, George Shearing and many others.

The PIANOCORDER system can be installed in almost any existing piano. If you're considering a new piano, you can also purchase our fine **MARANTZ** reproducing piano with the system already built in.

Write or dial toll-free 1-800-447-4700 (in Illinois, 1-800-322-4400) for information on the remarkable PIANOCORDER system from **MARANTZ.**

ROGER WILLIAMS & PETER NERO CONCERT TAPES NOW AVAILABLE

Pianocorder® Reproducing System

marantz® reproducing piano

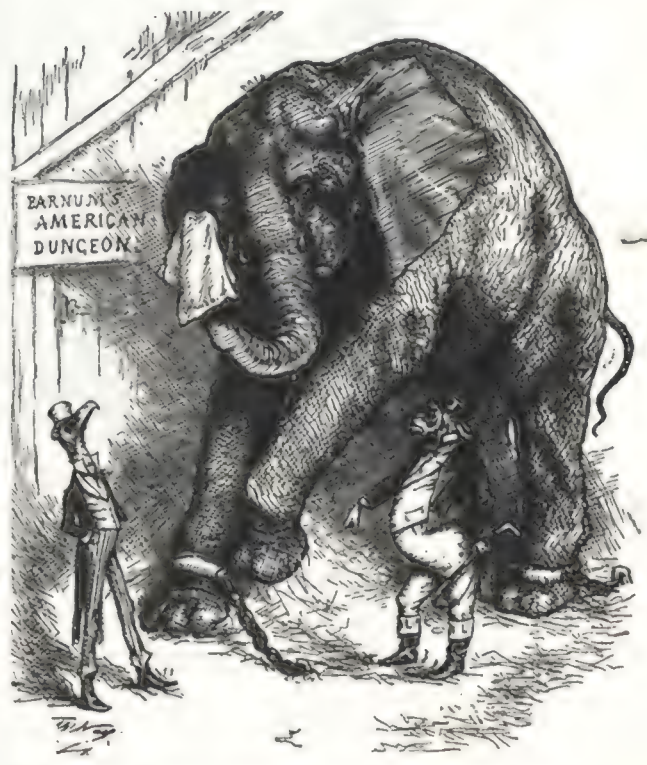
Marantz Piano Company, Inc. • Post Office Box 460 • Highway 64-70 • Morganton, North Carolina 28655 • (704) 437-7135

be awarded to Barnum by the British courts would be paid by the public. Thousands of children who had ridden on the benevolent elephant's back begged Barnum not to take away their friend.

Even Queen Victoria reportedly telegraphed the zoo's superintendent for details about the sale and urged cancellation of the bargain; and the Prince of Wales apparently summoned him to Marlborough House to discuss the transaction.

"No more quiet garden strolls, no shady trees, green lawns, and flowery thickets," lamented London's *Daily Telegraph*. "Our amiable monster must dwell in a tent, take part in the routine of a circus, and, instead of his by-gone friendly trots with British girls and boys, and perpetual luncheon on buns and oranges, must amuse a Yankee mob, and put up with peanuts and waffles."

All the hoopla in London created a reaction in the United States. American newspapers urged Barnum to stick to his guns and go through with the arrangement. No less a distinguished periodical than the *New York Times* ran daily front-page articles about the controversy. Rum-



Thomas Nast shows British lion seeking Jumbo's release from American eagle.

National Car Rental®

As a business traveler, you deserve service that's not only fast but friendly. A lot of respect. And extra help whenever you need it. That's "National attention."[SM]

Contact your travel consultant. Or call 800-328-4567. In Minnesota call 800-862-6064. In Alaska and Hawaii call 800-328-6321. In Canada call collect 612-830-2345.

We feature GM cars like this Oldsmobile Cutlass Ciera.

©1982, National Car Rental System, Inc. In Canada it's Tilden. In Europe, Africa, and the Middle East, it's Europcar.

Better Than Jogging

NordicTrack

Jarless Total Body Cardiovascular Exerciser
Duplicates X-C Skiing for the Best Motion in Fitness

Highly Effective and Pleasant To Use
The enjoyable sport of cross-country skiing is often cited by physiologists as the most perfect form of cardiovascular exercise for both men and women. Its smooth, fluid, total body motion uniformly exercises more muscles and higher heart rates seem easier to attain than when jogging or cycling. NordicTrack closely simulates the pleasant X-C skiing motion and provides the same cardiovascular endurance-building benefits — right in the convenience of your home. Makes a year round, consistent exercise program easily attainable. Eliminates the usual barriers of time, weather, chance of injury, etc. Also highly effective for weight control.

Better Than Running
NordicTrack gives you a more complete work out — conditions both upper body and lower body muscles at the same time. Fluid, jarless motion will not cause joint or back pains as jogging or running often does.

Better Than Exercise Bikes
NordicTrack's stand-up skiing motion more uniformly exercises large leg muscles and also adds important upper body exercise. Higher pulse rates, necessary for building fitness, seem easier to attain because the work is shared by more muscle mass. The NordicTrack also keeps more muscles in tone.

Even Better Than Swimming
NordicTrack more effectively exercises the largest muscles in the body, those located in the legs and buttocks. These muscles' main function is to lift and propel the body in the standing position. However, when swimming, the body is supported by the water, thus preventing these muscles from being effectively exercised. The stand up exercising position on the NordicTrack very effectively exercises these muscles.

A Proven, High Quality Durable Product
Ruggedly constructed, NordicTrack is quiet, motorless and folds compactly for storage. Separately adjustable arm and leg resistances. NordicTrack is in its 5th year of production and is used in thousands of homes and many companies. We manufacture and sell direct. Our No-Risk 15 day trial guarantee shows our confidence in your being pleased with the performance and quality of the NordicTrack.

For more information, call or write
PSI 124 H Columbia ct. Chaska, MN 55318
toll free 1-800-328-5888 8 – 5 Mon – Fri
Minnesota 612-448-6987

Colorful advertising cards like this played with the theme of Jumbo's journey to America.

blings of war in Europe seemed minor compared to news of Jumbo.

One day the British editor of the *Daily Telegraph* cabled Barnum asking him to name a price for which he would cancel the sale. Barnum cabled back: "MY COMPLIMENTS TO EDITOR 'DAILY TELEGRAPH' AND BRITISH NATION. FIFTY-ONE MILLIONS OF AMERICAN CITIZENS ANXIOUSLY AWAITING JUMBO'S ARRIVAL. MY FORTY YEARS' INVARIABLE PRACTICE OF EXHIBITING THE BEST THAT MONEY COULD PROCURE MAKES JUMBO'S PRESENCE HERE IMPERATIVE. HUNDRED THOUSAND POUNDS WOULD BE NO INDUCEMENT TO CANCEL PURCHASE. . . . P. T. BARNUM."

In a last-ditch attempt to prevent the sale, one of the Fellows of the Zoological Society filed an injunction in the Chancery Court to block the purchase. In the end, the motion was denied. The sale was declared valid and Jumbo belonged to the American impresario.

With the finalization of the sale, all London swarmed to the zoo. As many as 10,000 persons in a single day came to take a final look at Jumbo. One food stand reported more than 4,000 buns sold in one day, all purchased by spectators and fed to the elephant.

Jumbomania consumed London. In shops and on the streets, Jumbo bracelets, Jumbo canes, Jumbo bangles, Jumbo beefsteaks, Jumbo cigars, Jumbo fans, Jumbo earrings and tins of Jumbo soup were sold by the thousands. *Jumbo's March* was played to death in pubs and public parks. Photographs featured "Jumbo and the American," "Jumbo in private," "Jumbo in public," "Jumbo with his howdah," "Jumbo without his howdah," "Jumbo in chains" and "Jumbo in freedom."

In February 1882, preparations began for Jumbo's transatlantic voyage. The first attempt to lead him from the zoo was futile. Upon reaching the streets, the elephant was apparently so frightened that he turned to go back. Finding the gate closed he lay down and bellowed pitifully.

Matthew Scott, who had been Jumbo's keeper from the time he was brought from Paris, had been asked by Barnum to continue in his position and to accompany the behemoth to America. Now Scott tried to induce Jumbo to rise, but to no avail. Davis

Hawaii should start when you get on the plane. Not when you get off.

The moment you step aboard one of our big, roomy United widebodies, you begin to feel it.

Our Royal Hawaiian Service.

You're greeted Island-style by kimono-clad flight attendants—many of them native Hawaiians—whose smiles reveal a land of love and friendship and tradition.

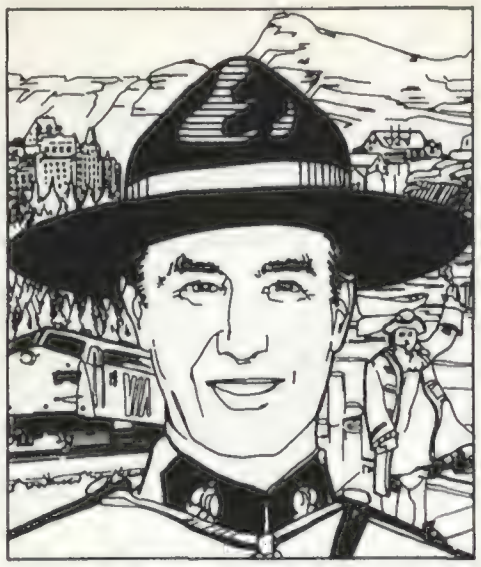
You'll sample authentic Polynesian delicacies. You'll sip exotic drinks made from the fruit of the Islands.

And if you can bear to tear yourself away, you can catch a great first-run movie or relax in stereo to a spirited Hawaiian melody.

The best way to see Hawaii is through the eyes of the people who know her best. The people of United.

Fly the friendly skies of United.®

Call United or your Travel Agent.



Maupintour's
Canada

8 ESCORTED TOURS. High quality with most everything included. In-depth sightseeing, the right hotels, most meals, limited size.
SPRING & FALL. From only $828. The Rockies in less crowded months. Chateau Lake Louise and Banff Springs Hotel. 8 days.
BANFF & LAKE LOUISE. For only $728. National parks, Columbia Icefield, snowmobile ride. 7 days.
PACIFIC NW. In-depth private motorcoach touring of the Rockies plus Vancouver. 14 days.
NW TERRITORIES. For the adventurer! Remote NW Territories, Arctic Sea, Yukon, Rockies. 14 days.
TRANS – CANADA BY TRAIN. VIA Rail Canada from Toronto to Vancouver. Plus Rockies by private motorcoach. 16 days.
MARITIME CANADA. Nova Scotia, New Brunswick, Prince Edward Island. 15 days.
MONTREAL TO TORONTO. Ottawa, Upper Canada Village, Niagara Falls, 1000 Islands cruise. 8 days.
QUEBEC/THE GASPE. French Canada from Quebec City to Percé Rock on the Gaspé Peninsula. The Gulf of St. Lawrence. 8 days.

SEND THIS COUPON to Maupintour for the brochures checked or ask your favorite Travel Agent.

☐ Alaska ☐ Africa ☐ Canada ☐ India
☐ Europe ☐ California ☐ USA East
☐ Colorado ☐ Arizona ☐ Hawaii Deluxe
☐ British Isles ☐ Mexico ☐ Festivals
☐ Galapagos ☐ Middle East/Egypt
☐ Fall Foliage ☐ Spain ☐ Orient/Pacific
☐ USA West ☐ Scandinavia ☐ Greece
☐

USTOA United States Tour Operators Association

Maupintour
quality escorted tours since 1951

Maupintour, P.O. Box 807, Lawrence, Ks. 66044. Telephone 800-255-4266.

name
address
city
state/zip
my travel agent *ssn-can-2*

cabled New York: "JUMBO HAS LAID DOWN IN THE STREET AND WON'T GET UP. WHAT SHALL WE DO?" Barnum cabled back, "LET HIM LIE THERE A WEEK IF HE WANTS TO. IT IS THE BEST ADVERTISEMENT IN THE WORLD."

Next day, the gates of his paradise were opened and Jumbo ambled back to his old quarters, while all concerned devised a plan to move the beast. An immense wheeled cage was built with doors at each end. In order for Jumbo to pass from his zoo enclosure to the outer air, he was forced to go through the contraption.

Finally, with much coaxing, Scott persuaded the elephant to follow him through the conveyance. For several days this trick was repeated until the day before his scheduled departure. This time, as he entered the cage, the door behind him was swiftly closed, then the door in front of him. Jumbo was ready for his journey.

It was a bleak, raw day in London, brisk and cold. A touch of snow was in the air. A large crowd had gathered at the zoo to bid farewell to their beloved beast. Scott and Davis supervised the workers while six constables stood by to manage the crowd.

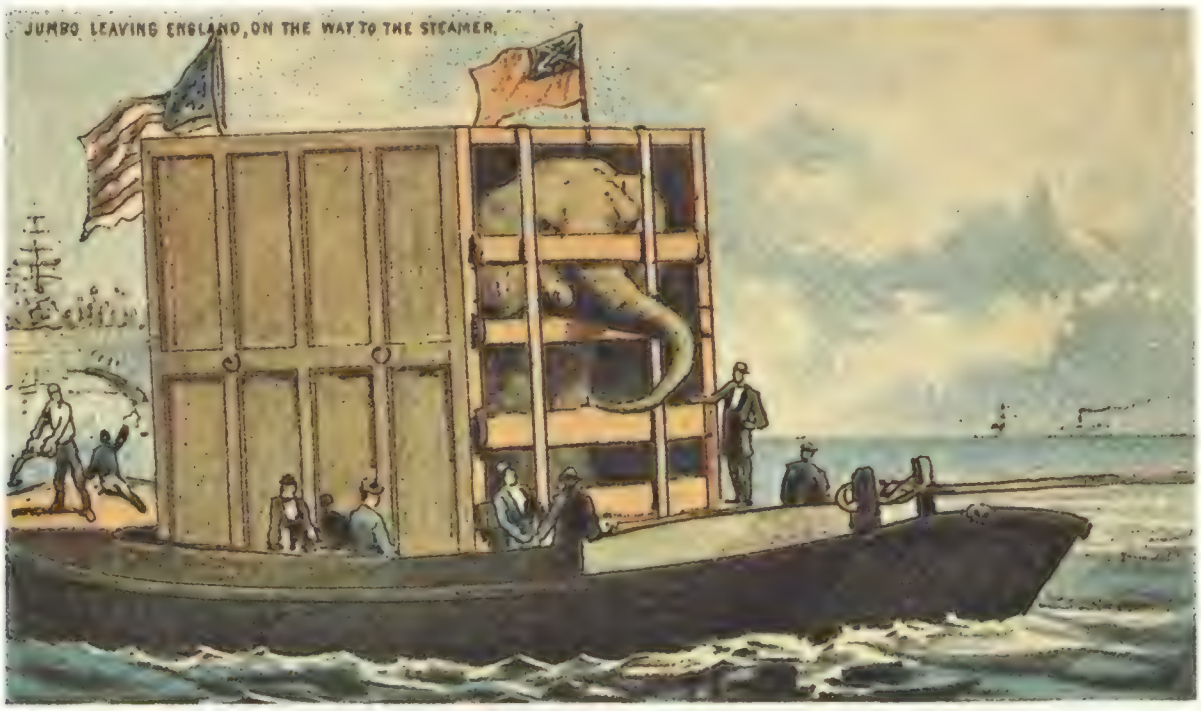
The ponderous wheeled cage became mired while still inside the zoo grounds, and several attempts were made to dislodge it without success. The gathered crowd shouted with joy at the failure. At one point, the jostled Jumbo, unnerved by the commotion, trumpeted defiantly, temporarily scattering the assemblage.

At last the cage was wrenched from the mud and the sad procession to St. Katharine Dock ensued. A team of ten horses drew the elephant. The street people shouted "Good-bye, Jumbo! Good-bye, Scott old fellow!"

As the procession filed through the streets in the wee hours, the echo of horses' hooves on cobblestones, the clattering of chains and occasional baleful trumpeting from Jumbo roused people from their beds to their windows. As they gazed out they viewed a sign defiantly displayed on the side of the cage: "Barnum, Bailey and Hutchinson, New York, U.S.A."

At just 5 A.M. the legendary elephant arrived safely at the docks. There were no demonstrations, no riots and no crowds.

Soon, Jumbo in his cage, weighing a total of about 12 tons, was ready to be hoisted aboard a barge, which



Card shows Jumbo's specially built wooden crate aboard barge under tow to *Assyrian Monarch*.

A message from one of the nation's leading authorities on utility securities...

HEALTHY UTILITIES CRUCIAL TO NATION'S SMALL SAVERS

By Sanford I. Weill

Chairman, Shearson/American Express Inc.

"Sandy" Weill is chief executive officer of Shearson /American Express Inc. and chairman of the executive committee of its parent company, American Express Company. The nation's fastest growing major financial services firm, Shearson /American Express serves more than 600,000 active investors around the world.

From my perspective, the financial health of the investor-owned electric utility industry is crucial to America.

Business and industry are dependent upon adequate, reliable power at the lowest possible price. Without it, the companies in which our clients invest could not prosper.

Emerging industries could not grow, and basic industries would disintegrate. Essential programs to rebuild the nation's industrial plant and increase productivity would be doomed.

$340 Billion Needed

Electric utilities will have to spend about $340 billion in the remainder of this decade to increase the efficiency of existing facilities, reduce dependence on petroleum fuels and build the minimum capacity required to meet tomorrow's power needs.

At least half that capital will have to come from outside investors. For utilities, probably more than any other kind of business, that means being able to attract the savings of individuals.

Small savers traditionally have invested in utility stocks to preserve capital, to obtain dividend income that at least kept pace with inflation, and to build equity in a stable and essential institution.

Utilities benefited not only from the use of funds invested directly by shareholders, but from increased borrowing capability that a strong equity ownership base provided. As a result, the industry could build the world's most reliable energy delivery system.

However, during the 1970s, economic conditions and the failure of state regulatory commissions to respond adequately to those conditions had a serious effect on utilities and their shareholders.

Regulatory commissions, trying to insulate consumers from the full impact of inflation, kept authorized utility returns below those of competitive investments, such as money market funds and government securities.

Individuals seeking to preserve their savings by investing in utility stocks instead saw their capital eroded. Dividend payments, after adjustment for inflation, have actually declined.

Consumers Subsidized By Shareholders

In effect, utility shareholders were subsidizing consumers of electricity, and the securities markets responded accordingly.

To attract new capital, utilities have been forced to issue stock at prices below book value, causing dilution of the equity ownership of existing shareholders. The portion of utility earnings required to pay dividends has climbed precipitously, leaving less to be reinvested in the system.

Current low market prices, in relation to book value, make some utility stocks attractive today, particularly those of companies in states where the regulatory environment apparently is becoming more reasonable. Action at the Federal level which enables shareholders to defer taxes on reinvested dividends provides an additional incentive.

But a great deal still must be accomplished to overcome the negative impact of the regulatory policies of the last decade.

Returns Must Be Competitive

Not only must authorized returns be high enough to compete with other investments, but the regulatory climate must enable utilities to earn those returns. Rate proceedings must be speeded up, and the proportion of cash earnings to non-cash credits included in returns must be increased. Mechanisms must be put into place that permit utilities to recover current financing costs for construction projects.

When utilities can attract new savings without diminishing the investment of existing shareholders, they in turn can make the capital investments necessary to assure adequate, reasonably priced power in the future.

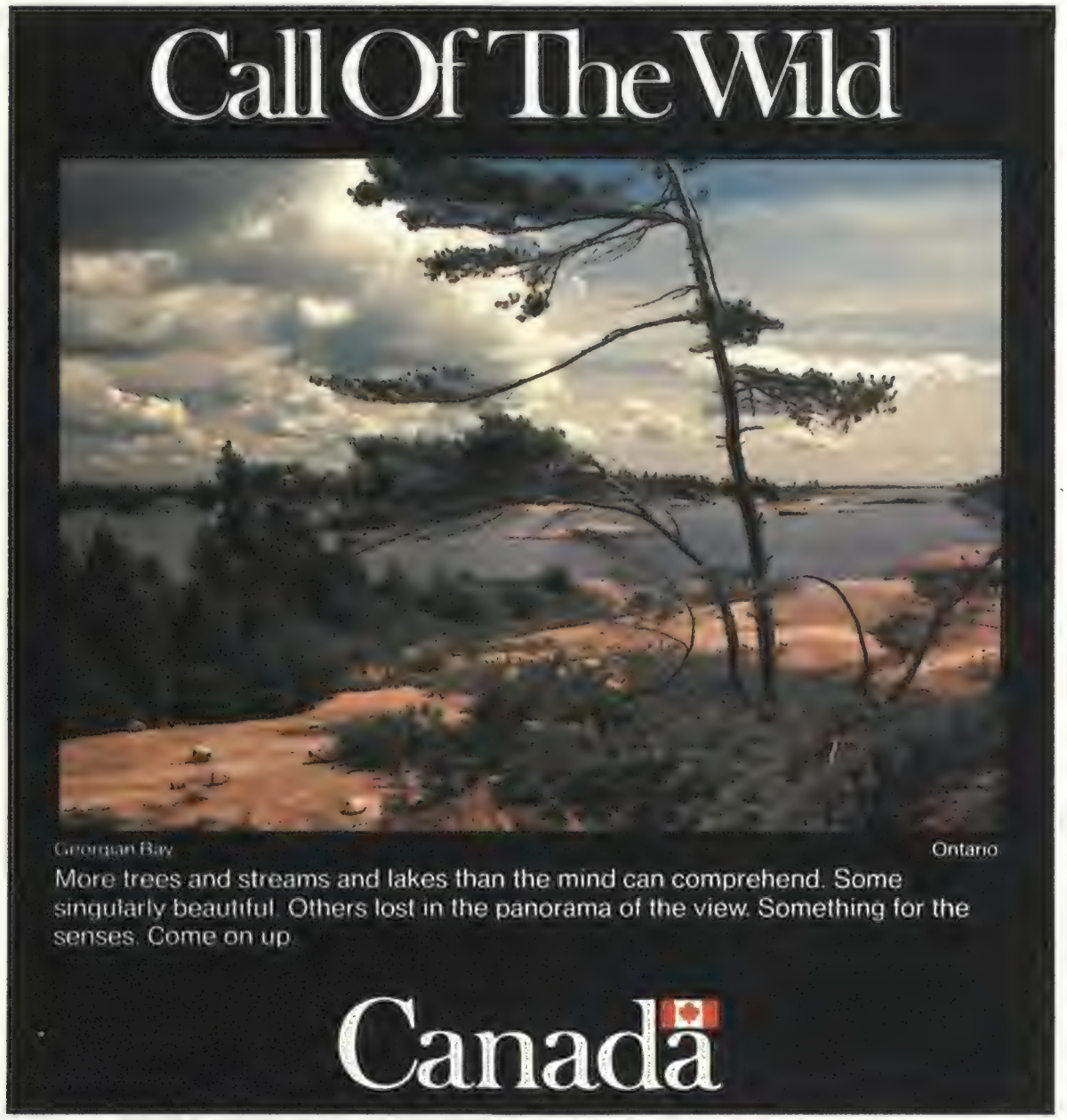
Sanford I. Weill

This is one of a series of messages sponsored by the Edison Electric Institute, representing the investor-owned utilities that deliver 77% of the nation's electricity.

Participating independent authorities are not paid for these messages, but present them because they believe the issue is of critical national significance. EEI welcomes your comments.

Edison Electric Institute
The association of electric companies
1111 19th Street, N.W., Room 716, Washington, D.C. 20036

Joie De Vivre
Montreal
Province of Québec
The "joy of life" until the early hours of the morning. Dancing, jazz and nightclubs. Fine French cuisine. An underground city of boutiques, art galleries and movie houses. New life styles alongside old world charm. Come on up.
Canada
For information write to Tourism Québec, P.O. Box 20,000, Province of Québec, Canada G1K 7X2


Call Of The Wild
Georgian Bay
Ontario
More trees and streams and lakes than the mind can comprehend. Some singularly beautiful. Others lost in the panorama of the view. Something for the senses. Come on up.
Canada
For toll free information on Ontario call: 1-800-828-8585; N.Y. residents call: 1-800-462-8404

Jumbo communes with trainer, Matthew Scott, who went with him to New York.

would then transport him to the transatlantic steamship *Assyrian Monarch*. He was, however, to receive one last tender tribute. Early that morning, an elderly spinsterish lady had arrived at the zoo to present him with a last bun. Alas, she was too late, for Jumbo had already departed. The determined lady then walked some seven miles to the docks and approached the porters at the gate. Tearfully she told of her journey. Finally an appeal to a constable gained her admission.

She triumphantly passed through the gates as if they were the portals of heaven and headed straight for the elephant. And Jumbo, upon seeing her, reportedly trumpeted and extended his trunk. Then from her reticule, she pulled out not his favorite buns, but two quart bottles of beer. She poured their frothy contents into his trunk which he then transferred to his mouth. After that she fed him buns and tearfully bade farewell.

At high noon, the barge was tugged downriver and Jumbo was transferred to the steamship. Two days later, perhaps America's most

celebrated immigrant—up to that time—sailed for New York.

On April 9, 1882, Easter Sunday, the ship dropped anchor in New York harbor and Jumbo was given a triumphant welcome. Not only were P. T. Barnum and company waiting for him at the Battery, but thousands of spectators gathered in doorways, on rooftops and in the windows of Lower Manhattan to witness the disembarkation. The *New York Times* declared that there was more excitement in the city "than there would be in London if Queen Victoria's imperial knee was swelled to twice its royal size." Toughs, dudes, pickpockets and police hung on the outskirts as "the multitude burst into a roar of applause which almost shook the City to its foundations. . . ."

Barnum was taken to the ship by tender to view his treasure. The captain escorted him to the elephant's quarters, where Matthew Scott greeted the great impresario and reported on Jumbo's health. Despite the popular notion that elephants do not get seasick, Jumbo had been decidedly under the weather for several

Easy Does It

Waterton Lakes Alberta

Take it slow through the land of the big blue sky. Drink in the mountains, the meadows, the valleys, the tidy Hutterite farms with their gentle people. The first international peace park, dedicated to U.S. and Canadian friendship. Come on up.

Canada

For information write to Travel Alberta, Capital Square, 10065 Jasper Avenue, Edmonton, Alberta T5J 0H4

Ask For More

Just write to us and we'll send you our information-packed 40 page, full colour Canadian vacation magazine. Simply print your name, address and zip code and mail to the Canadian Government Office of Tourism, P.O. Box 1159 (0069), Glenview, Illinois, 60025. We'd like to see you this summer. So, come on up.

Canada

EASTERN MOUNTAIN SPORTS

GIVE WATER THE BRUSH-OFF.

The EMS "Dry" Cotton Sweater.

Any sweater can keep you warm. This one keeps you dry, too. Specially treated, tightly woven 100% cotton yarns repel rain, sea spray, spills. A real value at only $34.

Sizes: XS, S, M, L, and XL
Colors: Navy, Red, Blue, Natural, Taupe

To order:

Call toll free 800-343-9700. (N.H. 924-9214)

Major credit cards accepted. Or write (note color & size): Eastern Mountain Sports, Inc., 115052 Vose Farm Rd., Peterborough, N.H. 03458.

Your satisfaction is 100% guaranteed at EMS.

QUESTARS ARE FOR LOVERS OF FINE INSTRUMENTS

Questar's inventor, who loved fine instruments, designed Questar for himself. First there was a set of optics so fine that no amount of money, time, or human effort could improve upon it. Second, believing that a telescope's use should not be a difficult physical chore, he made it easily portable and small enough to be used on a table, where an observer could sit in a relaxed position. Third, accessories were built in, with fingertip controls within easy reach. Fourth, the mechanical design permitted polar equatorial positioning in a moment and without the need of a separate tripod. Fifth, for versatility in the field of nature study he introduced the ability to focus as close as ten feet, which no other telescope in the world could do. Sixth, he made the design photovisual with the ability to record on film whatever these superior optics would present to the eye. And finally he achieved the rugged construction that eliminated the vibration and aggravating oscillations so familiar to those using long-tubed conventional telescopes.

Let us tell you more about Lawrence Braymer's remarkable invention based on an optical system by Maksutov, which was the first break-through in telescope design in 200 years. Send for our booklet in color, describing Questar, the world's finest, most versatile telescope. $2, please, for mailing costs.

© Questar Corporation 1979

QUESTAR

Box LFP
New Hope, Pa.
18938
(215) 862-5277

American poster, 1882, wagers Jumbo is world's largest and heaviest elephant.

The lady is now receiving guests in her chamber.

On a vacation in Colonial Williamsburg, you'll introduce your children to their ancestors. In fact, your family won't just visit the 18th century here, they'll live it. It's an experience they won't forget. For reservations at the Williamsburg Inn, the Lodge or The Motor House, or for more vacation information, call 1-800-446-8956. In Virginia call 1-800-582-8976.

COLONIAL Williamsburg
WILLIAMSBURG, VIRGINIA

days of his argosy. Barnum spotted dozens of cases of champagne, beer and whiskey, and Scott reported that kind passengers had sent these along with buns. One lady provided 12 dozen oysters, which Jumbo apparently consumed with gusto.

A large floating derrick removed the cage from the steamship and 16 horses began the task of hauling Barnum's prize uptown to Madison Square Garden (pp. 134-135). Up Broadway the strange procession went, followed by an elated crowd. At 1:20 A.M., the procession finally arrived at the entrance to Madison Square Garden.

Barnum had invested about $30,000 in the purchase and transportation of Jumbo. He recouped that sum in less than a week after he placed the elephant on display. Every performance in Manhattan was sold out. To emphasize the animal's enormous size, the showman displayed him alongside a baby elephant.

Hundreds of gifts poured into the

AMERICA'S TRUCK. BUILT FORD TOUGH.

TOUGH ON THE OUTSIDE...

EASY ON THE BACKSIDE.

Tough! Bronco's built on a rugged Ford Truck chassis. Its husky 4.9L (300) Six gives you more torque than any competitive Six. Plus outstanding gas mileage ratings: 24 est. highway, (17) EPA est. mpg.* Tough *and* easy! It's the only American-built sport utility with independent front suspension. Bronco seats six in comfort with front and rear bench options. Automatic locking hubs are available for extra driving ease. Give Bronco your own tough and easy test!

*4.9L Six and optional overdrive. Use for comparison. Your mileage may differ depending on speed, distance and weather. Actual highway mileage lower Calif. ratings less, V-8 required.

FORD BRONCO

FORD DIVISION Ford

SOME COFFEES YOU SAMPLE. OURS, YOU LOVE

In South Louisiana, the Saurage family's Community Coffee has led three generations of customers to savor and enjoy particularly flavorful lives. In time, you may come to try all our gourmet blends and roasts. But, to start, we're offering a

sample of three of Cap Saurage's Community Blends. Just let us know how you prefer it prepared — ground or whole bean. We will send you a selection of three one-pound packages so you may experience the finest Brazilian Santos, Colombian Medellin-Armenian and Mexican Altura coffees. This will be your introduction to the pleasures of different roasts from a subtle light medium to the peak flavor achieved in our dark roasted coffees. In addition, you'll be sent our gourmet coffee book to help you appreciate these tastes and explain our many gourmet coffee offerings. The cost is only $10.50 for three pounds.

Our book and the Community Coffee taste will combine to make a very pleasant experience.

To receive your three pounds of coffee (please specify choice of whole bean or ground) send $10.50 with your name and address to Community Coffee Company, P.O. Box 791, Dept. S1, Baton Rouge, Louisiana 70821 or call Toll Free 800-535-9901. Please have your Visa or MasterCard number ready.

Community BRAND ® Coffee

Garden from all over the country. One newspaper reported that the elephant was particularly fond of onions. Within a week, truckloads of onions were delivered. After a while, gifts became less practical: fine cigars, crocheted potholders, even a sewing machine. Perhaps the ultimate tribute came from a young woman who bore a child weighing ten and a half pounds and named him Jumbo.

The following year the Brooklyn Bridge was completed and scheduled for opening. Barnum offered Jumbo to test its strength. Trainer Matthew Scott led the elephant across the span as thousands gazed from towers and the banks of the East River. The bridge survived the crossing, although according to author Neil Harris, "Scott worried lest the elephant begin to dance, for each of his footsteps caused loud vibrations."

Many consumer products bore his name. A tooth-whitening manufacturer proclaimed that his product was used to whiten Jumbo's tusks. The Willimantic Thread Company boasted that their spools of thread were strong enough to pull Jumbo (p. 140). And all the while Jumbo continued to beguile children and adults alike at performances in Manhattan and on the road. During the ensuing three years, more than four million children and 16 million adults paid to see him.

And then on Tuesday, September 15, 1885, the terrible tragedy occurred. The Barnum and Bailey circus was presenting its evening performance in St. Thomas, Ontario. During the final hour of the spectacle, as was customary, the 31 elephants in the show were loaded onto the circus train. Only Jumbo and little Tom Thumb, a "clown" elephant, had yet to embark. Trainer Scott was leisurely leading the two along the main line of the Grand Trunk Railway, when he was horrified to see an unexpected freight train speedily approaching. Scott frantically tried to get Jumbo off the track, but there was no time to get him out of the way of the oncoming locomotive. The engineer saw the elephants before him, threw the engine into reverse and called for the brakes. The steel wheels screeched and sparks flew from the

CASTORIA
JUMBO FEEDS BABY CASTORIA
From peasant nurse to high born lady,
All mothers know what's good for baby,
CASTORIA.
While Jumbo, too, though not a lady,
Follows suit and feeds the great baby
CASTORIA.

Patent medicine ads get into the act. Here Jumbo, in a vague tropical setting, sells Castoria.

Modernizing facilities to improve productivity, quality and service.

That's a Bethlehem commitment. And we're succeeding.

As fast as possible, we're investing in new steelmaking facilities that will make us more competitive—at home and abroad.

For example, we recently completed a $110-million electric furnace steelmaking shop and a $170-million coke oven battery. In addition, last year we announced a $750-million modernization program, one of the largest in our history.

That program includes three new, advanced-technology continuous casters (a Bethlehem caster is shown here), and the modernization of several high-production finishing mills. Construction of the facilities is planned for completion over the next four years.

These investments clearly demonstrate our confidence in a profitable future for steel. But new and modernized equipment alone won't insure success. It takes people working safer and working smarter, too. And those are other Bethlehem commitments we're living up to.

Bethlehem

Bethlehem Steel Corp., Bethlehem, PA 18016

My favorite wood drill bits... and they're yours for an incredible $9.95

Mortimer V. Schwartz
President, Fine Tool Inc.

7 professional quality drill bits and 7 matching stop collars. Advertised everywhere for $17.95. Sizes 1/8", 3/16", 1/4", 5/16", 3/8", 7/16" and 1/2".

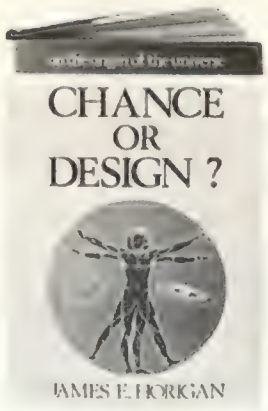
the Fine Tool Shops

20-28 Backus Ave. • P.O. Box 1262
Danbury, CT 06810 • Dept. SM

☐ Check or money order enclosed ($9.95 + $2.00 for shipping and handling)*
All charge cards accepted.

Signature _____
Card No _____
Name _____
Address _____
City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Or call 800-243-1037 Toll Free • CT call 797-0772
*Connecticut residents add 7½% sales tax.
FREE $5.00 Catalog with order



This important book takes a new look at an old problem — whether the hand of a designing Creator is to be found from observation of the phenomena of the universe.

The rise of science in the 18th and 19th centuries sparked a heated debate over the age-old argument from design, which saw neither chance nor accident in the arrangement of the then-known universe but rather an intentional design. In this book James Horigan brings the argument face to face with the contemporary world. In an exhaustive analysis he shows how remarkable advances in the sciences provide modern audiences with a triad of cross-confirming chains of proof linking the universe and its observable effects to an intelligent cause.

CHANCE OR DESIGN?
James H. Horigan — $13.95

PHILOSOPHICAL LIBRARY, Publishers
200 West 57th Street, New York, N.Y. 10019

Poor Jumbo lies dead at Ontario track where train engine struck him.

rails. But, alas, it was too late. Jumbo received the full impact of the collision and died of a skull fracture and internal injuries. Tom Thumb was injured but survived.

Barnum released the news with these words: "At about 9 o'clock on the evening of September 15, Jumbo, the biggest, noblest, most famous, popular, and valuable of beasts, was killed." (Barnum found it good public relations to claim that Jumbo was intent on pushing Tom Thumb to safety.) The news was cabled all over the world, and millions of people felt they had lost an old friend. Although deeply saddened, Barnum had previously arranged for Professor Henry A. Ward, head of Ward's Natural Science Establishment in Rochester, New York, and America's leading taxidermist, to mount Jumbo's hide and prepare his skeleton for exhibition. Ward and two assistants began their grim task. The hide weighed more than 1,500 pounds, the bones another 2,400.

After the great animal's death, Barnum imported Jumbo's "companion," Alice, from London and displayed her, rather grotesquely, beside Jumbo's skeleton and mounted hide. Actually, the two elephants had never mated. Alice later died in a fire.

Fire also did for Jumbo's hide. Mounted, it eventually went to Tufts University (p. 152), where Barnum was a trustee. Until it burned a few years ago, students would feed pen-

"My job is managing chemical industry wastes. What I do helps make the environment safer today–and for generations to come."

Sandra Newman, Manufacturing Superintendent, Environmental Control, for a major chemical company, with her daughter Candy.

"Just like you, I want clean air and water. And so do other people in the chemical industry. In fact, there are 10,000 of us working specifically on pollution control.

"Our goal is to minimize wastes. Or, better, eliminate them wherever we can. Recently at my plant, we changed a manufacturing process to completely get rid of a waste by-product.

"There are some solid wastes that can't be eliminated. One effective way we dispose of them is in modern landfills. Ours are on our own property, built with the latest technology. We line them with a special impermeable clay—to form a barrier between the wastes and the outside environment.

"But we don't stop there. We regularly test the sites. We remove any liquid that might form for special treatment. And we're setting up a system to monitor groundwater in surrounding areas.

"Over the next five years, chemical companies expect to spend $10 billion on waste disposal projects. That's on top of the $8 billion we've already spent on pollution control.

"So mine isn't the only company concerned with doing things right. After all, every one of us has a stake in protecting our environment."

For a booklet that tells more about how we're managing chemical waste, write Chemical Manufacturers Association, Dept. NM-205 P.O. Box 363, Beltsville, MD 20705.

America's Chemical Industry

The member companies of
the Chemical Manufacturers Association

J. Seward Johnson, Jr.

Sculpture Placement: P.O.Box 9709 • Washington, D.C. 20016
202-362-9310

Lifesize figurative sculpture cast in limited edition

nies into the trunk for luck on exams. Tufts teams are still called "Jumbos." The skeleton ended up at New York's American Museum of Natural History, but is no longer on display.

The arrival of Jumbo in America couldn't have occurred at a more propitious time. During the late 19th century, as described in Harris' biography of Barnum, mushrooming cities and interest in Darwin's theory of evolution resulted in the establishment of many municipal zoos. Bird- and animal-protection societies proliferated, and stories often imbued animals with wisdom, loyalty and courage. America had indeed been ready for Jumbo.

Never before had one single animal been seen by so many millions of people. Estimates of his American friends run as high as 20 million. In London, perhaps another ten million had seen and doted on Jumbo. A century after his death, Jumbo remains the most beloved animal ever to have roamed the Earth.

The Dunham's of Maine Spring 1982 Catalogue is an extraordinary collection of tailored clothing for men and women. Send for your free catalogue or call **1-800-341-0471.**

☐ **Send free Spring 1982 Catalogue.**

Name _____

Address _____

_____ Zip _____

Dunham's of Maine

Quality apparel since 1887

P.O. Box 707F, Waterville, Maine 04901

The MILLER SCHOOL of ALBEMARLE

Student - Teacher Ratio of 6:1
1,600 Acre Campus

College Prep & General High School Curriculum. Industrial Arts, Hobby Clubs, Civil Air Patrol Cadet Program, Summer School/Camp, Grades 5-12, 104th Year, National Historic Landmark. For FREE Catalog write: **The Miller School, Box M, Charlottesville, Va. 22901. Or Call: 804/823-4805.**

MISSISSIPPI RIVER AND FLORIDA KEYS CRUISES

35-Passenger Luxury Mini-ship "VIKING EXPLORER" St. Paul to Dubuque (The Rhine of the Midwest) and other trips. Our bus follows boat for shore tours. Our passengers tell us we are the best boat tour in U.S.A. Top scenery, facilities, food and friendly educated crew. Send for free brochure

PADELFORD PACKET BOAT COMPANY
Harriet Island, St. Paul, MN 55107
Toll Free 1-800-328-1472

Send for our **PAPERWEIGHT CATALOG**

- discover the beauty of glass paperweights
- collect art with great investment potential
- examine 128 pages in full-color of the finest antique and contemporary paperweight masterpieces
- send for it today $6.00

Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

L.H. SELMAN LTD.
761 Chestnut St..Suite13. Santa Cruz. CA 95060

Jumbo at Tufts, where he became school mascot. Fire destroyed hide in 1975.

hexa·photo·cybernetic

The Possibilities are Endless.

Six-mode exposure control. System versatility. Newer electronics for wider applications.

The Canon A-1 is one of the world's most advanced automatic SLR cameras. Combining the finest in optical and mechanical engineering with the most sophisticated electronics, it's technology applied to give you the ultimate in creative control. At the touch of a button.

Depending on your subject, you can choose from six independent exposure modes to achieve the results you want:

1 Shutter-Priority: You select the shutter speed, to freeze the action and prevent camera shake or create an intentional blur. The A-1 automatically selects the appropriate lens opening.

2 Aperture-Priority: Control the area in focus by selecting the lens opening for the effect you want. The A-1 matches with the right speed.

3 Programmed: When you need to shoot fast, just focus. The A-1 will select *both speed and aperture* for great results.

4 Stopped-Down: For extreme close-up or specialized photography, a bellows, a microscope or almost anything can be attached to the A-1. It's still automatic.

5 Flash: Totally automatic flash photography, of course, with a wide variety of Canon Speedlites to choose from.

6 Manual: Yes. For those times when you absolutely want to do it all yourself. To experiment. To explore the possibilities.

Stopped-Down

There are over forty fine Canon lenses ranging from Fish Eye to Super Telephoto, plus accessories to meet every need. If you can't photograph your subject with a Canon A-1, it probably can't be photographed.

From the sophistication of its LED viewfinder display, to a ruggedness that allows up to five-frame-per-second motor drive, the Canon A-1 represents an incredible technology. At a price that makes owning one a definite possibility.

Canon® A-1

Canon USA, Inc., One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, New York 11042 • 140 Industrial Drive, Elmhurst, Illinois 60126 • 6380 Peachtree Industrial Blvd., Norcross, Georgia 30071 • 123 Paularino Avenue East, Costa Mesa, California 92626 • Bldg. B-2, 1050 Ala Moana Blvd., Honolulu, Hawaii 96814 • Canon Canada, Inc., Ontario

© 1981 Canon U.S.A., Inc.

Author-artist-wizard Kit Williams holds the rabbitlike terra-cotta case in which the treasure was buried.

By Israel Shenker

A hound-and-hare sequence broke the *Masquerade* code

Ken Thomas let his dog out of the car for a rest stop—and solved the world's weirdest treasure hunt

When Ken Thomas struck gold the shock was so great, the stress of his long search so severe, the overexposure from nights of digging so extreme, that he went right into a hospital. During a fortnight there, his mind churned with anagrams, riddles, puzzles, mysteries, codes and clues—none of which should come as a surprise. He was one of thousands—hundreds of thousands?—obsessed by the treasure hunt set off by the book *Masquerade* (SMITHSONIAN, December 1980). But *he* succeeded where all others failed and found the treasure: the gold-fretworked, jeweled hare preserved in wax, encased in terra-cotta, and buried somewhere in Britain.

Since *Masquerade* was published, first in England then in the United States by Schocken Books and subsequently in many other countries, it has sold a million and a half copies, inspired a musical and established itself on best-seller lists—for 43 weeks in America. Superficially resembling a children's book with magically surrealistic landscapes, all embellished with phantasmagoric creatures defying Earth's pull to know heaven's delights, the text tells of Jack Hare's scamper through earth, air, fire and water to deliver a precious jewel from the moon to her beloved sun.

Kit Williams, the English artist and author of this idyll, adorned it with clues in paint, prose and poetry that could lead to the fiendishly hidden 18-carat hare. The lure of that glistering prize brought out so many treasure hunters that it threatened to turn England's fair countryside into pockmarked rubble.

Thomas tried twice to cure his obsession with the hunt, each time giving away his copy of *Masquerade*. Then he bought a third copy, and went right back to puzzling, computing, probing for flickers of inspiration, digging for dear life. His initial break came with a clue accompanying the first illustration. Each painting is bordered with words, several letters of them in red. Below the first illustration is the enigmatic intelligence "ONE OF SIX TO EIGHT," with the H in red. Thomas decided this referred to Catherine of Aragon, first of six wives of Henry VIII. Together with the H, the other red letters spell out HARE. Tiny cross marks ornament six letters that, suitably juxtaposed, are GOLDEN.

In the next painting, crossed hands point to the dates March 21 and 22—suggesting the equinox. But Williams is an alchemic artificer, and he strewed this playground not only with such genuine clues but also with red herrings. On a

Moon's messenger to Sun, Jack Hare adorns a page of maddening clues.

IT'S A NEW KIND OF CADILLAC...

...for a new kind of Cadillac owner. Compare Cimarron to the likes of the BMW 320i, Audi 5000 and Saab 900s. Spec for spec, feature for feature. Only Cimarron has front-wheel drive, air conditioning and genuine leather seating areas with lumbar support, all standard. Plus Cadillac's exclusively tuned touring suspension. Take a Cimarron test drive today, at the Cadillac dealership nearest you.

CIMARRON

BEST OF ALL...IT'S BY CADILLAC.

painting of the town of Tewkesbury—a false clue—he included a soccer field with 16 numbers on it. These, it turns out, are atomic weights, and taken in sequence the symbols for the corresponding atoms read: FAlSEs NOUU ThINK AgAIN. (There is no chemical symbol W, hence NOUU instead of now.)

Two other numbered squares, appearing in other pictures, considered as atomic weights, convert to gibberish. But in the painting of the "penny-pockets lady," the numbers form the magic square of artist Albrecht Dürer (1471-1528). Combinations—each row, diagonals, inner squares, et cetera—add up to 34, provided that 7 is supplied for the blank space. Take the artist's initials: K is letter 11, W, 23, they add up to 34. Seen as 1 plus 1 plus 2 plus 3, they total 7. That *is* a clue, though Thomas never solved it, and didn't need to.

Having fixed on Catherine, he spent more than a year haunting Kimbolton Castle in Cambridgeshire, where Catherine died in 1536, which has since become a girls' school. Nocturnal prying was risky, but Thomas emerged with nothing worse than raging frustration.

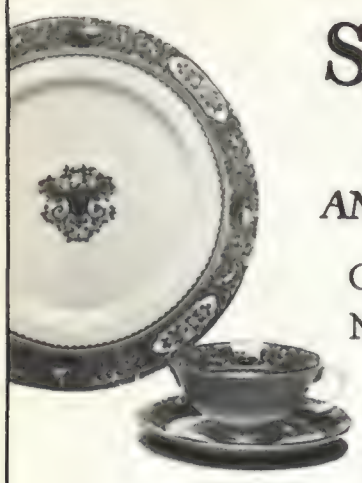
So he put clues aside and set his mind to work. Williams would have buried the treasure in a place he knew well, Thomas reasoned. An old art review indicated that in 1972 Williams lived in the village of Steppingley. Thomas drove there, scouted about fruitlessly and started for home. Three miles from Steppingley he let his dog out in the park at Ampthill, and the animal bounded off. Following on foot, Thomas came to a pair of tall stone crosses. One was a war memorial; on the other was a poem by the 18th century's Horace Walpole:

In days of old, here Ampthill's towers were seen./The mournful refuge of an injur'd Queen./Here flow'd her pure but unavailing tears./Here blinded Zeal sustained her sinking years.

A nearby stone, honored by the dog's devotions, bore a plaque with words from Psalm 104: *"O Lord, how manifold are thy works . . . the earth is full of thy riches."* Surely that was a hint! No, Williams said later, only a happy coincidence.

Near the cross erected in 1773 to commemorate the Ampthill sojourn of the injur'd Catherine of Aragon, Thomas set

The author wrote SMITHSONIAN*'s original article on Kit Williams'* Masquerade.



SAVE 25%
AND MORE
ON LENOX, NORITAKE, MINTON, ROYAL DOULTON

FREE CATALOGUE

Save 25% and more off the current retail price of the finest china from Lenox, Noritake, Royal Doulton and Minton. Plus many patterns of fine sterling flatware. We sell only the finest quality merchandise with satisfaction guaranteed or your money back. Give us a call today. Visa and MasterCard are always honored.

SMYTH

(301) 252-6666 or toll free (800) 638-3333
or write The Albert S. Smyth Company,
29 Greenmeadow Drive
Timonium, Maryland 21093
for a free catalogue and price list.

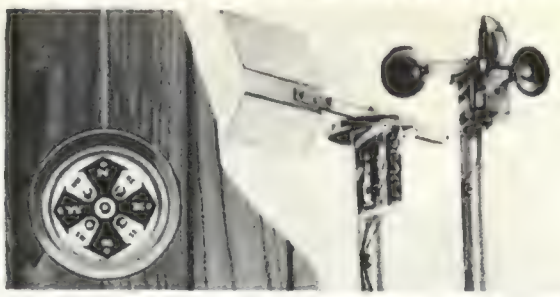
WASHINGTON WHITE HOUSE

In America's other Washington, there's a world of unforgettable vacation experiences waiting. Give us a toll-free call and we'll send you a free color brochure. Then give us a week and we'll show you the time of your life.

1-800-541-WASH.

The State
WASHINGTON ~~D.C.~~
See America's Other Washington.

WINDWATCH™
ANEMOMETER—WIND VANE $34.95



Neon lights in indoor indicator show wind speed and direction. Decorative indicator with gold dial in dark mahagony case. Designed for desk or wall mount. Outdoor instruments of durable aluminum with electric parts enclosed in rigid vinyl housings. Easy to assemble and install. Attach directly to roof or pole. Comes with wire and materials for installation up to 60 feet. Uses regular 120V AC. Unique low amp circuit for absolute safety. A fascinating home addition. Five year limited guarantee. 15 day trial. Satisfaction or money back. Send $34.95 plus $2.00 shipping. Immediate delivery.

WINDWATCH MFG. Dept. H2, 104 Heimann San Antonio, Texas 78205

FREE—from National Public Radio—audio cassette catalogue! Over 550 programs now available. Write: National Public Radio—Publishing, Dept. 25, Washington, D.C. 20036. *New* monthly catalogue update—12 issues for $12.

You can learn more about a new residential program for long-term psychiatric patients by writing for a color brochure entitled "Greystone House." This carefully renovated fieldstone house provides a home-like environment for a small group of residents. Situated on a 100-acre campus, Greystone House is under the guidance of America's first private nonprofit psychiatric hospital. Write Diane Attenborough, R.N., Greystone House, Friends Hospital, 4672 E. Roosevelt Boulevard, Philadelphia, PA 19124.

POSTERS OF THE PAST

500 fascinating posters and handbills of 18th and 19th centuries. Reproduced from originals, tracing America's social and political history. Unusual, decorative, informative. Most under $1. Send $1 for complete catalog.

BUCK HILL ASSOCIATES
Dept. SM Garnet Lake Rd., Johnsburg, N.Y. 12843

SAVE UP TO 60%

TYPEWRITERS

FACTORY DIRECT
BRAND NAMES

We sell only well-known quality name-brands. All merchandise carries full manufacturer's warranty, packed in factory-sealed cartons. Most orders are shipped within 48 hours—directly to your home.

	Retail	Ours
Smith Corona Electric Portable	$410	$289
Olivetti Electric Portable	$300	$199
Brother Electric Portable	$280	$179
Royal Electric Portable	$270	$178

FREE CATALOG

FOR FASTER SERVICE CALL
(609) 452-7500

American International
TYPEWRITER COMPANY
dept X. 745 Alexander Rd., Princeton, N.J. 08540

"Now you have something
besides me to make
other women jealous."

Nothing else feels like real gold.
Nothing else makes any moment so precious.

KARAT GOLD JEWELRY

For more information about Karat Gold Jewelry or the specific jewelry pictured here,
write to Jewelry Information, International Gold Corp. Ltd., 645 Fifth Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

BEAUTIFUL...SOFT...
LAMBSKIN RUGS
FROM NEW ZEALAND

Now you can own the most beautiful Superlux Lambskin Rugs available anywhere. Because of its moist and mild climate, New Zealand produces a soft, thick, durable fur found nowhere else in the world, and we offer only New Zealand's finest! Perfect for the Hearth, Bedside or Bath. Order Today!

• Extra long fur length of 3 - 4 inches • 7.5 to 8.4 sq. ft. for a single or 15.0 to 16.8 for a double (shown) • Machine washable • Remains beautiful even in heavy traffic areas • Finest quality that *money can buy*

30 day unconditional money back guarantee

Order Today!

☐ Check Enclosed
Please Send

**Beige to dark brown tones*

_____	Double Natural White Lambskins	@ $148.00	$_____
_____	Single Natural White Lambskins	@ $ 78.00	$_____
_____	Double Grizzly Bear Colored* Lambskins	@ $156.00	$_____
_____	Single Grizzly Bear Colored* Lambskins	@ $ 83.00	$_____
	Include additional $4.25 for shipping & handling		$ 4.25
		Total	_____

Name _____

Address _____

City/State/Zip _____

Card No. _____

Signature _____

Charge to:
☐ VISA ☐ MC
☐ AMER. EXPRESS

Exp. Date _____

Send Order To: TREASURES • P.O. Box 299 • Topeka, Kansas • 66601

HENREDON — HEKMAN — THOMASVILLE — HICKORY CHAIR — CRAFTIQUE — CENTURY — BROWN-JORDAN — CASA-BIQUE — CLASSIC LEATHER — MADISON SQUARE — MT. AIRY — SELIG — SERTA — STIFFEL — UNIQUE — VANGUARD — WHITE OF MEBANE — HENREDON — BROWN-JORDAN — CLYDE PEARSON — FOUNDERS — GORDON'S — HABERSHAM — HITCHCOCK — JASPER — KAYLYN

We sell some of the finest furniture at some of the best prices.

We can sell to you for less because we're located in North Carolina, where 75 percent of America's furniture is made, and can ship direct to you.

EDGAR B
FURNITURE PLANTATION
1930 Healy Drive, Winston-Salem, N.C. 27103
Phone 919-768-4010

Call Toll Free 1-800-334-2010 for prices.
Send $2 for our latest catalog.

to work when night fell, digging into a rabbitlike mound. Not there, the hare. A friend then helped him calculate where the tip of the cross' shadow would fall at noon on the equinox, and Thomas moved there. Finally he wrote Williams asking if it made sense to persist, and enclosed a rough map that would make sense only to Williams (in the wrong hands, the map would be incomprehensible). Williams phoned at once to confirm the solution.

Thomas returned to the site, dug a hole eight feet by four feet, four feet deep. No luck. Despairing, he called Williams, who agreed that he had buried the hare at the equinoctial tip of the shadow, and said he had then paced off the distance from the cross—20 steps, heel to toe. His shoes were 11¼ inches long. That made 18 feet and nine inches. Thomas returned, dug again. Still nothing. By this time Williams was terrified that someone had made off with the treasure, which could make the whole *Masquerade* enterprise appear a hoax. "I'll be roasted alive," he lamented.

Thomas agreed to have one more try. In daylight he spied signs of fresh digging nearby, and, frantic less someone else snatch the prize, threw caution to the winds, got poles and red plastic tape, erected an enclosure and at once set to work in the glare of day. To curious passersby he explained he was investigating reports of subsidence. Finally he struck pay dirt, and he realized he had dug up the treasure unknowingly the previous night—and thrown it back while refilling the hole! His immediate reaction was an Anglo-Saxon expletive, following which he pocketed the treasure and began filling in the hole again. When a company of soldiers came by, he brazenly got them to help tramp down the earth. Back and forth they marched, like recruits of the silly old Duke of York, who marched his men up the hill and down again.

Williams had asked if he could be there for the unveiling of the hare, so when Thomas emerged from the hospital just before the Ides of March, a small group gathered at Catherine's cross. Buffeted by wind and staggered by the gravity of the moment, they watched as Williams plunked the treasure into an aluminum saucepan over a portable gas stove. Fire burned and cauldron bubbled, wax melted, lid lifted, hare emerged.

It was the end of the trail, but not the end Williams had foreseen. He thought

How we're making the incubator safer for babies.

When a baby is born prematurely, even the air the baby breathes can be a menace.

It must be pure air, free of any trace of toxic substances—such as oil vapors.

Large compressors—the size of a baby's bassinet—pump the air throughout the hospital and into the incubator.

It's a fact, though, that ordinary compressors require oil for lubrication. And without careful filtration, the result can be toxic vapors.

Vapors that are pumped in with the infant's air.

Fortunately for "preemies" born today, the people of ITT have come up with a better compressor for hospitals.

It's totally oil-less. Through some new technology, ITT's Pneumotive Division has produced air compressors that do just fine without a drop of oil.

At pioneering medical centers like the Children's Hospital in Buffalo, New York, these unique compressors have already proved themselves.

And they're finding more and more use in health care and industry, wherever clean air is a must.

It's still too early to know how many babies will be helped because of these compressors.

But we like to think that some of the best ideas to help people are the ones that help very little people.

The best ideas are the ideas that help people. ITT

©1981 International Telephone and Telegraph Corporation, 320 Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10022

The Volley Ball Bathing Suit!

SWIM TRUNKS PLUS!

Now the Senior Man at the Office can be among the Best Dressed guys on the Beach. We've put 1982 Athletic Good Looks into a smart, full cut, fully lined, polyester and cotton Quick-Dry Suit! You get roomy back patch pocket, hidden coin pocket, full nylon supporter, gentle all-around elastic, and adjustable drawstring. Plus, four handsome colors to choose, each with the new "full stride" split side seams and eye-catching contrast color racing stripe.

IT'S THE SUIT that does DOUBLE DUTY as *Sport Shorts, Jogging Shorts, Suntan Shorts, and* All Summer Utility Shorts

You'll find them equally or even more comfortable than old-fashioned Boxer Swim Trunks, and why not enjoy this new (and slightly sexier) good looks?

To order Direct by Mail, Use the Coupon
HABAND, 265 N 9th St., Paterson, N.J.

EXECUTIVE CUT Polyester/Cotton **Bathing Suit** 2 Suits for 14.95
3 for 21.95 4 for 28.50

HABAND COMPANY
265 North 9th Street
Paterson, N.J. 07530

Sirs: Please send me ..... suits as specified, for which I enclose $ ..... plus $1.10 toward postage and handling.
Guarantee: *I may send back any unworn suit within 30 days for a full refund of my remittance.*
Or charge to:
□VISA □MasterCharge

S	M	L
30-32	34-36	38-40

XL	2X*	3X*	4X*
42-44	46-48	50-52	54-56

Color	Qty.	Size
NAVY A		
TAN B		
BLUE C		
Burgundy E		

*Add $1.50 per pair.

Acct # _____
76R-864 Exp__/__/__
Name. .....
Street ..... Apt. .....
City/
State ..... Zip .....

HABAND Direct by U.S. Mail Since 1925

it would require solving the master riddle to produce the key sentence of about 20 words, for which such phrases as "ONE OF SIX TO EIGHT" would be mere confirmation. "Thomas got it through logic, really," says Williams, "but also, dogged determination."

Whether people will go on buying the book now is any publisher's guess, but a new prize will probably be offered to the first person to crack the master riddle. In any case, there are now two new mysteries. First, what will Thomas do with his hare? At auction it might fetch a fortune. The second mystery is Thomas. That is not his real name, of course; goodness knows if he has a real name, little being what it seems in this masquerade. He turned up only for the unwaxing, concealing any authentic clues beneath an elaborate disguise of magic squares, then escaped into the night. He said he feared harassment by other Masqueraders, but that may be only a cover story. All that has been learned about Thomas is that, according to his own account, he is English, an engineering designer and 48 years old. Now 48 is 34 plus 14, which is 7 plus 7, which means, well, what does it mean? Double, double toil and trouble, as well as choicest Anglo-Saxon.

Not unlike a medieval alchemist, Kit Williams holds his masterpiece, uncovered.

FAMILY CREST RINGS

14K Gold. $590.00
SterlingSilver. $195.00
WE WORK IN THREE BASIC WAYS—If you have a crest, send a copy of it, otherwise you may check it against our list, or you may design your own (see below). **SEND FOR OUR FREE COLOR CATALOGUE.** If, in addition to free catalogue, you want our booklet with over 20,000 names for which we have crests available plus instructions on how to design your own crest, **send us $1.00.**

HERALDICA IMPORTS, INC. D•SM
21 WEST 46th ST. • NEW YORK, N.Y. 10036

日本刀 JAPANESE SWORDS

For Free Evaluation Sheet
TOLL FREE 800-435-5119
$200 $10,000 CASH PAID
David E.J. Pepin—Member NBTHK, Tokyo, Japan
Dept. S1, P.O. Box 354, Grant Park, Il. 60940

Sail a Maine Windjammer!

Exciting coastal sailing by day, snug anchorages by night. $300 to $395 per week.

Free brochures on 12 schooners.
Call (207) 236-4867 or write:

MAINE WINDJAMMER ASSOCIATION
BOX 317N / Rockport, Maine 04856

Exclusive replicas of classical sculpture from major European museums

Please send $2.00 for catalogue

Lemnian Athena
Museo Civico,
Bologna, Italy
18" $275.00 P.P.
In bronze finish.

GIUST GALLERY

1920 Washington St. S- Boston, MA 02118

FINE ENGLISH GARDENING TOOLS

Smith & Hawken offers the finest hand-crafted English gardening tools: forks, spades, hoes, trowels, shears, rakes, and more.

SMITH & HAWKEN TOOL COMPANY
Free 32-page mail order catalog of quality tools.
68 Homer, Dept. S33, Palo Alto, CA 94301

CALVERT SCHOOL

Kindergarten through 8th grade.

Educate your child at home with approved home study courses, or use as enrichment. Home is the classroom, you are the teacher with the help of step-by-step instructions. Start anytime, transfer to other schools. Used by over 300,000 students. Non-profit. Write for catalog. Admits students of any race, color, national or ethnic origin.

CALVERT SCHOOL
Established 1904
301-243-6030

Box S5-2, Tuscany Rd., Baltimore, Md. 21210

Your children will love them, too.

Children love animals—and there's never been a better or more enjoyable way for them to learn about animals than this wonderful new series of ZOOBOOKS! Now, the most important facts about the animals children love most have been put into a beautiful set of books that's available *at an astonishingly low price.*

Hundreds of superb color pictures make it easy for children to understand how animals look and behave—and *why* they look and behave as they do. Original paintings by leading wildlife artists are combined with some of the most striking animal photos ever published to get children excited and involved. These books *look* like fun—and they are!

A simple, but scientifically accurate text makes it possible for even young readers to easily grasp the basic facts about each animal . . . as well as many other intriguing facts that most adults don't even know. (How many adults really know, for example, how a snake can move without legs? Or why a tiger would probably starve to death if it didn't have stripes?)

A complete library of richly illustrated books–for only $1 per book! Month after month, for a full year, a ZOOBOOKS subscription brings a wonderful parade of color-filled books: Bears, Apes, Big Cats, Elephants, Endangered Species, Wild Horses, Whales, Giraffes, Birds of Prey, Orangutans, Snakes, and Baby Animals. And you can subscribe to this marvelous set with *a complete guarantee that your children will love every book.* (See our guarantee on the coupon below.)

ONLY $1

PER BOOK
WHEN YOU SUBSCRIBE FOR 12 BOOKS

Actual Size—18" x 24"

FREE

When you enclose payment with your order, this magnificent full-color poster will be sent as part of the subscription. Suitable for framing, this unique work of art shows all the Big Cats and some of their most impressive relatives in wonderful detail. Regularly sold for $3.99, it's yours to keep, whether you decide to continue with the subscription or not.

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. If you and your children are not completely satisfied with each and every book you receive, you may cancel your subscription at any time and receive **a full refund** on unshipped books. There's no risk, so subscribe today!

2010

Please send a full year of ZOOBOOKS® for only $1 per book (12 books for only $12) to:

NAME_____
(Please print clearly)

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

GIFT FROM_____

ADDRESS_____

CITY_____

STATE_____ ZIP_____

☐ **I enclose $12 payment. Please send a free poster as part of the subscription.**

☐ **Please bill me.**

Mail this coupon today to: **ZOOBOOKS**, 930 West Washington St., San Diego, CA 92103.

Free--40 Pages of Peru

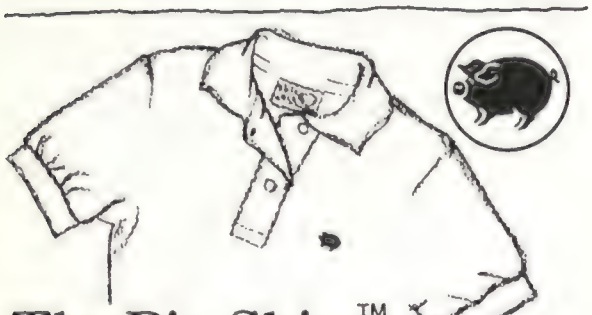
Faucett's Peru is the ultimate guide to the land of the Andes Mountains, desert mysteries and the Amazon rain forest. All the facts, figures, photographs and details you'll need to plan your Peruvian adventure.

Faucett Peruvian Airlines
3095 N.W. 77th Avenue, Miami, Florida 33122
Or call 1-800-327-3368 and ask for Penny. (In Florida, call 1-800-432-3239; Miami, 592-7536.)

Name_____

Address _____

City_____ State ____ Zip ____
S-5/82



The Pig Shirt™
What's a fat pink pig doing on a classic polo shirt? Causing alligator tears, for one thing. 100% soft combed cotton, banded sleeves and extra long tennis tail for superlative fit. Piggy pink, navy or white. Men's S, M, L, XL. Women's S, M, L. $26 ppd. $1 for catalog.

HOG WILD!, 195 Friend St., Boston, MA 02114 Call (617) 523-PIGS.

The highly pampered pride of our feline family. Send $1 for 36 page, full-color catalogue of more than 130 handmade, handpainted pieces that make up a particular part of this renowned collection.
ROYAL COPENHAGEN PORCELAIN
225 Fifth Avenue, New York, NY 10010
(1) 800-223-1275 N.Y. State 212-889-2722

Book Reviews

Käthe Kollwitz: Graphics, Posters, Drawings
Edited by Renate Hinz. Foreword by Lucy R. Lippard. Translated from the German by Rita and Robert Kimber. Pantheon Books, $23.50; paperbound $12.95

"I have never worked coolly but always, as it were, with my blood," Käthe Kollwitz wrote in her diary. This declaration was both true and typical of her. She scorned impartiality, detested complacency. As this survey reproducing 132 of her graphic works shows, Kollwitz consistently used her talent to remind her smug, militaristic society of its outcasts, the powerless working class. The themes she staked out were motherhood, the life of the proletariat and its accompanying privations, war and death. Her self-portraits have become documents of 20th-century world art.

Unlike that of so many artists who began as radical social critics when they had little to lose, and retreated to blandly centrist positions once their own prosperity was assured, Kollwitz' commitment to reform and mass action was lifelong. Born into a family of socialist intellectuals in 1867, Käthe Schmidt was educated in economics, philosophy, literature and history. At 14 she was sketching the dock workers and boatmen in her native Königsberg.

In 1884 she moved to Berlin for formal instruction. She met and eventually married Karl Kollwitz, a physician, and bore two children. By rights she could have retreated into marriage and ease. Instead, Kollwitz taught etching and drawing and made prints that caused a sensation.

On February 28, 1893, a day Kollwitz described as a "milestone" in her career, she saw a performance of Gerhart Hauptmann's *The Weavers,* which dramatized the misery of the Silesian weavers. She responded with a series of lithographs and etchings called "A Weavers' Rebellion." They were submitted to the Great Berlin Art Exhibit of 1898. She won the gold medal, but the Kaiser overruled the jury's decision, proclaiming that art "should not make the misery that exists appear even more miserable than it is." This made Kollwitz more famous than would the awarding of any prize. Exhibitions, critical notices, catalogs and purchases by museums and private collectors followed with regularity. She remained a prominent public figure until 1936, when the Nazis banned her work.

Kollwitz was unique in that her pictures registered their protest from the perspective of the oppressed. The institutions and persons who inflict punishment are unseen—presumably the artist refused to waste even a line on them. Her choice of subjects was motivated by esthetic as much as humanitarian concerns. "Motifs chosen from this sphere," she said, "offered me, simply and directly, what I felt to be beautiful. . . . The movements of the proletariat were . . . large and expansive." (Judging by this and other passages from her journals, Kollwitz was a provocative thinker as well as powerful artist and a complete edition of her diaries and letters would be an important contribution.)

Self-portrait of Kollwitz as young woman

FLY TO THE POST OFFICE AND CULTIVATE A NEW INTEREST.

Right now, your Post Office is filled with fifty of the most beautiful birds and flowers in the country.

They're on the latest U.S. Commemorative stamps.

These stamps are a perfect way to start your collection or add to it. Because they are a collection in themselves.

Every state, every official flower and every official bird is represented on a different stamp.

Your new interest will bloom in fifty bright and colorful ways.

And when you add the other U.S. Commemoratives issued every few weeks, you'll discover the full beauty of America. Its history and heroes. It's an America you may never get to see on your own.

To get your collection off the ground, come to the Post Office and discover America's birds and flowers. Once you do, you'll find stamp collecting perfectly natural.

U.S. Postal Service

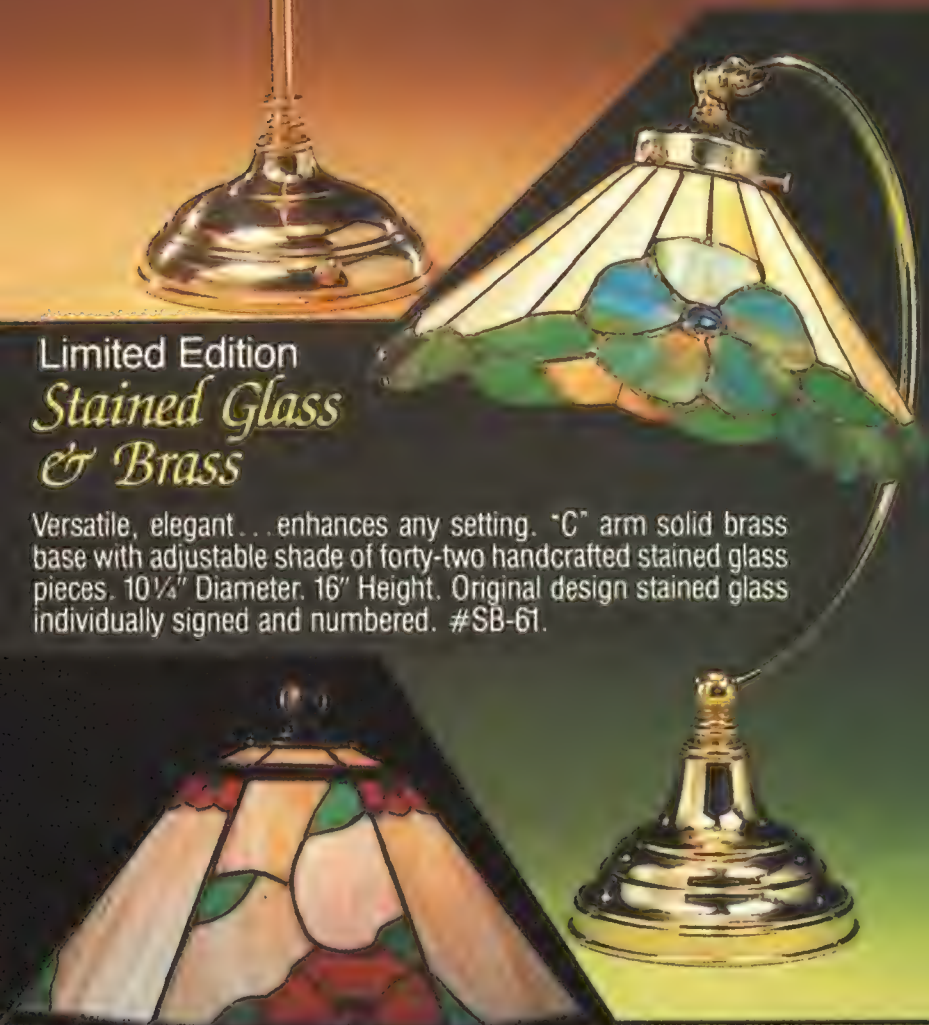
© USPS 1982

Yesterday's Treasures . . . Tomorrow's Heirlooms

Our handcrafted replicas of exquisite rare lamps represent a return to charm, elegance and graceful style at reasonable prices. Each is a beauty to behold and a treasure to own.

The Accent is on *Brass & Cased Glass*

Authentically styled solid brass base is enhanced by hand-blown green cased glass shade. 14¼" Height. A future heirloom. #BC-83



Limited Edition *Stained Glass & Brass*

Versatile, elegant . . . enhances any setting. "C" arm solid brass base with adjustable shade of forty-two handcrafted stained glass pieces. 10¼" Diameter. 16" Height. Original design stained glass individually signed and numbered. #SB-61.

Limited Edition *Stained Glass*

Original limited edition stained glass lamp shade. One hundred and two stained glass pieces hand-cut and assembled in the tradition of L.C. Tiffany. 13" Diameter hexagon shade. 19½" H. on antiqued bronze finish cast metal base. Each individually signed and numbered. #SG-72.

Emerald Lamp Co., Ltd.
55-50 Metropolitan Avenue
Ridgewood, New York 11385

Emerald Lamp Co., Ltd.
55-50 Metropolitan Avenue, Ridgewood, New York 11385 Dept. S-103

☐ Please send me_____brass & cased glass lamp(s) at $99.00 each. #BC-83

☐ Please send me_____limited edition stained glass & brass lamp(s) at $129.00 each. #SB-61

☐ Please send me_____limited edition stained glass lamp(s) at $229.90 each. #SG-72
Please include $3.00 each for packing, shipping & handling. (Canada, Alaska and Hawaii please include $7.00 each for packing, shipping & handling.) Enclosed is a check or money order for $_____.
Please charge my credit card: American Express ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa ☐

Credit Card # _____ Expiration Date _____

Signature _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

N.Y. State Residents add sales tax.

Seed Corn must not be Ground: This line from Goethe is the title of Kollwitz' last great work, a plea for peace.

World War I devastated Kollwitz. Not only was she sickened by the universal death and destruction, but her 18-year-old son Peter was killed in action. From then on she was a confirmed pacifist. Stylistically she changed, too. She lingered less over details, and her drafting became freer and more compressed. Kollwitz now focused on one or two human faces or figures rather than providing an entire scene to communicate her message. In the 1930s life around her grew so horrific that Death was portrayed as a comrade, a welcome alternative to the ghastly events daily presenting themselves. Yet the most powerful examples of Kollwitz' pessimism are her self-portraits.

Käthe Kollwitz died in April 1945, before V-E Day, before Hiroshima and Nagasaki. Her art—jarring, relentless, unforgettable—continues to speak with stinging particularity.

Avis Berman
New York-based free-lance writer and critic

On Learning to Read: The Child's Fascination with Meaning
Bruno Bettelheim and Karen Zelan
Alfred A. Knopf, $13.95

What is literacy? Is it the ability to decode words, or is it something more profound—the capacity to discover in books meaning and knowledge? Most children can decode words, yet many read reluctantly and take no pleasure in it. Why?

There could be no one better suited to answering this question than Bruno Bettelheim, who is recognized as one of the leading child psychologists in the world, especially for his work with autistic children. Bettelheim is the author of many books about children and child psychology, including *Children of the Dream, Dialogues with Mothers* and *Love Is Not Enough*, as well as an outstanding book about literature and learning, *The Uses of Enchantment*.

After studying 300 children, Bettelheim and Zelan point

The Federal Brass Bowl

Available in Limited Production. American Mastercraft™ from Phelps Dodge—1834.

IT IS 1799. THE DAWN OF THE FEDERAL PERIOD. THE TIME AMERICAN CRAFTSMEN DECLARED THEIR INDEPENDENCE FROM BRITISH COLONIAL INFLUENCE. NOW THEIR LEGACY CAN BE YOURS.

This striking bowl celebrates America's first glorious epoch of creative independence—The Federal Period. A time when the new nation established its own distinct style of simple elegance. In bronze. In copper. And perhaps most beautifully...in brass.

Our Federal-inspired bowl is a bold, functional piece that will become the glowing focal point of any room. Its ample size and shape enable it to serve as a fruit bowl, a bread bowl, or a magnificent container for flowers or plants. It measures 9″ in diameter and $5^{7}/_{8}$″ high, weighs approximately $4^{1}/_{2}$ pounds, and is cast in solid brass—heavy American-made brass, considered the world's finest. And who better than Phelps Dodge craftsmen, with a proud tradition in copper and brass dating back to 1834, can so authentically evoke in brass the classic essence of the Federal Era.

EACH PIECE BEARS FOUNDRY MARK. The Bowl is cast in limited quantities and struck with a distinguishing foundry mark. Each piece is individually hand finished, to a rich deep glow that will mellow more beautifully year by year, with no two pieces exactly alike.

APPRAISE RISK FREE. The Federal Brass Bowl is not available in stores at this time. We can only guarantee to honor orders received before July 4, 1982. Priced affordably at $150, it will meet your every expectation. If not, you can return it within 30 days for a full refund. Use and enjoy your Federal Brass Bowl just as our forefathers did their own beautiful brassware. And some day hand it down to your heirs—a brass heirloom of tomorrow. *Packaged suitable for gift giving.*

AMERICAN MASTERCRAFT FROM PHELPS DODGE—1834

To order, call toll free **1-800-228-2028,** Ext. 205.
In Nebraska, call **1-800-642-8300.** Or Mail Your Order:
American Mastercraft from Phelps Dodge—1834
P.O. Box 1350, Dept. B57, Bridgeport, CT 06601
Yes, please send me____ Federal Brass Bowl(s) at $150 each, postpaid including insured shipping. (CT residents add 7½% sales tax.) ☐ Check enclosed (payable to American Mastercraft) for total $_____.
Naturally, your satisfaction is guaranteed—or return Bowl(s) within 30 days for full refund of purchase price. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

Each piece bears the Phelps Dodge American Mastercraft 1834 foundry mark with center ring of copper set into the brass. Your guarantee of authenticity.

© 1982 Phelps Dodge Industries, Inc.

Charge to ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account No. _____ Exp. Date Month ____ Year ____

Signature _____

(Mrs., Mr., Ms.) Please print _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Capture Persephone for your collection at Bailey Banks & Biddle.

Bailey Banks & Biddle was the first store to carry Cybis porcelains. And after 150 years of outstanding service in fine jewelry, watches and quality giftware, Bailey Banks & Biddle presents the latest from the Cybis "Portraits in Porcelain Collection" — Persephone.

This delicate rendering portrays the daughter of Zeus in her springtime return from her husband Hades, the god of the underworld. In her lap are the flowers of the season. And beside her, lies a branch of pomegranate—the fateful fruit that linked her to her husband of the underworld. Sized 14½"H x 9¼"W x 11¾"D. Limited edition of 200. $3,250.

Bailey Banks & Biddle

The tradition of 150 years lives on.

Philadelphia
Pittsburgh • McLean, VA • Gaithersburg
Fairfax • Virginia Beach • Atlanta • Chicago
Louisville • Milwaukee • Toledo • Macon
Augusta • Charlotte • Durham
Winston-Salem • Costa Mesa • Torrance

to the publishers of inane textbooks and the teachers who use them as the unwitting source of this lamentable lack of true literacy. The texts by which children are taught often do no more than string together meaningless chains of words: "Janet and Mark. Come here, Mark. Come and jump. Come and jump, jump, jump." Texts like these, which use fewer than 100 words, are designed to teach children how to decode words. But as the authors persuasively argue, children must go beyond mere decoding to perception of meanings if they are to love reading and become truly literate.

By the time they are of school age most children have a large spoken vocabulary. In other cultures, such as Japan, children are given texts to read which reflect their vocabularies and interests; in this country children are fed a meager diet of silly, repetitious primers. In addition, most children have experienced frustration, sadness and anger, yet none of these emotions is depicted in American reading primers.

Inane texts are one problem. Another is the way the texts are taught. Teachers included in this study did not consider the role of the unconscious and the way it affects a child's reading. Bettelheim richly illustrates his thesis about the way children inject their own special meanings into the texts they read. One very competent first grader, whom Bettelheim observed, read "Tigger"—the name of the harmless character in the Pooh books—when she encountered the more ferocious "tiger." The teacher is apt to say that the child fails to recognize the word "tiger," and simply to correct her reading. Bettelheim's response is quite different. Rather than correcting the child, Bettelheim would engage the child in a conversation about tigers. He takes the child's point of view and thus encourages the child openly to acknowledge her feelings about the text she is reading.

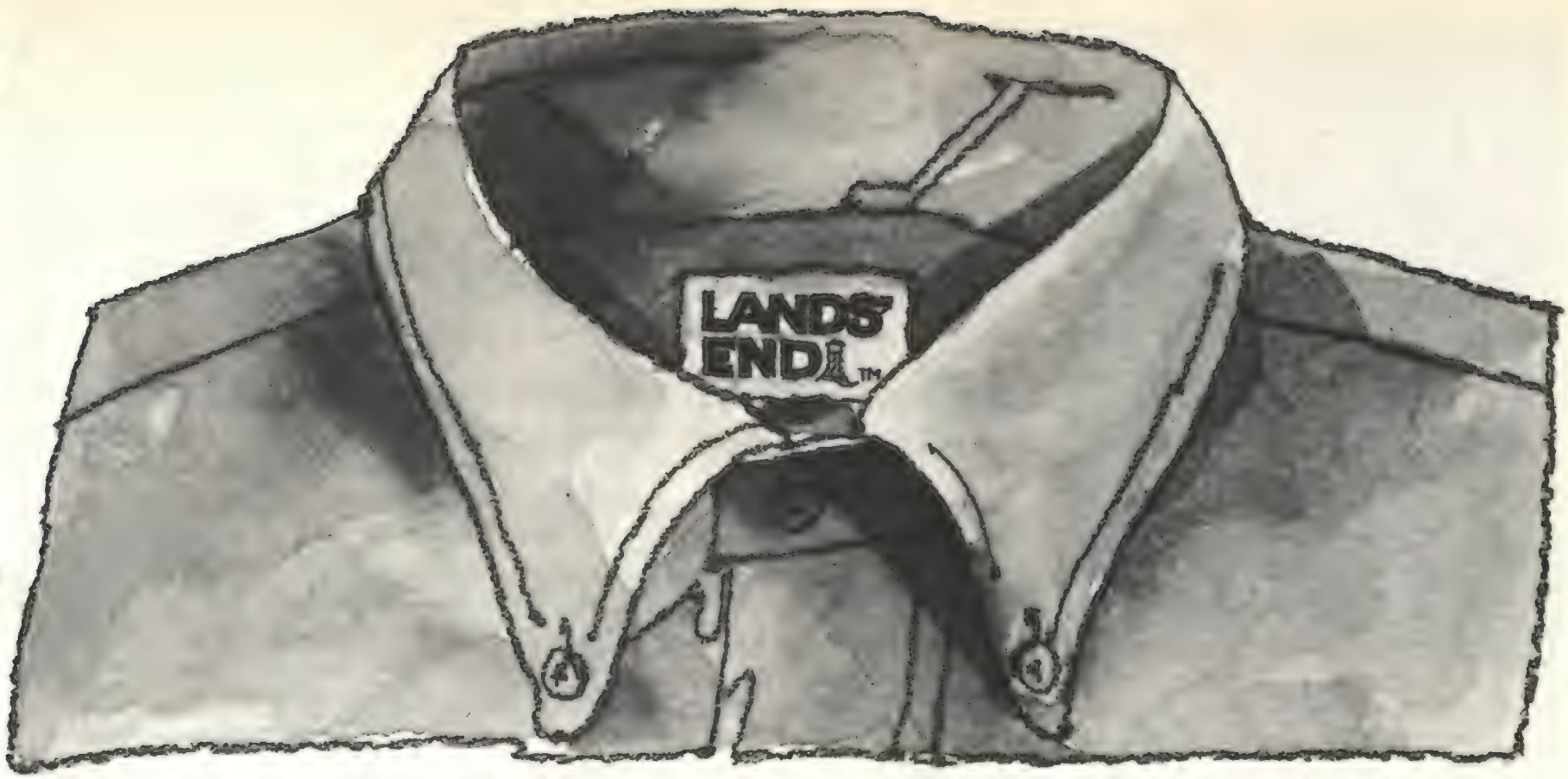
One might object that teaching first graders is not psychoanalysis, were it not for the startling results Bettelheim and his colleague received by using this approach. By engaging the child in a conversation about the text, the child is made to feel that the misreading has been understood. The child, Bettelheim discovered, was often able spontaneously to correct her own mistake and go on with the reading. Once we respect what is important to children, they become more inclined to pay attention to what is also of concern to the teacher—their ability to read without making errors.

Doubtless Bettelheim's method of teaching children to read will not work in all cases. But so persuasive are the examples in *On Learning to Read* that we can only hope more teachers and publishers respond to the call for better textbooks and better teaching methods.

Carrie McKee
Teacher, writer and reviewer

Lee: The Last Years
Charles Bracelen Flood
Houghton Mifflin, $14.95

A professional soldier most of his life, Robert E. Lee was to gain his greatest triumphs as educator and conciliator in the years after Appomattox. That is the main thrust of this compact biography, which treats in anecdotal detail the five years of the Confederate commander's service to Washington College in Lexington, Virginia.



If anyone offers more buttondowns, in a wider variety, better quality, or at better prices, we don't know of it.

It's possible, of course. It's a big country. But Lands' End has become a major source of buttondown shirts in almost every conceivable fabric and color.

The real thing: $17.

This is the shirt that started it all. The cool, comfortable 100% cotton Oxford cloth shirt, with the neat, soft buttondown collar you wore and remembered from the Big Band days. We were among the first to bring it back, originally at $14. Even now we sell it at just $17, or 2 for $33. Same generous cut, precise tailoring and all. It does need ironing, but that's a small concession to comfort.

The no-iron blend: $17.

We also offer our Oxford shirt in a carefree cotton blend. Almost as soft and absorbent as our pure cottons, and it needs no ironing. At the same agreeable price: $17, or 2 for $33.

And there's much more to our Oxford Collection. Our new Hyde Park Oxford, tailored with special detail from imported 100% cotton. A classic striped Oxford. And our Pinpoint Oxford, for those of you who want to experience Oxford cloth at its finest. For men and women at a very competitive $32.50.

"Popovers" too!

At Lands' End, you'll also find "popover" buttondowns. Comfortable pullovers with dress construction, in a host of styles and colors. If you like gingham, as we do, you'll love our gingham buttondowns for men and women, available with long or short sleeves. And we must mention the Madras buttondowns assembled by our buyers on a trip to India. All 100% cotton, in stripes and Tartans as well as the traditional plaids.

And more than shirts.

What we have to offer goes beyond shirts, even beyond our famous soft luggage, sportswear and accessories. The Lands' End tradition affects everything we offer you.

First, *quality*. Then, *price*. And always, always *service*.

That's why we offer a guarantee that would put lesser merchants out of business. Simply: "If you are not completely satisfied with any item you buy from us, at any time during your use of it, return it and we will refund your full purchase price".

If we're new to you, we don't ask that you trust us. Simply try us. By phone, you can reach us toll-free 24 hours a day at 800-356-4444 (Except Wisconsin call 608-935-2788). Or fill in the coupon. But let us send you a free copy of our spring Lands' End catalog.

LANDS' END
DIRECT MERCHANTS

of fine wool and cotton sweaters, Oxford buttondown shirts, traditional dress clothing, snow wear, deck wear, original Lands' End soft luggage and a multitude of other quality goods from around the world.

☐ **Please send free 76-page catalog.**
Lands' End Dept. B-01
Dodgeville, WI 53533

Name _____

Address _____

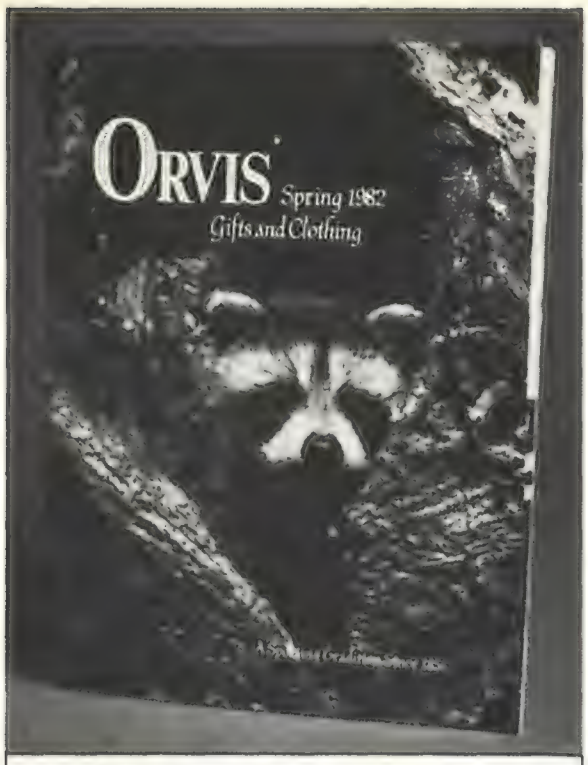
City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Or call Toll-free:

800-356-4444

(Except Wisconsin call 608-935-2788).



Free Orvis Catalog . . . full color, 60 pages. For 126 years, a very special book. Traditional country clothes as well as gifts with a distinctive sporting flavor. Many exclusive items, all fully guaranteed.

ORVIS® 10 River Road 118
Manchester, Vt. 05254

Name . . . . . .
Address . . . . . .
. . . . . Zip . . . . . .

The Lakota Artistic Tradition

is faithfully expressed in our stunning mounted buffalo skulls, war arrows, peace pipes, pipe bags, breast plates, war clubs, horse dance sticks, star quilts and more. Hand-made with traditional tools & authentic materials. Unique decorations, memorable gifts. Write for free catalog.

PRAIRIE EDGE PO Box 8303 Dept. A
Rapid City, S.D. 57701 (605) 341-3620

Soft natural luxury
New Zealand Lambskin Rugs
on floors, furniture and walls.

Deep, natural sheepskin softness from the Southland country of New Zealand . . . a luxury unmatched, a warmth which not only feels good, but looks good.
The perfect accent piece . . . on the wall, on the floor near the bed, by the fireplace or as a "snuggler" in your favorite chair. 3 sizes and 6 decorator colors to choose from – from $35.95

Two 24 hour numbers:
Call Toll Free 1-800-426-4626
or Collect in WA, AK and HI (206) 575-9128

PURE WOOL

VISA/MC Accepted. Request free catalog showing our line of car seat covers and infant care rug.
Shearlings of New Zealand™
P.O. Box 88067, Dept. SM-5, Seattle, WA 98188

It is paradoxical that a man who spent most of his days preparing for war, and fighting it, finally emerged as an enlightened and innovative educator. Lee saw the necessity for rebuilding the South; his college became an instrument toward that end. He added programs of mining engineering, industrial geology, agriculture and journalism to the curriculum—programs which were to flourish amid the liberal arts.

The programs didn't originate with Lee, but he had the vision to grasp, as Flood notes, the essence of a good suggestion and combine it with what already existed or was planned. He saw the interrelationship of history, law and politics—and 50 years ahead of other schools, Washington and Lee University (renamed after Lee's death) offered a course in international law.

As fund raiser, Lee had few peers. Capitalizing on his immense reputation throughout the land, he spoke in quiet and measured tones of the necessity to heal the wounds of war and get on with the business of educating young Americans for the task of rebuilding their shattered country.

Even diehard Yankees, who had bellowed "Hang Lee!" in the days after Appomattox, fell silent. Industrialists like Cyrus H. McCormick, who invented the mechanical grain reaper, came through with major financial contributions which put the college on a sound footing.

The *New York Herald* hailed Lee's "practical education" as the wave of the future and predicted that Lee "was likely to make as great an impression upon our old fogy schools and colleges as . . . in military tactics upon our old fogy commanders in the palmy days of the rebellion."

Readers are in Flood's debt for the abundance of anecdotes unearthed in his research. They offer fresh insights into Lee's relationships with students, family, political figures and comrades in arms.

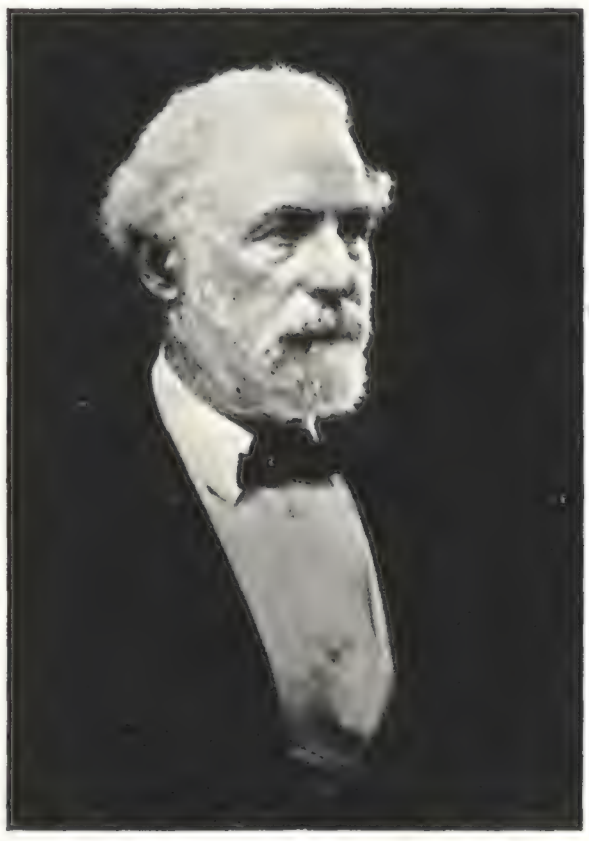
Lee was never to forget the kindness and consideration tendered him by Ulysses S. Grant in the surrender at Appomattox. Fearing humiliation and prison camps, he found sympathy and freedom: "to the end of his life [Lee] never allowed an unkind word about Grant to be spoken in his presence."

Lee's predilection to attack in battle, sometimes cited as a flaw by military historians, is illuminated by a chilly little postwar reunion with Maj. Gen. George E. Pickett, whose division had been destroyed in a final suicidal charge at Gettysburg. Three out of four of Pickett's 4,500 men were killed or wounded—and with them fell the Confederacy's last hopes of independence.

Col. John S. Mosby, the famous Confederate "raider," brought Lee and Pickett together. The meeting was glacially civil—and brief. Afterwards, Pickett exploded: "That old man . . . had my division slaughtered at Gettysburg." Mosby thought it over. "Well," he replied, "it made you immortal."

Excellent job offers were always coming Lee's way, offers that would have made him a wealthy man; but he preferred the relatively spartan existence of college president and a life devoted to working with students. In declining one such offer he lent eloquence to his philosophy of postwar life: "I am grateful, but I have a self-imposed task which I must accomplish. I have led the young men of the South in battle; I have seen many of them die on the field; I shall devote my remaining energies to training young men to do their duty in life."

Those energies were fast ebbing. Lee was suffering from hardening of the arteries and in his last months he suffered from constant chest pain. On October 12, 1870, he died quietly at home in Lexing-



Picture of Lee taken five years after Civil War shows much-aged son of the South.

Should You Collect Rare U.S. Stamps for PLEASURE or PROFIT?

Both . . . How else could you hold history in your hands *and profit* from rising rare stamp values?

INTRODUCING . . .

FNI – America's Largest, Rare U.S. Stamp Investment Society

Now, for as little as $20 a month, you can acquire an heirloom portfolio of Rare U.S. Stamps — strictly on approval.

Ten Years Ago These Two Stamps Sold for $87.75 . . .

TODAY $660.00!

YES, in 1972 the 3¢ stamp featured on the left sold for $18.75. Today $110.00. The stamp on the right sold for $69.00 ten years ago -- now it's worth $550.00.

YOU WILL RECEIVE $19.45 IN FREE GIFTS

As a member you'll receive these free gifts:

* **FREE** — Deluxe display album worth $10.25
* **FREE** — Harris U.S. Stamp Catalog worth $2.95
* **FREE** — Subscription to "Investment Opportunity Newsletter" worth $6.25.

Here's How You Can Benefit:

As an F.N.I. subscriber you'll receive a monthly selection of Rare U.S. Stamps worth $20 — sent to you strictly on approval. You will have 30 days to purchase them, or return them. And you are never obligated to purchase a single stamp. You can even skip a month, purchase more, or cancel at any time.

Limited Time Offer!

Due to the limited supply, and ever-increasing demand for Rare U.S. Stamps we can only accomodate a limited number of members. So complete the application below and return it today to receive your free gifts. It should be noted that past performance is *no guarantee* that rare stamps will continue to increase in value.

Send No Money Now

Remember, you never pay in advance, and stamps will be sent to you monthly, on approval. There is no contract to sign and no strings attached. Act now while this offer is still available.

100% SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

$19.45 VALUE

1st FNI INCORPORATED

Fill out and mail to: 313 Nolana Ave. Dept. Y37, McAllen, TX. 78501

YES! Please accept my membership to FNI and send my first investment package on approval along with my free gifts.

$19.45 VALUE

☐ Please Bill Me ☐ Charge to (check one) ☐ Master Charge ☐ Visa Credit Card

Print Name _____

Address _____

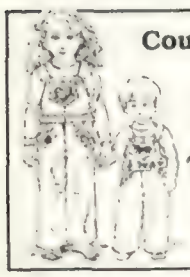
City / State / Zip _____

Phone ( ) _____

Credit Card Acct. No. _____ Valid Thru _____ Signature _____

Rare U.S. Stamp Investment Society

ODOR-FREE
LITTER BOX
CHARCOAL AIR FILTER
REMOVES
ALL ODOR
©1980
FRESH AIR
BOODABOX®
GUARANTEED ODOR -FREE
CATS & FRESH AIR ENTER
ODORS
30 DAY
MONEY BACK
GUARANTEE
■ Charcoal-filtered BOODABOX® is 100% odor-free ■ Fresh air flows in, only fresh air flows out ■ Ends litter scatter ■ Conceals contents ■ Lift-top makes cleaning easy ■ Fits any decor ■ Rugged Cream Beige ABS plastic ■ Deluxe textured finish ■ Roomy 27"L x 17"H x 16"W ■ Big 8" x 14" canopy entry ■ Appeals to cats' privacy instincts ■ No training needed ■ Filters last 6 months, $3.95 each, reorder forms included. @$29.95 + $4.00 Shipping. Check or M.O. to BOODA PRODUCTS, DEPT.SM-52,439 S. DETROIT ST., L.A., CA 90036. MC/V CALL (213) 934-1093. EXT. 6
PAT PEND



Country Clothing for Children in Natural Fabrics

SEND FOR FREE CATALOG

The Kids Warehouse, Ltd.
DEPT. S
BROWNELL HOLLOW ROAD
EAGLE BRIDGE, NY 12507

PAPERWEIGHTS

Full Color Quarterly & List of Contempary & Antique Paperweights–$5.00 yr.
GEORGE KAMM, DEPT. 245
406 W. Marian St., Lititz, Pa. 17543

Noted Lincoln sculptor, John Frank, announces the first edition of bronzes cast from two of his major wood sculptures. Five original Lincoln sculptures are currently on display at the Visitor's Center at Gettysburg National Park.

These bronzes, cast by the lost wax process, retain the strong, crisp chisel work so characteristic of Frank's unique wood sculpture. The following introductory offer is made to Lincoln enthusiasts and collectors.

"**The Last Days**" (On the left) 25" high. Limited edition of 150. $1485.
"**Gettysburg #2**" (On the right) 10" high. Limited edition of 500. $985.

Brochure available $1.00 For more information write or call 314-724-1889.

LOG HOUSE GALLERIES
2431 W. Clay, St. Charles, Mo. 63301

ton. The last words he was heard to utter: "Strike the tent!"

Lucien Agniel
English Department
Davis and Elkins College

The Hut Six Story: Breaking the Enigma Codes
Gordon Welchman
McGraw-Hill, $12.95

The author, wartime head of Hut 6—the World War II British intelligence operation at Bletchley Park—has written a generous and absorbing account of the activities of the people directly concerned with successfully decrypting German military, air and naval signals that had been enciphered by "Enigma machines."

He describes the intellectual meritocracy which dominated the work at Bletchley Park and makes the point that in 1940, when England stood alone, it was the binding set of shared values and their common resolve that impelled the staff to achieve improbable successes.

Belated recognition is given to the motorcycle dispatch riders who, at great peril to themselves, carried bundles of raw texts from the intercept stations along blacked-out country roads to Bletchley, 47 miles north of London. Also described as critical to the undertaking are the 2,000 or more members of the Women's Royal Naval Service (Wrens), whose task was to feed intercepted Enigma messages into the electromechanical batteries of machines known as "bombes."

Despite the ominous threat of a German invasion, unintended humor came to Hut 6 on the eve of the May 1940 assault on France. When all of England was feverishly preparing for the worst, the Foreign Office took time out to register its maternal indignation on first learning that Bletchley proposed to put unchaperoned women on the night tour with men—a reassuring note that in England there was still high regard for Victorian virtue, in war as in peace.

In an interesting aside, Welchman notes that although intelligence derived from the decipherments did little to affect the outcome of the German rampage through France, it did give a clear sense of the scope of the debacle, and perhaps set in motion the mobilization of the fleet that evacuated most of the British Expeditionary Force from Dunkirk.

Unlike many previously published accounts, *The Hut Six Story* provides a lucid explication of the essentially cerebral sequence of steps that made eventual decrypting possible. Among its attributes are the principles of intelligence which Welchman adduces. For example: it is "dangerous to depend only on the expertise of professional cryptologists." The point is supported by his account of an audit by German experts who surveyed the security of the Enigma system in 1941 and pronounced it not vulnerable to successful attack by cryptanalysis. (The report of their survey was decrypted and read with great interest at Bletchley.)

A second principle deals with the danger inherent in a preoccupation with technology that gives a kind of false comfort. The design of an Enigma machine allowed as many as 200 trillion combinations. The British entry into the system was not to be a pure cryptanalytic victory, but the result of German errors, logic, psychology, intuition and traffic analysis. A full chapter is devoted to "Herivel tips" and the "Sillies" provided by the laziness, carelessness and lack of discipline of the German operators who gave Bletchley the much-needed keys to the enciphered German traffic. Although the machinery was of high quality, the inviolable procedures governing its use were not.

After the war, Welchman came to the United States and worked on U.S. and Canadian military communications and warning systems, many of which were technically dazzling but somehow did little to assure him of their reliability. The narrowness of Britain's edge in 1940 has made him particularly sensitive to the need for timely planning. He has noted, firsthand, the worrisome and widespread conviction that superior technology will somehow secure our safety. The absence of coherent thought, compounded by chronic discontinuities in the development of advanced systems, has given us machines which have increased our vulnerability to technical deception.

Welchman puts it simply: "As for military threats, we may well conclude that the conduct of war is very largely a matter of communicating true and false information, and of recognizing which is which."

Hut 6, with its trestle tables, folding wooden chairs and colored pencils, makes the point that, in the end, it is the quality of the people that wins the day.

R. T. Crowley
Writer on intelligence topics

The man from Gdansk.

RUDI FREY

Unique insights into a crusade, and a crusader, perhaps guided more by hope and passion than by reason.

He seems to have sprung from nowhere, like the hero of a folk legend, summoned up by the urgency of his country's need. And like a legendary figure, Lech Walesa seems more charisma than person, a force rather than an individual.

When Poland was invaded by proxy on December 13, TIME had already chosen Walesa as Man of the Year. Writers, editors and researchers in Poland and America were at work to create a definitive word portrait of this extraordinary electrician from Gdansk.

With the sudden imposition of martial law, such a portrait became all the more imperative. And because of TIME's traditional access to world leaders, it emerged with a virtuosity that no other news magazine could have duplicated.

As told by TIME, the whole tragedy came alive on the page with astonishing three-dimensional clarity: time, place, mood, event, cause and effect. And above all, Walesa himself, in an interview that was exclusive with TIME, and in which he explained himself and his cause with wonderful idiomatic simplicity. Alternately pragmatic and philosophical, he summed up all he has done with the expressed conviction that: "I know that I exist and that people will come after me. I know another thing: I know that I will lose today, and tomorrow will be a victory."

Through its internationally recognized authority, its passion for accuracy and substance, its instinct for the right detail and the telling image, TIME has earned millions more readers each week than any other news magazine. They get more out of TIME because we put more into it.

More goes into it.

© Time Inc 1982

Chinabound: A Fifty-Year Memoir
John King Fairbank
Harper & Row, $20

By the time his daughter-nurse hurriedly advises him, "Daddy boy, just lie down, take it easy," one might understandably wonder if anything untoward ever happens in the life of John King Fairbank—Sinologist, the author of some two dozen books, historian and, above all, Harvard professor.

Even at the moment when he seeks his daughter's professional assistance because he is having a "massive coronary heart attack," the only moments he does not record in coolly pleasant reportage are those when he is unconscious.

Coolness and pleasantness are Fairbank's handmaidens as he glides down a memory lane that passes through one of the most monumental political and social upheavals in the history of mankind.

Perhaps what Fairbank is demonstrating in his 50-year memoir is that the real pro can always make it look easy, even when the subject at hand is the Communist revolution in China. Fairbank was there, observing, interpreting, recording and now recalling the transformation of the world's most populous nation.

Like many bearers of bad news throughout history, Fairbank was not appreciated in his own country for his early warning during World War II that Mao Tse-tung and the Communist Party of China were ascending while America's ally Chiang Kai-shek and his Kuomintang were sliding into corruption. "The primary conviction that I took back to Washington in 1944 was that the revolutionary movement in China was inherent in the conditions of life there and that it could not be suppressed. . . . Chiang Kai-shek has nothing adequate to oppose [it]."

For his efforts at meeting Chinese intellectuals and stockpiling data, Fairbank was raked over the coals of postwar anticommunism by the late Senator Joseph McCarthy, along with others whose sin it was to disagree with him. But unlike some of them—Alger Hiss, Owen Lattimore, John S. Service, John Paton Davies, Edmund Clubb—McCarthyism rolled off Fairbank's back. "My livelihood and security were never at stake," he says.

In fact, Fairbank used the McCarthy era and the subsequent Cold War well. With China closed to him, Fairbank and a small coterie of academics at Harvard and other universities turned inward—to study history, polish their language ability, stock libraries and otherwise develop the field of Sinology in this country.

In the process, by observing that Chinese scholars had not shown up at an international conference he attended in Moscow in 1960, Fairbank became one of the first Americans to realize the significance of the split between China and the Soviet Union. But, once more, he was ahead of his time and the United States was not to act until 1972, when President Richard Nixon traveled to Peking.

Looking back over all that history—the names of everyone who *was* anyone in this country and China—his sweeping contribution, he tells us with tongue in cheek:

"Shucks, fellahs, it was easy! Just get in on the ground floor between the world's greatest revolution and the world's greatest university—it's a pianola!"

Lewis M. Simons
Washington Post reporter

(ADVERTISEMENT)

13 FILAS FILMSTRIPS with explanatory cassettes

PONTIUS PILATE COINS ON THE TURIN SHROUD. *Extensive documentation that coin imprints over the right eye of the Man of the Shroud can be identified to authenticate, date, and locate the origin of the Shroud of Turin. 100 frames. 30 minutes.* $30.00

THE SHROUD OF TURIN: IS THIS THE PHOTOGRAPH OF JESUS CHRIST? *Comprehensive data from various sciences for authenticity and identification. 84 frames. 38 minutes.* $25.00

THE 1978 EXPOSITION OF THE SHROUD OF TURIN: A DOCUMENTARY. *Results of the Exposition. 113 frames. 30 minutes.* $25.00

THE EBLA TABLETS: THEIR RELEVANCE TO THE BIBLE. *The position for Ebla's influence on understanding of biblical ideas. 100 frames. 30 minutes.* $35.00

JERUSALEM, 66 A.D. *Reconstruction from scale model at Jerusalem. 105 frames. 42 minutes.* $22.00

BIBLICAL LOCATIONS IN JERUSALEM TODAY. *133 frames. 38 minutes.* $22.00

BIBLICAL LOCATIONS IN GALILEE TODAY. *133 frames. 31 minutes.* $22.00

THE SEACOAST OF THE BIBLE TODAY. *135 frames. 30 minutes.* $22.00

THE DESERTS OF BIBLICAL ISRAEL TODAY. *135 frames. 31 minutes.* $22.00

PLACES PAUL VISITED AS THEY LOOK TODAY. *Tarsus to Rome. 106 frames. 27 minutes.* $25.00

WHERE JESUS LIVED AS IT LOOKS TODAY *(5th grade and under). 70 frames. 15 minutes.* $20.00

THE RESURRECTION OF JESUS. *Audio-visual recap of New Testament Resurrection narratives. 116 frames. 25 minutes.* $22.00

LITERARY FORMS: A KEY TO UNDERSTAND THE BIBLE. *Finding the meaning behind literal wordings. 92 frames. 20 minutes.* $22.00

Produced by Francis L. Filas, S.J., Professor of Theology, Loyola University of Chicago.

SAMPLE FILM CLIPS AND DESCRIPTIVE KEYS FREE ON REQUEST.
(We regret that filmstrips cannot be offered on preview or conditional basis.)

DISTRIBUTED BY: Cogan Productions, A Division of ACTA Foundation, Suite A, 11134 Youngtown Avenue, Youngtown, AZ 85363. No delivery charges if payment with order. (U.S.A. ONLY)

The Quality Alternative to High-Cost Inflatable Boats!

Two of Our Most Popular Models

Sea Eagle Heavyweight 6 (left)
8'8" x 4'4"
Holds three adults (750 lbs.)
2 hp capacity
Weighs just 24 lbs.
Costs just $180.

Sea Eagle Heavyweight 8
9'7" x 4'6"
Holds four adults (900 lbs.)
3 hp capacity
Weighs just 31 lbs.
Costs just $220.

SEA EAGLE

boats for people who love water!

Why pay $600, $1000 or even more for an inflatable boat?

Sea Eagles pack small, last for years and prices start at just $110.00.

For lakes, rivers, ponds, bays and even ocean surf.

Fishing, camping, duck hunting, river-running, yacht tending... Sea Eagles give you more for your money.

Canoes, pack boats, river rafts, fishing platforms, and motor-mount boats.

Clip and mail card today for free Sea Eagle catalog and information kit!

Or phone: 516-724-8900, 8:30 AM to 4:30 PM, Monday – Friday, Eastern Standard Time.

☐ **Please rush me FREE brochure** SM5B

name

address

city

state zip

► **Sea Eagle, St. James, NY 11780**

THE GOOD IDEA STORE

The discovery of good ideas is our business: we bring to the market place the latest and most innovative down-to-earth consumer products–garden accessories to keep your lawns and gardens beautiful, personal items that save you time and money, kitchen helpers for greater efficiency, and many other inventive products.

Bring good ideas into your home—

Send for the FREE Good Idea Store catalog today!

the GOOD IDEA store
523 Pine St., P.O. Box 1097, Seattle, WA 98111

Name _____

Address _____

City, State, Zip _____

SM-1

FIVE FOREIGN BANK NOTES-10¢

Money! Money! Money! It makes the world go around-and here's a collection of real foreign money that will bring you around to the exciting world of Foreign Bank Note collecting. You'll travel back in time to World War II with a Japanese occupation note of Malaya. You'll get a strange little note from Hong Kong. You'll also receive three other notes from Indonesia, China and Bulgaria-all for only 10¢. Also Fine Bank Notes from our approval service. Buy only what you like. Return balance promptly. Thank you. Order now!

Jamestown Stamp Co., B52SM, Jamestown, NY 14701

MEMBER ASDA • APS • SPA

MILLEFLEURS™ –
THE FRAGRANCE AND INNOCENCE OF ANOTHER AGE

Send for color catalog, $2.00 (refundable on first order by mail) and list of authorized stockists.
Crabtree & Evelyn, Ltd.,
Dept. SM-5, Woodstock Hill, CT 06281 USA
Canada: 124 Newbold Ct., London, Ontario N6E 1Z7

Additional reading

Eskimo art (p. 50)

Inua: Spirit World of the Bering Sea Eskimo by William W. Fitzhugh, Susan A. Kaplan, Smithsonian Institution Press, 1982

The Eskimo About Bering Strait by Edward W. Nelson (reprint), Smithsonian Institution Press, 1982

"Edward William Nelson" by Margaret Lantis, *Anthropological Papers of the University of Alaska* (Vol. 3, No. 1), 1954

The Far North: 2000 Years of American Eskimo and Indian Art by Henry B. Collins, Frederica de Laguna, Edmund Carpenter, Peter Stone, National Gallery of Art, 1973

Professional Children's School (p. 60)

The Solid Gold Sandbox by Jason Bonderoff, Pinnacle Books (New York), 1975

Please Don't Shoot My Dog: An Autobiography of Jackie Cooper, with Dick Kleiner, Morrow, 1981

"Where Young Stars Learn the Three Rs" by Steven Crist, *Christian Science Monitor*, November 21, 1978

Milton Berle, An Autobiography, with Haskell Frankel, Delacorte Press, 1974

Leopards (p. 72)

The Leopard by Peter Turnbull-Kemp, Bailey Bros. & Swinfen (London), 1967

The Cats of Africa, photographs by John Dominis and text by Maitland Edey, Time-Life Books, 1968

"The Leopard *Panthera pardus* in Africa" by Norman Myers, Monograph No. 5, International Union for Conservation of Nature and Natural Resources (Morges, Switzerland), 1976

Air Mail Service (p. 82)

The Airmail: Jennies to Jets by Captain Benjamin B. Lipsner, Wilcox & Follett (Chicago), 1951

The Saga of the Air Mail by Carroll V. Glines, Van Nostrand, 1968

Air Mail: An Illustrated History by Donald B. Holmes, Clarkson N. Potter, 1981

By the Seat of My Pants by Dean C. Smith, Little, Brown, 1961

Mt. Kailas (p. 94)

Kailas-Manasarowar by Swami Pranavananda, S. P. League Ltd. (Calcutta), 1949

The Way of the White Clouds: A Buddhist Pilgrim in Tibet by Lama Anagarika Govinda, Shambhala (Boulder, Colorado), 1970

Trans-Himalaya: Discoveries and Adventures in Tibet (Vol. 2) by Sven Hedin, Macmillan, 1909

The Great Seal (p. 104)

The Eagle and the Shield by Richard S. Patterson and Richardson Dougall, U.S. Department of State, 1978

The American Eagle by Philip M. Isaacson, New York Graphic Society (Boston), 1975

Working Bibliography of the Bald Eagle by Jeffrey L. Lincer, William S. Clark and Maurice N. LeFranc jr., National Wildlife Federation, 1979

The American Eagle in Art and Design by Clarence P. Hornung, Dover, 1978

Autumn of the Eagle by George Laycock, Scribner's, 1973

Rocky Mountain Laboratory (p. 116)

Ecoscience: Population, Resources, Environment by Paul R. Ehrlich, Anne H. Ehrlich and John P. Holdren, W. H. Freeman (San Francisco), 1977

Extinction: The Causes and Consequences of the Disappearance of Species by Paul R. Ehrlich and Anne H. Ehrlich, Random House, 1981

Flora of the Gunnison Basin by Joseph Barrell, Natural Land Institute, Rockford, Illinois, 1969

Jumbo (p. 134)

Jumbo by W. P. Jolly, Constable and Company Ltd. (London), 1976

Struggles and Triumphs: or, The Life of P. T. Barnum (Vols. 1 and 2) by P. T. Barnum, Knopf, 1927

Humbug, The Art of P. T. Barnum by Neil Harris, Little, Brown, 1973

I love a piano!

A Kaleidoscope of Keyboards from The Smithsonian Collection

"I love a piano!" exclaimed Irving Berlin in his 1915 hit song—and so do we...all manner of keyboards, in fact—harpsichords, upright pianos, and high-toned baby grands! Here is a sampling from our library of keyboard recordings... a wealth of glorious music, from the elegance of a Baroque chamber concert to the style and wit of the American musical theater and the irresistible sounds of jazz.

Classical Performances

Music for Harpsichord

James Weaver performs twelve selections by French composer Jacques Duphly on the Smithsonian's antique Stehlin harpsichord, in a lovely recreation of an 18th century salon concert. No. 1004: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Music from the Age of Jefferson

These eleven charming airs and sonatas may well have entertained Thomas Jefferson and his friends and family at Monticello. From Johann Christian Bach, Muzio Clementi, and others, they are performed on three antique keyboards and a range of other instruments from the Smithsonian collections. No. 1002: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Six Partitas for Solo Harpsichord

Masterful compositions by Johann Sebastian Bach, brilliantly performed by James Weaver on the Smithsonian's 1745 Dulcken harpsichord. This deluxe three-record set includes the complete original score for the partitas, reprinted here for the first time since Bach himself prepared it for the engraver in 1732! A 3-LP Boxed Set with Booklet and Complete Score, No. 3008: $19.98 ($17.97 Assoc.) (s/h $2.00)

Special Value

Buy all three classical recordings and save!
Available by mail order only.
Classical Treasures, No. 8015: $35.95 (32.00 Assoc.) (s/h $2.50)

American Musical Theater

Ziegfeld Follies of 1919

Irving Berlin himself plays his favorite instrument in this reconstruction of the marvelous 1919 Follies, with such unforgettable stars as Eddie Cantor, Bert Williams, John Steel, and the comedy team of Van and Schenck. No. 2009: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Lady, Be Good!

George Gershwin is at the keyboard (accompanied by Fred Astaire's tap dancing) in such hits as "Fascinatin' Rhythm," "Half Of It Dearie Blues," and "The Man I Love." And if one piano isn't enough, Gershwin introduces the duo piano team of Arden and Ohman in this popular musical! No. 2008: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Anything Goes

Cole Porter plays the piano (what else!) and sings his ever-popular "You're the Top," "Be Like the Bluebird," and "Anything Goes" on this original cast recording of the 1934 shipboard musical comedy, starring Ethel Merman. No. 2007: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Special Value

Buy all three musical theater recordings and save!
Available by mail order only.
Musical Medley, No. 8016: $24.95 ($22.00 Assoc.) (s/h $2.00)

Jazz Highlights

New! **Art Tatum: Pieces of Eight**

Enjoy the elegant sounds of solo jazz piano in an album of jazz and popular classics from virtuoso pianist Tatum, including "Love for Sale," "Jitterbug Waltz," "Somewhere Over the Rainbow," and eleven more. No. 2029: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Teddy Wilson: Statements and Improvisations, 1934–1942

Esteemed jazz pianist Wilson performs here in small groups, vocal accompaniments (Mildred Bailey, Billie Holiday), and twelve rare solo performances, including "Smoke Gets in Your Eyes," "These Foolish Things," "More Than You Know," and twelve more. No. 2005: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Music of Fats Waller & James P. Johnson

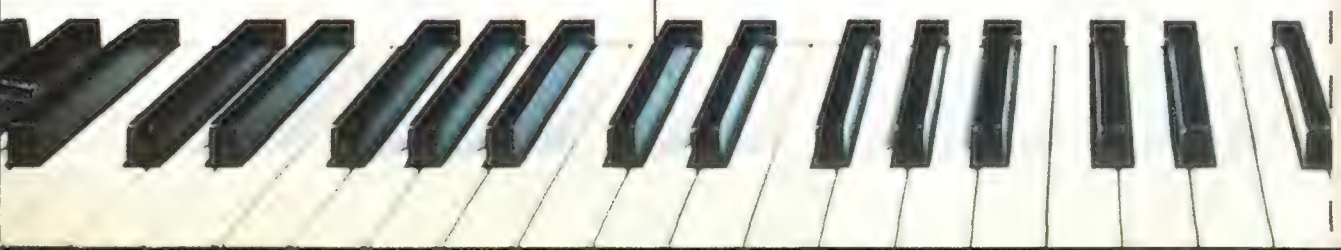
An exuberant sampling from two of the giants of Harlem piano, including such classics as "Carolina Shout—Snowy Morning Blues," "Snake Hips Dance," "Caprice Rag," and seven more. Performed by the Smithsonian Jazz Repertory Ensemble with pianists Dick Hyman and Dick Wellstood. No. 1021: $8.98 ($7.98 Assoc.) (s/h $1.50)

Special Value

Buy all three jazz recordings and save!
Available by mail order only.
Jazz Trio, No. 8017: $24.95 ($22.00 Assoc.) (s/h $2.00)

Classic Jazz

Beginning with a Scott Joplin piano roll performance of "Maple Leaf Rag," this set covers all the jazz piano greats—Morton, Ellington, Hines, Monk, and many more—*plus* a host of other brilliant jazz artists. *The New York Times* named it "...the definitive collection of recorded jazz masterpieces." A 6-LP Boxed Set with Booklet, No. 2100 (Cassette Edition, No. 3100): $38.98 ($34.98 Assoc.) (s/h $2.50)



Smithsonian Recordings Order Form

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Are you a Smithsonian Associate? ☐ Yes ☐ No

Item No.	Qty.	Title	Price	s/h	Total
				Total	

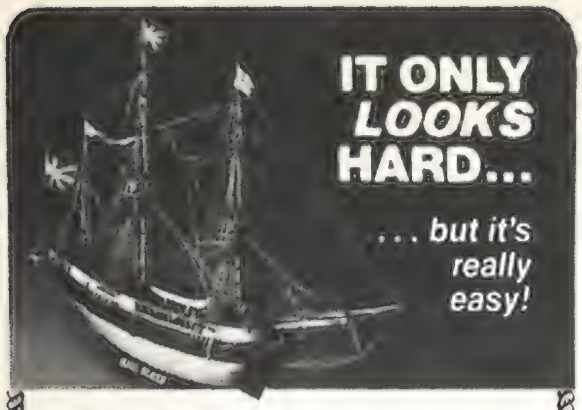
☐ Payment Enclosed (payable to Smithsonian Institution)
☐ Bill Me

Please allow four to six weeks for delivery.

☐ Send me the 1982 Smithsonian Collection of Recordings catalogue.

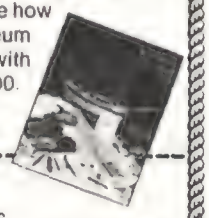
Mail to: Smithsonian Recordings
P.O. Box 10230
Des Moines, Iowa 50336

LO7
LO8



The secret's in our kits—imported from Europe—where these historic ship models are hand-crafted in walnut and rich woods by some of the finest model makers in the world. Solid brass, cast bronze and detailed wood fittings are used throughout. The hard work is done for you—most parts are *pre-cut.* Assembly is simple as you follow step-by-step instructions and large scale plans. Everything you need to complete is included, and we guarantee satisfaction.

Even if you have never built a ship before, send for our full-color catalog. See how easy it can be to build a museum quality model you will display with pride in home or office. Only $2.00.



Mail This Coupon Today!

MODEL EXPO, INC.
23 Just Road, Fairfield, N.J. 07006 Dept. SM-52

Please send full-color catalog; $2.00 enclosed.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Smithsonian highlights

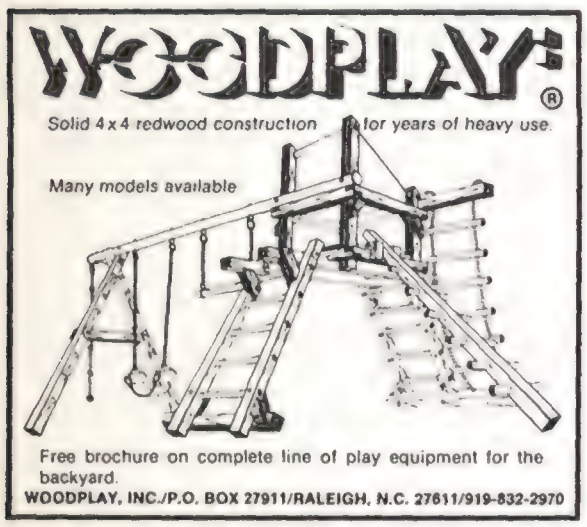
Now that Spring has come, you can enjoy the company of the animals at the National Zoo until 8 P.M., the ones outdoors, that is—the buildings close at 6 P.M. Also observing extended hours is the Air and Space Museum, open until 9 P.M. through Labor Day.

If you're in New York, you have a few days left to see the Cooper-Hewitt's unusual exhibit of architectural drawings from the Accademia di San Luca in Rome. The Accademia, now an archive, was a school of fine arts established in 1595. A student recently wrote of the 18th-century drawings in the exhibition: "One can easily say they are of interest only to the trained 'specialist' but . . . I watched with delight even small children gazing with wondering eyes at minute horses and carriages, sailing ships and fantastic lighthouses—and meditated with wonder myself upon the timelessness of the human imagination."

Special May events

National Air and Space Museum
Aerodynamic Design (May 21, 7:30 P.M.) Designer-businessman Burt Rutan talks about home-built aircraft.
The Universe Through the Eyes of the Space Telescope (May 19, 7:30 P.M.) Lecture, Spacearium.
Plot a Planet (May 1, 9 A.M.) Monthly sky lecture on measuring orbits.
U.S. Army Helicopter Championship Honors 1981 winning team.

Hirshhorn Museum & Sculpture Garden
Samuel Murray (May 20-July 18) Sculptures by this turn-of-the-century realist from HM&SG's comprehensive collection.
De Stijl, 1917-1931: Visions of Utopia (through June 27) More than 250 works from this influential Dutch movement (SMITHSONIAN, February 1982).



Free brochure on complete line of play equipment for the backyard.
WOODPLAY, INC./P.O. BOX 27911/RALEIGH, N.C. 27611/919-832-2970

A great opportunity to increase the value of your present collection or to start a new one. Get 1,000 different stamps from over 55 countries: U.S.A., Canada, British Colonies, Germany, Russia, China, etc.; Animals, Space, Olympics, spectacular Old and New Issues included — **Plus big 96-page Illustrated Collector's Catalog — everything to enjoy the World's Most Rewarding Hobby!** Sold to you for only $2.95 for agreeing to look at other sensational stamps from our 10-Day Free Examination Approval Service. You can return approval stamps with no obligation to buy and cancel Service anytime. But in any case, these 1,000 Stamps and Collector's Catalog are yours to keep when sending $2.95 NOW!

MONEY BACK IF NOT DELIGHTED!
KENMORE, Milford OT-253, New Hamp. 03055

A Full Color Mural
The Tower of Time

The remarkable mural printed in nine panels in the December 81 issue is available in seamless continuous form, perfect for classroom, library or den. Printed on good paper and mailed to you in a tube. Dimensions are roughly similar to the version printed in the magazine.

This painting reflects a painstaking collaboration between artist and scientist and is the pattern for a 27-foot version which forms one side of a column in the new Dinosaur Hall at the National Museum of Natural History.

A dramatic rendition of the span of life on Earth. The right gift for the right person or for your own quiet contemplation and reflection. Priced at $4.00, postage paid. Send orders to:

Time Line
SMITHSONIAN Magazine
P.O. Box 23624
Washington, D.C.
20024-0624

Freer Gallery of Art
Winter into Spring: American Landscapes (through May 31) Nineteen works exploring the theme of seasonal change.
Chinese Paintings: Recent Accessions (through June 30) Religious, legendary and secular figure scenes.

National Museum of American Art
Awards in the Visual Arts I (May 7-August 8) Some 50 works by ten winners of U.S. competition for artists (p.128).
Prints and Multiples: 79th Exhibition by Artists of Chicago and Vicinity (May 27-August 22) Theme of multiple originals; includes woodcuts, etchings, lithographs.
Sculpture of Frederic Remington NMAA circulating exhibit, Amon Carter Museum, Fort Worth, May 7-July 4.

Renwick Gallery
Celebration: A World of Art and Ritual (through June 1983) See p. 181.
American Porcelain Renwick circulating exhibit, Phoenix Art Museum, May 7-June 27.

Cooper-Hewitt Museum (New York)
The American Landscape (through July 18) Late 19th- and early 20th-century artists (p. 178).
The Jacquard Loom: Recent Experiments (May 18-August 22) Fabrics produced by contemporary fiber artists on this traditional loom.
Architectural Fantasy and Reality (through May 9) Drawings from the Accademia di San Luca in Rome.

National Museum of African Art
The Stranger Among Us (through July 1) Traditional art depicting strangers on the continent since the 15th century.
Thinking with Animals: African Images and Perceptions (through July 1).
Black and White in Color (May 1, 3 P.M.; May 2, 2 P.M.) Award-winning film.

National Portrait Gallery
American Portraiture in the Grand Manner: 1720-1920 (through June 6) Monumental works.
FDR: The Early Years (through July 25) His entrance into the political arena.

National Museum of American History
G. Washington: A Figure Upon the Stage (through January 11) Major exhibit interpreting this complex personality.
Franklin Delano Roosevelt: The Intimate Presidency (through summer) Focuses on his special communications techniques.

National Museum of Natural History
Contemporary American Indian Art (through summer) Some 100 artists.
The Tarahumara (through June 13) Bronzes, pastels by George Carlson.

Holland-America friendship anniversary

Bicentennial Holland-America

actual size

obverse

(shown with pendant)

pure 999 fine silver without alloy, 1/2 oz. diameter ⌀ 36 mm.

(without pendant)

picture of the Crown on the Royal Banner and date of inauguration

The original Dutch Kroningsdukaat®
A royal gift in honour of an historical event

On April 30, 1980, Queen Beatrix was inaugurated as the Queen of The Netherlands. A memorable event of historical importance.

In commemoration (in 1980) the precious and famous Coronation Ducat was created, in a limited edition of 25,000 silver coins.

Some of these Beatrix medallions are now available for the special occasion of the official visit of Her Majesty, the Queen, to the United States of America.

The Dutch Queen's State visit to President Reagan on April 19th reconfirmed the enduring friendship between the United States and Holland, two freedom and Godloving countries. This '**200 years**' friendship anniversary is the celebration of the United States longest standing continuously peaceful relationship with a foreign power.

A golden Coronation medallion for free!

Value U.S.$ 340.00

Although the golden Coronation Ducat is almost sold out, we still have a small reserve, and as a free bonus gift we will honor each **200th** order of a silver Coronation Ducat. You may be the lucky one to get a pure 999.9 fine gold coin! An opportunity which you shouldn't miss. Bonus offer valid until August 15.

The Beatrix Coronation medallion will be sent to you in a luxurious case. This exceptional offer is only for U.S. and Canadian residents on a 'first come – first served' basis. Each medallion is accompanied by a special and numbered Certificate of Authenticity. This is a limited edition. Act promptly!

OFIR®

Send your check or money order payable to OFIR EXPORT, 16th Fl., 950 Third Avenue, New York N.Y. 10022.

Name:_____
Address:_____
City:_____ State:_____
USA ☐ CANADA ☐ zipcode _____

Coin only	**As a pendant of royal beauty**
U.S. $ 38.00 number ☐	U.S. $ 50.00 number ☐
999 fine silver Kroningsdukaat (salestax $ 3.–)	Kroningsdukaat + 825 silver frame (salestax $ 4.–)

Inclusive postage and handling costs
N.Y. State residents ad sales tax

SM.

SMITHSONIAN SUBSCRIBER SERVICE INFORMATION

(Whenever possible send your present magazine mailing label)

In order to:

- **Change your address**
- **Inquire about . . .**
  The status of your membership-subscription
  Dues payments
  Gifts
- **Report missing issues or membership cards**
- **Correspond about related matters**

Please write to our computer data center where all these records are maintained and be sure to include either your magazine mailing label or membership number as it appears on your membership card:

SMITHSONIAN
MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTION DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 2955
BOULDER, COLORADO 80322
TELEPHONE (303) 493-1037

A capable staff is on hand at this location to accommodate you and give prompt attention to your requests.

Please do not write to the Institution in Washington about these matters as it will only delay response. If you need special service for unusual circumstances, please write to Circulation Department, SMITHSONIAN Magazine, 420 Lexington Ave., New York, N.Y. 10017.

CHANGE OF ADDRESS: PLEASE GIVE US 6 WEEKS ADVANCE NOTICE

ATTACH LABEL FROM RECENT ISSUE HERE
OR PRINT OLD ADDRESS AS WELL AS
NEW IN SPACE BELOW

NAME_____
(please print)

OLD ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

NEW ADDRESS_____

CITY_____ STATE_____ ZIP_____

Return this coupon to:
SMITHSONIAN MEMBERSHIP-SUBSCRIPTION DATA CENTER
P.O. BOX 2955 BOULDER, COLORADO 80322

At the Cooper-Hewitt: Thomas Moran's drawing of Toltec Gorge, Colorado

Smithsonian events

For price information and tickets to Resident Associate events, call 357-3030:
Ethel Scull and the Acquisitive Taste (May 12, 8 P.M.) Lecture on today's art.
Art and Music of Venice (May 15) All-day seminar on the Republic's splendor.
Imperial Russian Palaces (May 22) All-day seminar on the days of the czars.
The Epic John Reed (May 4, 6 P.M.) Professor Richard Stites discusses the legendary journalist and subject of *Reds*.
Winemaking from Grape to Glass (May 11, 8 P.M.) Lecture, film and tasting.
Josiah Wedgwood and the Turning Point of Modern Pottery (May 3, 6 P.M.).

For information and tickets to Division of Performing Arts events, call 357-1500:
Rev. C.A. Tindley (May 7-9) A musical revue saluting this black American composer of gospel; part of weekend colloquium (call 287-3391 for schedule).
Country Music (May 16, 8 P.M.) Gala with Kitty Wells, Johnny Wright, Bobby Wright and Tennessee Mountain Boys.
American Musical Theater (May 21-23) Song, dance and some special surprises.

Regional events

The Regional Events Program will visit Nashville May 2-9 and Santa Barbara May 14-21. Lecture topics include orchids, art, plate tectonics, palms, gems, air and space, and nocturnal animals. Area associates should have received invitations by now. For information write: Regional Events, 1208 A&I, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Radio Smithsonian

Among the topics covered this month by Radio Smithsonian are spiders, women pilots, Nellie Bly, evolution, jazz, the African Diaspora and ham radios. To find out which area stations carry these programs, write: Smithsonian Office of Telecommunications, A&I 2472, Washington, D.C. 20560.

Smithsonian Institution Traveling Exhibition Service

SITES circulates exhibitions to hundreds of cities. To sponsor a show in your community, write to SITES, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560. Here are some May exhibits:

Little Rock (May 8-June 6) *Images of Labor,* Arkansas Art Center.
Fort Myers, Florida (May 1-30) *Photographs from the National Portrait Gallery,* Edison Community College Gallery.
Winter Haven, Florida (May 8-June 6) *Know What You See: The Examination and Treatment of Paintings,* Polk Community College.
Ames, Iowa (May 8-June 6) *A Collector's Eye: The Olga Hirshhorn Collection,* Iowa State University.
Iowa City (May 15-August 1) *Western Views and Eastern Visions,* University of Iowa Museum of Art.
Minneapolis (May1-30) *Black American Graphics,* University of Minnesota.
St. Joseph, Missouri (May 8-June 6) *World Print III,* Albrecht Art Museum.
New York City (May 8-June 20) *American Icon: The 18th-Century Image of George Washington in Prints and Illustrations,* Fraunces Tavern Museum.
Wheeling, West Virginia (May 8-June 6) *Know What You See: The Examination and Treatment of Paintings,* Oglebay Institute Mansion Museum.

Membership benefits

A pre-visit packet, designed to help Associates planning a Washington visit, is free; send postcard request or phone Associates Reception Center, Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 (202-357-2700 or, for hearing impaired, TDD 202-357-1729). Allow two weeks for receipt.

Through Labor Day, the National Air and Space Museum is open 10 A.M. to 9 P.M. daily; most other Smithsonian museums are open 10 AM.. to 5:30 P.M. daily. The warm welcome at the Associates Reception Desk in the castle 10 A.M. to 4 P.M. includes details about benefits—a slide/lecture orientation to the 13 Smithsonian museums; dining in The Court, the members' restaurant; relaxing in the Associates Lounge; and discount privileges.

Remember when driving was fun?

The MG-TD Replica By FIBERFAB

Rediscover the *fun* of driving, in this genuine replica of the '52 MG-TD. Detailed, authentic, this sporty roadster gives you all the pleasure of a classic sportscar – with easy maintenance and reliability, too! Easy-to-assemble kit comes complete with everything you need to build the car at home in your leisure time, over a VW chassis and engine. Factory-built models also available. Fuel efficient, economical, and beautiful: you'll enjoy building it now, and driving it for years. Why long for the "good old days" – they're here now! Call toll-free for complete information:

1-800-328-5671*

*In Minnesota, (612) 544-2781. International TWX: 910-576-3150. Or write for complete brochures: send $3.00 with your name, address, telephone number and the name of this publication, to Fiberfab, 1000 Turners Cross Rd., Minneapolis, MN 55416. Specify information on the MG-TD Replica.

FIBERFAB

THE PERFECT GIFT!

Few pictures have said more poignantly that wildlife is both fragile and precious. To order this beautiful creature standing 2' tall in our new poster, send $3.50 pp to:

Bobcat Poster
SMITHSONIAN Magazine
P.O. Box 23624
Washington, D.C. 20024-0624

SALE! Only $36.00 postpaid for our Better Carry-On Bag.

You've seen bags like this costing $100 and more. But none at any price has all the quality and convenience features built into this superior Carry-On. Now, for 6 weeks only, save 25% off our regular price of $48.

Holds enough clothes for 7 days—yet fits under any aircraft seat. Two equally large zippered compartments open flat. External pocket holds newspaper or magazines. Shoulder strap is detachable.

Body of strong, waterproof, 1,000 denier Dupont Cordura® nylon. Superbly constructed. Fully guaranteed. Incredibly roomy 18x12x7 inches make it the perfect lightweight flight bag!

Order by mail. Pay by check, MO, VISA, MC or AMEX. (Include card no., exp. date, MC bank no., your address.) In NY, add tax. Allow 4 weeks del'y.

Specify color: Royal Blue, Brown, Black, Beige, Navy, Burgundy, Dark Green.

NOTE: Matching luggage pieces available. Request FREE catalog.

Bob Finch
17 Barstow Road
Great Neck, NY 11021

AMERICAN-MADE • TOP QUALITY • SUPER VALUE

VOLKSWAGEN

VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA, INC.

00001

MAKE	FINAL ASSEMBLY POINT	COLOR CODE	VEHICLE IDENTIFICATION NO.
VOLKSWAGEN	WESTMORELAND	P3P3MU	IVWBB017XCV000073

YEAR	MODEL	MODEL NO.	METHOD OF TRANSPORTATION	RAMP
1982	RABBIT L	175241	** TRUCKED **	

SOLD TO: 422/000

VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA

SHIP TO: 422/991

VOLKSWAGEN OF AMERICA

DESCRIPTION:	Manufacturer's Suggested Retail Price
2-DOOR HATCHBACK, L	6,615.00 †
1.7 LITER, OVERHEAD CAM, TRANSVERSE-MOUNTED ENGINE	STD.
CIS FUEL INJECTION	STD.
FRONT-WHEEL DRIVE	STD.
THERMOSTATICALLY CONTROLLED, ENERGY SAVING ELECTRIC RADIATOR FAN	STD.
HIGH-EFFICIENCY CROSS-FLOW RADIATOR	STD.
FOUR-SPEED, FULLY SYNCHRONIZED MANUAL TRANSMISSION WITH PERMANENT OIL FILLING	STD.
UPSHIFT INDICATOR LIGHT	STD.
STEEL BELTED RADIAL TIRES (FIVE) P155/80 R 13	STD.
FOUR-WHEEL INDEPENDENT SUSPENSION	STD.
RACK-AND-PINION STEERING	STD.
NEGATIVE STEERING ROLL RADIUS	STD.
POWER ASSISTED DUAL DIAGONAL DISC/DRUM BRAKE SYSTEM	STD.
UNITIZED BODY CONSTRUCTION	STD.
HATCHBACK REAR DECK LID WITH PNEUMATIC SPRING	STD.
PROTECTIVE BELT-LINE MOLDINGS	STD.
CHROME HUB CAPS	STD.
TWO-SPEED ELECTRIC WIPERS AND WASHER	STD.
ELECTRIC REAR WINDOW DEFOGGER/DEFROSTER	STD.
INERTIA CONTROLLED SEAT BELTS, FRONT	STD.
ENGINE HOOD RELEASE, INSIDE	STD.
RETRACTOR LAP BELTS, REAR	STD.
SELF-RESTORING ENERGY ABSORBING, HYDRAULIC BUMPER SYSTEM	STD.
RECLINING FRONT BUCKET SEATS	STD.
ARMRESTS, FRONT AND REAR	STD.
COLOR-COORDINATED WALL-TO-WALL CUT PILE CARPETING (12 OZ.)	STD.
FLOW-THROUGH VENTILATION WITH THREE-SPEED BLOWER	STD.
SIDE WINDOW DEFROSTER VENTS	STD.
DAY/NIGHT REAR VIEW MIRROR	STD.
CLOCK, TRIP ODOMETER, COOLANT TEMPERATURE GAUGE	STD.
REAR SEAT FOLD DOWN FOR ENLARGED TRUNK CAPACITY	STD.
TINTED GLASS	STD.
FACTORY UNDERCOATING	STD.
FACTORY INSTALLED OPTIONS AND ACCESSORIES — SUB-TOTAL	6,615.00
TOTAL	6,615.00 †

3842-99-90060 THIS LABEL IS AFFIXED PURSUANT TO FEDERAL AUTOMOBILE DISCLOSURE ACT PUBLIC LAW 85-506. Printed in U.S.A.

You won't read it and weep.

Much to our consternation, a lot of people think Rabbits cost much more than they really do.

Regrettable, albeit really quite understandable.

Especially when you stop to consider that the Rabbit comes standard with fuel injection, front-wheel drive, and dual diagonal brakes, features usually found on much more expensive cars.

The Rabbit also comes standard with a gas-saving upshift light, not found on any other car regardless of price. Unless, of course, it just happens to be a Volkswagen.

Sure, if you're so inclined, you can indulge yourself with a long list of luxury options that can run up the price of even a Rabbit.

But the way we look at it, the basic Rabbit—reliable, economical* transportation at a reasonable price—may be the greatest luxury of them all.

Nothing else is a Volkswagen.

*EPA estimated 30 mpg, 42 highway estimate. (Use "estimated mpg" for comparison. Mileage varies with speed, trip length, weather. Actual highway mileage will probably be less.)

†Transportation, local taxes and dealer delivery charges additional.

Celebration and how to do it

A major exhibit at the Renwick shows how people of the world express their hopes, sorrows and joys of life

Fittingly, the new Renwick exhibition, "Celebration: A World of Art and Ritual," offers us not only the chance to see a ceremonial mask, but to see one dancing. Along with spectacular objects from all over the world, the Smithsonian Office of Folklife Programs, cosponsor of the exhibit, has planned a series of live, open-to-the-public celebrations. Among the festivities will be a Big Drum celebration from the Caribbean island of Carriacou, a Passion Play scheduled for Easter 1983, a drama marking Juneteenth—celebrated in the South as the day slaves were freed—and Tet, the Vietnamese New Year.

Such events are only a few of the international backdrops behind the more than 600 objects in the exhibition. Some of the descriptions make the guidebook as fascinating as the art. It tells us how various cultures celebrate personal passages such as birth, puberty, marriage and death, as well as feasting and drinking, myths, history and even sports. Most of the objects were collected by travelers and are being exhibited for the first time by the Smithsonian. They demonstrate at once the uniqueness and universality of what Man does when he is moved to celebrate.
Carol Simons

Apaches signified girl's entrance into puberty with this buckskin cape, worn for four days of ceremonies.

Hyena mask from northwestern Zaire is worn at manhood celebration; dancer crouches low, is concealed by fringe.

At a Bengali wedding in India, when couple dresses as god and goddess, groom wears a headdress like this one.

Ornate spinning wheel from Nepal; a Newari bride carries one to a shrine and asks the deity to bless her craft.

Yoruba musicians of Nigeria can make this pressure drum praise a stranger or announce the news.

Mexican dance mask represents Malinche, Cortés' interpreter and mistress, and inspires both derision and admiration.

Join with other Smithsonian Associates

Travel and Study, at Home, Abroad . . . and

As a Smithsonian Associate, you can enjoy the benefit of culturally oriented experiences under the guidance of museum curators or visiting scholars. Your lively curiosity and broad interests have resulted in a comprehensive study program to meet many tastes and budgets.

Domestic Study Tours

Boston June 23-27: Study the city's Colonial past and vibrant present with walking tours and visits to historical properties and museums.

Family Sampler June 24-27: Special program for parents and children (ages 7-14) at Smithsonian museums and the zoo.

Glacier/Waterton National Parks July 8-17: Hike scenic trails through forests and meadows. Accommodations in park lodges.

High Sierra Base Camp July 17-24: Wilderness camping and hiking adventure.

Desolation and Gray Canyons July 21-31: Study Indian history on this exciting white-water trip on Utah's Green River.

Colorado Rockies August 1-7: Enjoy the outdoors and learn about the area's geology, botany and zoology.

Salmon River August 5-12: See bears, bighorn sheep and spectacular scenery while rafting in Idaho's wilderness.

Grand Canyon August 13-23 or August 27-September 6: A sublime spectacle, seen on a raft trip down the Colorado River.

Isle Royale August 20-28: Hike through the remote and pristine wilderness of this Lake Superior island.

Colorado Mining and Railroad History August 21-29: Trace the colorful Gold Rush Era from Denver to Durango.

Massachusetts Heritage August 21-30: Architecture, antiques, music and beautiful countryside from Boston to the Berkshires.

Canyon and Mesa Archaeology September 10-21: Enjoy autumn at Mesa Verde, Chaco Canyon and the Hopi reservation.

Pacific Northwest September 17-26: Visit Mt. Rainier, Olympic Peninsula, San Juan Islands and British Columbia.

Washington, D.C.: Power and Style September 21-26: See varied aspects of the capital, from the halls of Congress to private homes.

The Tetons October 4-12: Glowing with autumn colors, the magnificent peaks in this national park provide a backdrop for natural-history study.

Philadelphia October 6-10: Celebrate the city's 300th anniversary with this special in-depth tour.

North Carolina October 6-14: Enjoy local hospitality in the historic homes of Old Salem, New Bern and Edenton.

Great Smoky Mountains October 7-14: Camp, hike and learn about the pioneer history of North Carolina.

Chesapeake Birds October 8-16: From Chincoteague, Virginia, to Cape May, New Jersey, observe vast flocks of migratory birds.

Asheville October 14-18: Biltmore and historic homes—plus the World's Fair at Knoxville, Tennessee.

Washington "Anytime" Weekend: An economical and convenient way to visit your choice of Smithsonian museums for two or more nights at Loew's L'Enfant Plaza or Hyatt Regency. Package includes hotel, two meals, Tourmobile ticket, and exclusive tour of Smithsonian castle. Applications and payment must be received at least ten days prior to arrival.

Foreign Study Tours

These tours range in size from small group experiences to charter adventures and vary in price from low cost to deluxe, depending on the type of travel, destination visited and length of trip:

People's Republic of China 1982: New exclusive programs for travel with a Sinologist to learn about the art, ancient treasures, temples and bustling cities of this complex culture.

History and Romance of the Rhine May 17-June 1: Board our chartered boat for a cruise from Switzerland to The Netherlands, stopping at great castles, cathedrals and villages. Special excursions in Zurich, Basel, Strasbourg, Cologne and Amsterdam.

Yugoslavia May 21-June 5: From Dubrovnik, the remote southeastern region affords a rare opportunity to visit a rich variety of landscapes and monuments.

Alpine Countryside May 29-June 13: Two weeks in a charming Austrian mountain village.

Toronto June 21-27: Discover the exciting diversity of this city's art and architecture with walking tours, museums and theater.

Adriatic Shores August 28-September 9: MTS *Argonaut* cruise with experts to study the rich history and cultural heritage in Italy and Yugoslavia including Urbino, Ravenna, Venice, Zadar and Dubrovnik.

Historic Cities and Romantic Roads of Germany August 29-September 12: Munich followed by a choice of travel: south into the Alps, north to the Danube, or visit the Black Forest and the Rhineland.

Oxford/Smithsonian Seminar September 10-25: Medieval manuscripts and British photography are among in-depth courses taught by Oxford faculty. Stay in Worcester College with visits to Cambridge, Bath and Stratford for a performance.

Sailing the Greek Islands September 21-October 3: Set sail on the luxurious 317-foot, four-masted yacht *Sea Cloud* for an idyllic journey from Athens to Santorini, Crete and the coast of Asia Minor.

Amazon Passage September 30-October 16: Fascinating scenes of dense jungle, colorful birds, villages and river life on this voyage aboard the M.S. *World Discoverer*, traveling 2,000 miles from Belém to Iquitos.

England's Narrow Canals October 2-13: Cruise through renowned countryside on several famous canals, assist with the operation of the locks, and meet with local preservation groups.

Italian Contrasts October 3-17: An extended stay in Florence, with visits to Tuscany and Umbria; or, explore Venice and the Lake District.

Egypt and the Nile October 5-22: Visit Cairo, then cruise aboard chartered riverboat to explore spectacular sites.

Performing Arts of China and Japan October 16-November 7: The exotic sounds and color of Oriental drama; performances, theater schools and backstage visits.

Salzburg Seminar October 23-November 7: Stay in an opulent palace; study Baroque Era or Opera History. Museums, theater and concerts.

Kyoto Seminar November 5-21: Live Japanese style; visit shrines and gardens of Kyoto and Nara; study Japanese history.

The Ancient World of Peru November 10-26: Visit Lima, Cuzco, Indian markets and amazing Machu Picchu.

Coming in November . . . New Zealand and the Milford Track.

Write National Associates, A&I 1278 Smithsonian Institution, Washington, D.C. 20560 or call (202) 357-2477 for specific tour brochures

in Washington

Selected Studies Seminars

Enjoy the treasures of the Smithsonian in popular programs and special behind-the-scenes tours. Choose from:

In Tucson, Arizona

The New Astronomies May 9-14 and May 16-21: Springtime in Arizona at two of the most advanced observatories in the world —the Fred Lawrence Whipple Observatory and Kitt Peak National Observatory.

Lost World of the Maya September 26-October 1: George Stuart, renowned archaeologist at the National Geographic Society and author of *The Mysterious Maya*, sheds the latest light on one of the great epics of history—the rise and fall of the brilliant Mayan civilization—in illustrated lectures, decipherment workshops and tours of a famous collection.

Aircraft Restoration: How To October 3-7: The master craftsmen of the National Air and Space Museum share their many techniques in workshops at the Paul E. Garber Facility (formerly Silver Hill).

American Antique Furniture October 3-8: Connoisseurship of masterpieces, 1650-1840. Includes great collections, detection of fakes, care of antiques and tours of the Winterthur Museum and the elegant Diplomatic Reception Rooms at the Department of State.

Tibet: Lost Horizons October 17-22: The culture, history and art of this rich civilization, along with behind-the-scenes tours of the Freer Gallery and the best private Tibetan art collection in the United States.

China: A Cultural History October 24-29: Prehistory to the enigmas of today, with emphasis on the intellectual and artistic traditions and the great philosophies and religions. Includes recent films and tours of the outstanding collection of the Freer Gallery of Art.

Princes and Patriots: Flemish and Dutch Painting in the 17th Century November 14-19: Lectures and tours of the masterpieces of Rembrandt, Hals, Vermeer, Rubens, Van Dyck and other artists in the National Gallery of Art with Bill Kloss.

Coming:
Connoisseurship of Gems November 7-11

or (202) 357-2475 for seminar brochures.

If you need directions to Lynchburg, drop us a line.

MOST EVERYONE here in Lynchburg is taking off for the Knoxville World's Fair. We hope you are too.

If you're heading for the big doings, you see, you could also spend a day at Jack Daniel's Distillery. We're located just 200 miles west of Knoxville. And we'd be proud to walk you around and show you how old-time Tennessee Whiskey is made. We're expecting thousands of folks to just drop in. What we're hoping is, one of them will be you.

CHARCOAL MELLOWED
DROP
BY DROP

Tennessee Whiskey • 90 Proof • Distilled and Bottled by Jack Daniel Distillery
Lem Motlow, Prop., Inc., Route 1, Lynchburg (Pop. 361), Tennessee 37352
Placed in the National Register of Historic Places by the United States Government.

By Charles R. Larson

Yes, we have no tomatoes—as of today

Every year when the nights get shorter, the days warmer, the rains more frequent, I know it's that period again, and I don't mean any equinox. I dread the approaching season because I know that it's time to make a momentous decision: What am I going to do about tomatoes?

Am I going to go out and buy tomato plants? Spend the better part of four months fretting about how they're growing? Worry the whole time we're on vacation whether they're getting enough rain? Fight the May hailstorms, the June parasites, the July wilt, the August drought? Weed, fertilize, water, mulch, and give them the attention they always demand? In short, is this going to be another one of those years when the tomatoes are going to ruin my summer?

I'd like to chuck the whole thing and say I'm going to rely on store-bought tomatoes, but the problem is that I savor the taste of a nice, juicy red tomato. The things they pass off in the supermarkets these days have about as much similarity to the real thing as a hairless tennis ball. I've read those descriptions of tomatoes gassed to hasten their maturity. Well, all I can say is that they usually taste it.

Sometimes I think I'm a member of a secret organization, one of the decreasing number of Americans who remember what a genuine tomato tastes like. I'm talking about blood-red tomatoes, so tasty the juice squirts out when you fork them, not the tasteless imitations (anemic and pulpy) available in most stores about 12 months of the year. If you live in a privileged area, you can probably still get real ones for a few weeks toward the end of summer: locally grown, vine ripened.

The problem is that during those few precious weeks when real tomatoes are available (at about 65 cents a pound), the ones in my garden also ripen. So what's the point in spending all those endless months cultivating a half-dozen tomato plants that will produce, maybe (during a good season), 60 tomatoes? At roughly three tomatoes to a pound, that's a total of 20 pounds, or $13 at the grocery store—a bargain these days by any standards.

Two summers ago when I kept a record of my endeavors, I calculated that my own tomatoes cost about twice that amount. That was the year I fooled myself into believing I could beat the price at the grocery. First, there were the six tomato plants themselves at 30 cents each, or $1.80. Then the Miracle-Gro fertilizer, on sale for $3.19. Add to that the slug pellets ($2.29) and the tomato dust to keep away most of the other pests ($3.59). Plus the metal tomato cages, so that the vines wouldn't fall over from their expected weight—a real indulgence, I admit, at $1.99 each for a whopping $11.94. Granted, that last item was a bit of a luxury (impulse buying when I went to the nursery), but I assumed they would be used again, summer after summer. Thus, excluding the mulch and water and my own hard labor (and worries), my 20 pounds of tomatoes cost me $22.81, or $1.14 a pound, two summers ago.

This past summer I tried to take it easy—not to get so worked up over tomatoes—since I knew that I could always buy all the ones I wanted at my local grocery. I bought only three plants, thinking that I'd have an occasional tomato from my garden. The plants I bought this time cost 50 cents each, for a total of $1.50. The Miracle-Gro and the slug pellets cost more, too: $3.39 and $2.59, respectively. What I secretly hoped was that by lavishing my full attention on three plants instead of six, my rewards would be as plentiful as the year before.

Nature had other intentions. First it was too cold for the blossoms to form properly, then too hot. Midway through the summer, I knew that I'd lost out once again. Each plant produced one measly tomato, bringing my cost to $2.49 each!

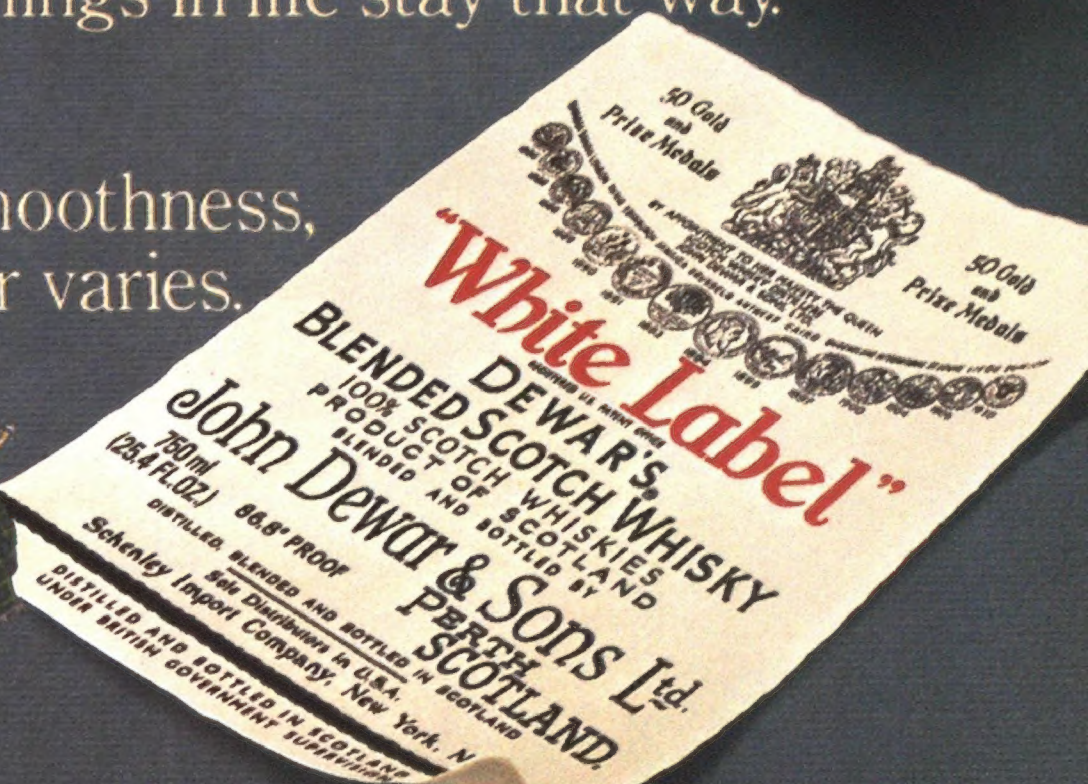
And so my dilemma continues. Am I going to force myself to go through the whole humiliating ritual once again, or am I going to give in to the producers of the square-cut imitations?

I'd like to think there's some way I could escape this ordeal. It ought not to cost so much for each man to believe there's still a bit of the farmer left in him, that his sacred relationship with the earth can continue, but I suspect it's a losing battle. All it will take is another bad year of drought or wilt (let alone the flying parasites and the slugs) and I'll retreat a little farther from my garden. All too soon at a Labor Day picnic I'll be sitting, like everyone else, eating plastic tomatoes with a plastic fork. At least the juice won't squirt all over me, and maybe I'll forget the taste of the real thing.

IN Comrie, Scotland,
Campbell's is always closed on
Saturday afternoon. . . unless,
of course, you're kin.
The good things in life stay that way.

Preferred for smoothness,
Dewar's® never varies.

Authentic.
The Dewar Highlander



BLENDED SCOTCH WHISKY• 86.8 PROOF
© 1981 SCHENLEY IMPORTS CO., N.Y., N.Y.

Only a Jenn-Air can do all this.

Imagine a range that lets you grill steaks. Spit roast a duck. Make shish kebabs on turning skewers. French fry potatoes. Fry bacon and eggs on a griddle. Bake a coffee bread in a radiant oven. Or, with the flip of a switch, roast a 24 lb. turkey in a convection oven.

Only one range in the world can do all this: the incomparable Jenn-Air Grill-Range.

Jenn-Air has a surface ventilation system that removes smoke and grease so you can grill indoors without a hood. A choice of six convertible cooktop accessories including grill, griddle, shish kebab, rotisserie and french fryer/cooker. Plus our exclusive "Selective-Use" convection oven that converts from conventional to convection cooking with just a simple flip of a switch.

And you can get all these features in either island cooktops, counter drop-ins or freestanding models.

UNITED TECHNOLOGIES JENN-AIR

With your choice of vented or the ventless "Anywhere Jenn-Air" that requires no ducting to the outside.

To find out more, see your Jenn-Air dealer (he's in the Yellow Pages). Or write for our free booklet at Jenn-Air, Dept. 2JJ, 3035 Shadeland Ave., Indianapolis, Indiana 46226.

Jenn-Air. The finest cooking system ever created.

©1982 Jenn-Air Corporation. Jenn-Air is a registered trademark of Jenn-Air Corporation